

*American
Historical
Association*

ANNUAL MEETING • 1982

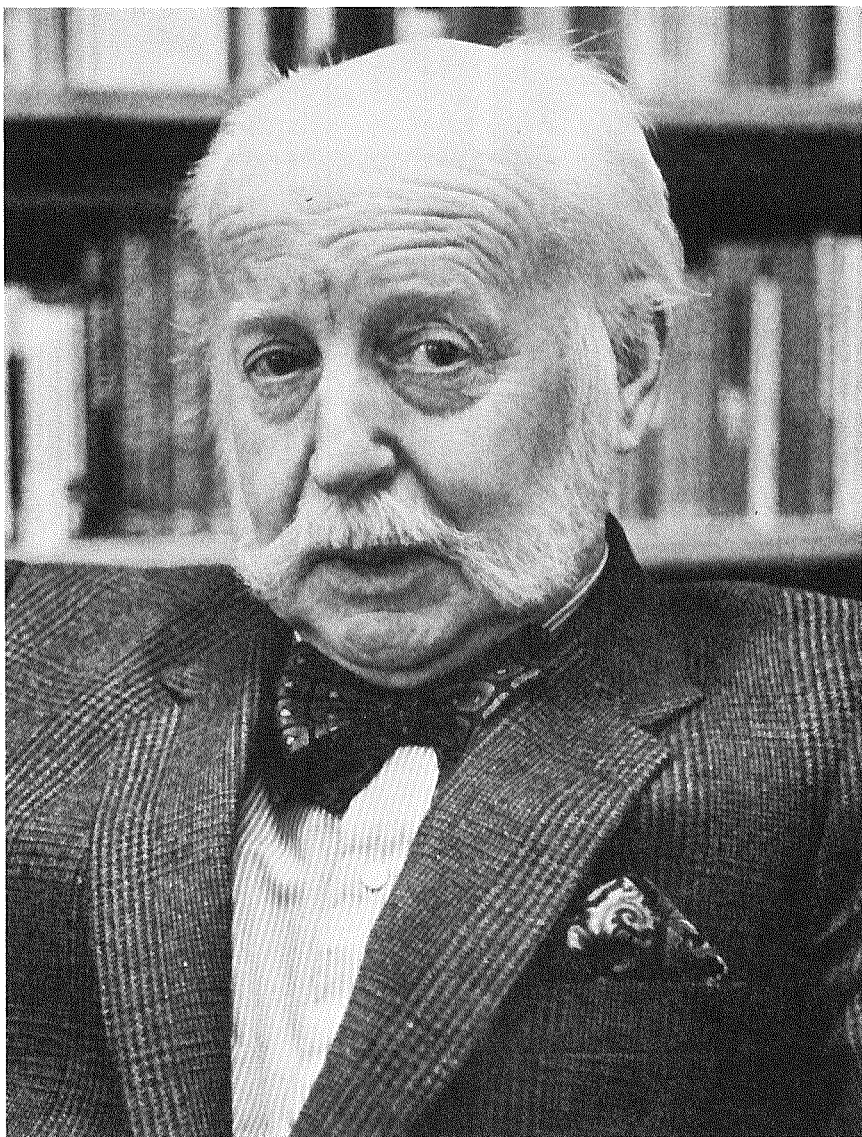
WASHINGTON, DC

*Program of the
Ninety-Seventh Annual Meeting*

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

DECEMBER 27-30, 1982

WASHINGTON, DC



GORDON A. CRAIG
J.E. WALLACE STERLING PROFESSOR OF HUMANITIES
STANFORD UNIVERSITY
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003

OFFICERS

President: GORDON A. CRAIG, Stanford University
President-elect: PHILIP D. CURTIN, Johns Hopkins University
Executive Director: SAMUEL R. GAMMON
Editor: OTTO PFLANZE, Indiana University
Controller: JAMES H. LEATHERWOOD

COUNCIL

GORDON A. CRAIG	BERNARD BAILYN
PHILIP D. CURTIN	SAMUEL R. GAMMON, <i>ex officio</i>
DAVID VAN TASSEL, Vice-President Teaching Division (1982) Case Western Reserve University	MARY F. BERRY, Vice-President Professional Division (1983) U.S. Commission on Civil Rights and Howard University
GERHARD L. WEINBERG, Vice-President Research Division (1984) University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill	

ROBERT D. CROSS (1982) University of Virginia	ELIZABETH L. EISENSTEIN (1984) University of Michigan
BARBARA MILLER LANE (1982) Bryn Mawr College	ROBERT I. ROTBERG (1984) Massachusetts Institute of Technology
STUART B. SCHWARTZ (1982) University of Minnesota	ROBERT M. WARNER (1984) Archivist of the United States

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: DONALD CUTTER, University of New Mexico
Vice-President: DON E. FEHRENBACHER, Stanford University
Secretary-Treasurer: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California
Managing Editor: NORRIS HUNDLEY, University of California, Los Angeles

PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1982 ANNUAL MEETING

Program Committee

<i>Chair:</i> David Herlihy	Franklin W. Knight
Harvard University	Johns Hopkins University
<i>Cochair:</i> Stanley I. Kutler	Lillian M. Li
University of Wisconsin, Madison	Swarthmore College
Susan Porter Benson	Standish Meacham, Jr.
Bristol Community College	University of Texas, Austin
Robert Dallek	Peter N. Stearns
University of California,	Carnegie-Mellon University
Los Angeles	David Wigdor
Nancy M. Frieden	Library of Congress
Institute for Research in History	

Local Arrangements Committee

<i>Chair:</i> Avery Andrews	Jane E. Good
George Washington University	U.S. Naval Academy
William Alexander	Hank Guzda
Howard University	U.S. Department of Labor
Dean Allard	Mary Karasch
U.S. Naval Historical Center	Catholic University of America
Edward Angel	Bill Lebovich
Morgan, Angel & Associates	Historic American Engineering
Muriel Atkin	Record
George Washington University	Daniel M. Masterson
Robert L. Beisner	U.S. Naval Academy
American University	Nancy Matthews
Roger H. Brown	Chevy Chase, Maryland
American University	Nelson Minnich
James Buchanan	Catholic University of America
U.S. Supreme Court Documentary	Jacob Neufeld
History Project	Office of Air Force History
James H. Cassedy	Fred Nicklason
National Library of Medicine	University of Maryland,
I-fan Ch'eng	College Park
Howard University	Kathryn Olesko
Paul Claussen	Georgetown University
U.S. Department of State	Walter Poole
Martin Cohen	Joint Chiefs of Staff
George Mason University	Historical Division
John F. D'Amico	Marc Rothenberg
George Mason University	Smithsonian Institution
Valerie French	L. Tomlin Stevens
American University	St. Mary's College of Maryland
Hugh D. Graham	Jeanne Stevenson
University of Maryland	College of Notre Dame of Maryland
Baltimore County	Herbert C. Winnik
Mary H. Grant	St. Mary's College of Maryland
National Cathedral School	Roger T. Zeimet
	U.S. Naval Academy

AHA Editorial Staff

Eileen Gaylard	Sammetta P. Banks
Sarah Crawford	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Information.....	4
Meetings of Affiliated Societies and Groups.....	6
AHA Sessions.....	14
Luncheons.....	28, 45, 62
Topical Index.....	69
List of Participants	70
Scholars from Abroad	75
Exhibitors	76
Annual Reports of the Executive Director	79
Editor, <i>AHR</i>	86
Controller.....	89
Advertisers	104
Map of Washington, DC	212

GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS: All sessions will be held in the Sheraton Washington Hotel, 2600 Woodley Road NW at Connecticut Avenue, and the Shoreham Hotel, Connecticut Avenue and Calvert Street NW. The Sheraton will serve as the headquarters hotel. The rear entrance of the Sheraton is across Calvert Street from the Shoreham. Registration, meal ticket sales, information booths and bulletin boards will be located in the lobbies of the two hotels. The headquarters of the Local Arrangements Committee, the AHA staff office and the Press Room will be located in the Idaho and Wisconsin Rooms in the Sheraton. The Job Register is located in Exhibit Hall B adjacent to the book exhibits. In addition to the Sheraton and the Shoreham, blocks of rooms have been reserved at the Highland Hotel and Washington Hilton. Members who have not reserved hotel accommodation should send their reservation forms (enclosed in the September *AHA Perspectives*) to the AHA Housing Bureau, 1575 Eye Street NW, Washington, DC 20005.

GROUP FLIGHTS: Arrangements have been made to provide reduced-rate group flights, arriving in Washington, DC on December 27 and returning December 30, from Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas/Fort Worth, Dayton, Denver, Detroit, Hartford, Houston, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Los Angeles, Minneapolis/St. Paul, Montreal, Oklahoma City, Phoenix, St. Louis, Salt Lake City, San Francisco, and Toronto. The travel agent will form the groups. Please reserve early.

Information and reservation forms may be obtained from Diplomat Travel Service, 1127 15th Street NW, Washington, DC 20005 (800/368-5710).

AHA REGISTRATION: Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of \$25 (nonmembers \$35, students and unemployed \$10). A preregistration form is enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be \$30 (nonmembers \$45, students and unemployed \$12). Registration desks at the hotels will be open during the following hours:

Monday, December 27	12 noon–9:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 28	8:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Wednesday, December 29	8:30 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

BUSINESS MEETING: Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: 1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the association will be accepted until December 15; 2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December *AHA Perspectives*; 3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director at the AHA central office, with a copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN 37235.

At its meeting on May 15–16, 1980, the Council adopted the following bylaw pursuant to Article VII, Sections 1–4, of the constitution: Bylaw 8(5) There shall be a quorum for the annual Business Meeting of one hundred members in good standing.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members registering at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILE: The locator file will be adjacent to the AHA registration desk in the lobby of the Sheraton.

INFORMATION DESKS AND BULLETIN BOARDS: These will be located in the registration areas. Information about the annual meeting, Washington, and the American Historical Association, will be available. The bulletin boards will serve both as informal message centers and as a place to announce special meetings, changes, etc.

JOB REGISTER: The job register, located in Exhibit Hall B at the Sheraton, will be in operation during the following hours:

Monday, December 27	2:00 p.m.–6:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Wednesday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Thursday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–12 noon

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES: A section of the registration area at the Sheraton has been reserved from 11:30–1:00 p.m. on December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession.

WOMEN HISTORIANS' CENTER: A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women's history groups will be maintained throughout the annual meeting in the Taft Room at the Sheraton during the following hours:

Monday, December 27	7:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Wednesday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Thursday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–12 noon

EXHIBITORS: The exhibits are located in Exhibit Hall A at the Sheraton and will be open during the following hours:

Monday, December 27	3:00 p.m.–7:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Wednesday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Thursday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–12 noon

CHILD CARE: A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation at the Sheraton in Suite 8201–3. The center will be open for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting, at a charge of \$1.25 per hour. Hours of the center are:

Monday, December 27	5:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Wednesday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Thursday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

To preregister, write to the Local Arrangements Chairman, Avery D. Andrews, Department of History, George Washington University, Washington, DC 20052, no later than December 3.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desks. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash, or traveler's cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the local arrangements chairman, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel. Following are the hotel catering officials:

Timothy J. Rector
Catering Manager
Sheraton Washington Hotel
2660 Woodley Road NW
Washington, DC 20008
(202/328-2917 or 2000)

Brent Ashton
Director of Catering
Shoreham Hotel
2550 Calvert Street NW
Washington, DC 20008
(202/234-0700 ext. 6712)

SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS

Tuesday, December 28

Conference on Slavic and East European History
Group for the Use of Psychology in History
Modern European History Section
Phi Alpha Theta
Polish American Historical Association

Wednesday, December 29

Advanced Placement American and European History
American Catholic Historical Association
Conference on Asian History
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
U.S. Commission on Military History

Thursday, December 30

American Society for Environmental History

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: Those historical societies and groups that have arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the local arrangements chairman should send their requests for room space by November 12 to Professor Avery D. Andrews, Department of History, George Washington University, Washington, DC 20052, **not to the hotel**. They should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of the organization who can clear details. When cleared with the local arrangement chairman, refreshments and other arrangements will be made final between the hotel and the organization directly. Room arrangements required at the time of the annual meeting should be made through the local arrangements chairman.

GROUP MEETINGS AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

AHA Committee on Women Historians

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Baltimore Room, breakfast meeting open to all (admission by ticket only)
9:30 a.m., Shoreham-Palladian Room, session, Organizing for Women's History
Week: A Multimedia Workshop (see p. 43)
7:30 p.m., Sheraton-Washington Ballroom, plenary session, The Fate of the Equal Rights Amendment: A Preliminary Historical Assessment, followed by reception (see p. 54)

American Academy of Research Historians on Medieval Spain

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., Shoreham-Council Room, session, The Western Mediterranean Crescent: Catalonia and Languedoc in the Central Middle Ages, chair:

James F. Powers, College of the Holy Cross. "Southern France or Valencia at Mid-Thirteenth Century: Last Chance for a Choice by James the Conqueror," Robert I. Burns, S.J., University of California, Los Angeles; "The Mercedarians in Perpignan," James Brodman, University of Central Arkansas; "The Papacy as the Leader of Southern French and Catalan Society, 900-1417," Archibald R. Lewis, University of Massachusetts, Amherst; comment: Bernard F. Reilly, Villanova University

American Catholic Historical Association

All meetings at the Shoreham Hotel

Monday, Dec. 27, 8:30-11:30 p.m., Council Room, Executive Council meeting

Tuesday, Dec. 28

9:30 a.m., Executive Room, session, Women and Monasticism in Medieval Western Europe, chair: Mary Martin McLaughlin, Millbrook, NY. "Anchoresses and Nuns of Twelfth-Century England," Sharon Elkins, Wellesley College and Pope John XXIII National Seminary; "Santa Giulia ei San Salvatore di Brescia at the Height of Its Power," Suzanne Wemple, Barnard College; "Women and the New Religious Orders in Twelfth-Century France," Constance H. Berman, Catholic University of America; comment: Diane Owen Hughes, Amherst College

1:30 p.m., Forum Room, joint session with ASCH, European Perspectives on Matteo Ricci in China: A Quadricentennial Commemoration, chair: Donald F. Lach, University of Chicago. "Matteo Ricci's Accommodationism as a Framework for a Meeting of Chinese and European Cultures," David E. Mungello, Coe College; "China in the Eyes of Europe: Matteo Ricci and the Tradition of Jesuit Cartography," Theodore N. Foss, University of Illinois, Chicago; "European Protestant Responses to Matteo Ricci," Edwin J. Van Kley, Calvin College; comment: John W. Witek, S.J., Georgetown University

4:45 p.m., Executive Room, business meeting

5:30 p.m., Tudor Room, social hour

Wednesday, Dec. 29

9:30 a.m., Executive Room, joint session with SIHS, Catholicism in Italy since 1943, chair: Alan J. Reinerman, Boston College. "Catholics in the Italian Armed Resistance," Charles F. Delzell, Vanderbilt University; "The Catholic Church and the Peace Settlement with Italy after World War II," Peter C. Kent, University of New Brunswick; "The Catholic Church and the Christian Democratic Party: A Troubled Relationship," Norman Kogan, University of Connecticut; comment: Elisa Carrillo, Marymount College, Tarrytown, NY

12:15 p.m., Tudor Room, presidential luncheon (see p. 45)

2:30 p.m., Executive Room, session, American Catholic Forms of the Lay Apostolate in the Twentieth Century, chair: Christopher J. Kauffman, Baltimore, MD. "David Goldstein: Lay Propagandist, Street Preacher, and Salesman for Christ," Debra Campbell, Allston, MA; "The Grail Movement: American Catholic Lay Women and the Conversion of the World," Alden V. Brown, Jamaica, NY; comment: Thomas E. Blantz, C.S.C., University of Notre Dame

Thursday, Dec. 30

9:00 a.m., Executive Room, joint session with AHA: Universities, Humanism, and Heresy During the Late Middle Ages and Reformation (see p. 60)

1:00 p.m., Executive Room, session, Controversy and Adaptation in Catholic Higher Education at the Turn of the Twentieth Century, chair: Karen M. Kennelly, C.S.J., Sisters of St. Joseph of Carondelet, St. Paul. "Thomas J. Bouquillon, Moral Theologian and Precursor of the Social Sciences at the Catholic University of America," C. Joseph Nuesse, Catholic University of America; "Harvard, the Jesuits, and the Question of Liberal Arts Education," Joseph T. Durkin, S.J., Georgetown University; "The Founding of Trinity College and the Higher Education of Women: A 'Social Calamity'?" Mary Hayes, S.N.D., Trinity College, Washington, DC; comment: Philip Gleason, University of Notre Dame

American Committee on the History of the Second World War

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 5:00-7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Woodley Room, business meeting

Thursday, Dec. 30, 1:00 p.m., Shoreham-Diplomat Room, joint session with AHA,

Alternate Approaches to the History of the Second World War: A Review of Nontextual Source Materials (see p. 68)

American Professors for Peace in the Middle East

Thursday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Shoreham-Club Room B, session, Historical Patterns of Autonomy, chair: Edward W. Fox, Cornell University. Panelists: "The Hapsburg Empire," Istvan Deak, Columbia University; "The West Bank," Egal Feldman, University of Wisconsin, Superior; "The Case of Irish Home Rule," Alan J. Ward, College of William and Mary; comment: Hyman Berman, University of Minnesota

American Society for Environmental History

All meetings at the Shoreham Hotel

Thursday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Tudor Room, joint session with AHA, Environmental Management in Historical Perspective: The U.S. Department of the Interior (see p. 61)

11:00 a.m., Tudor Room, business meeting

12:15 p.m., Diplomat Room, presidential luncheon (see p. 62)

American Society for Reformation Research

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Shoreham-Club Room B, joint session with AHA, Reformation History: Social History—Then and Now (see p. 51)

7:30 p.m., Sheraton-Vermont Room, business meeting

Thursday, Dec. 30, 9:30 a.m., Shoreham-Club Room A, joint session with ASCH (see below)

American Society of Church History

All meetings at the Shoreham Hotel

Monday, Dec. 27, 7:30 p.m., Club Room A, Council meeting

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Club Room A, session A, Fourth-Century Expounders of the Christian Faith, chair: Roberta C. Chesnut, Candler School of Theology, Emory University. "Pastor Among Heretics: Cyril of Jerusalem and the Arians," Robert C. Gregg, Duke University; "Gregory Nazianzen on the Logic of Belief," Frederick W. Norris, Emmanuel School of Religion; comment: Joseph W. Trigg, Henderson, KY; Thomas Kopecek, Central College

9:30–11:30 a.m., Forum Room, session B, Local Church History: Sources, Methods, Models, chair: Elizabeth C. Nordbeck, Lancaster Theological Seminary. "Under-Exploited Resources in Denominational Archives," William H. Brackney, American Baptist Historical Society; "Data-Gathering and Analysis: Old Scholarship and New Techniques," Herbert Richardson, The Edwin Mellen Press; "Goshenhoppen Profiles: Ethnic Congregations in Eastern Pennsylvania," Richard K. MacMaster, James Madison University; comment: Harold F. Worthley, The Congregational Library

1:30–3:30 p.m., Club Room A, session A, Religious Biography in Seventeenth-Century England, chair: Leo F. Solt, Indiana University. "Life History Writing and Religious Experience in English Nonconformity," Pamela B. Volkman, Washington, DC; "John Goodwin and the New Arminians: A Collective Biography," Ellen S. More, University of Rochester; comment: Richard L. Greaves, Florida State University; Dewey D. Wallace, George Washington University

1:30–3:30 p.m., Forum Room, session B, joint session with ACHA: European Perspectives on Matteo Ricci in China: A Quadricentennial Commemoration (see details under ACHA listing on p. 7)

4:00–5:00 p.m., Forum Room, annual business meeting; 5:30 p.m., Forum Room, President's Address, chair: Jane Dempsey Douglass, School of Theology at Claremont. "Broken Churches, Broken Nation: Regional Religion and North-South Alienation in Antebellum America," Clarence C. Goen, Wesley Theological Seminary

6:30 p.m., Club Room A, reception

7:00 p.m., Forum Room, An *ad hoc* gathering for informal conversation on "Reminiscences of Wilhelm Pauck" will be convened by David W. Lotz. All welcome

- Wednesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Forum Room, session A, joint session with AHA: Enlightenment and Christianity in the Early American Republic (see p. 56) 9:30–11:30 a.m., Club Room A, session B, Christianity and Islam in the Ninth Century: Spain and Palestine, chair: Richard B. Rose, Golden Gate University. "Stephen of Ramleh and the Christian Publishing Enterprise in Arabic in 9th-Century Palestine," Sidney H. Griffith, The Catholic University of America; "A 9th Century Mozarabic Controversy: Bishop Hostegesis vs. Abbot Samson," Paul M. Bassett, Nazarene Theological Seminary; comment: Wadi Z. Haddad, Hartford Seminary; Allan Harris Cutler, Institute of Medieval Mediterranean Spain
- 1:30–3:30 p.m., Forum Room, session A, joint session with AJHS: Historical Perspectives on American Protestant Missions in the Holy Land, chair: Robert T. Handy, Union Theological Seminary. "American Protestant Missions in the Holy Land, 1820–1948: An Ambivalent Commitment," Robert M. Healey, University of Dubuque Theological Seminary; "Early Missions in the Holy Land: Differing Perspectives by Jews and Christians," Gershon Greenberg, The American University; comment: Jonathan D. Sarna, Hebrew Union College, Jewish Institute of Religion; David A. Rausch, Ashland Theological Seminary
- 1:30–3:30 p.m., Club Room A, session B, Sermons and the Social Order in Europe, chair: David Steinmetz, Duke University. "The Sermon as a Means of Social Control: Exhortations to Confession in 12th-Century Homiletics," Abigail Freedman, Reed College; "The Sermon as a Challenge to Authority: 16th-Century Lutheran Preaching and the Social Order," Corina Herrera, Toronto; "The Sermon as Political Literature: Ecclesiastical Discourse on the Death of Louis XV," Jeffrey Merrick, Barnard College; comment: Susan Schreiner, The Graduate Seminary of Phillips University
- 7:30 p.m., Forum Room, session, Christianity in West Africa: Adjusting to Independence, chair: Joseph Harris, Howard University. "Old-Line Missionary Churches and New Independent Churches in West Africa, 1930–1980," Lamin Sanneh, Harvard University; comment: Burgess Carr, Yale University; Charles H. Long, University of North Carolina
- Thursday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Forum Room, session A, Teaching Church History: Some Alternative Approaches, chair: Myron A. Marty, National Endowment for the Humanities. "A Case Study Approach to Teaching Church History," Louis B. Weeks, Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary; "Teaching Methods and Modern Learning Theory," Stanley M. Burgess, Southwest Missouri State University; "From the Bomb To Watergate and the Born Again: Teaching Contemporary Religious History," James H. Smylie, Union Theological Seminary, Richmond; comment: Robert V. Schnucker, Northeast Missouri State University
- 9:30–11:30 a.m., Club Room A, session B, joint session with ASRR, Theological Method in the Spread of the Reformation: The Reception of Luther's Theology in the Reforming Churches, chair: Gottfried G. Krodel, Valparaiso University. "The Reception of Luther's Sacramental Theology in Bugenhagen's Church Orders," Kurt K. Hendel, Christ Seminary-Seminex; "Luther the Model Pastor: Conrad Porta's *Pastorale Lutheri*, Handbook for Generations," Robert Kolb, Concordia College; comment: David G. Truemper, Valparaiso University

Association for the Bibliography of History

- Tuesday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m., Shoreham-Executive Room, session, Current Trends in Historical Bibliography, chair: Jane Rosenberg, Council on Library Resources, Association of Research Libraries, Washington, DC. "Recent Trends in Historical Reference and Bibliographic Publishing and Their Implications for Research and Teaching," Michael Keresztesi, Wayne State University; "Bibliography in the Arctic Regions—An Historical Assessment," Marvin W. Falk, University of Alaska
- Wednesday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m., Shoreham-Board Room, session, Historians, Bibliographic Training and Library Careers, chair: Melvin Tucker, State University of New York, Buffalo. "Report on the Survey on the Nature of Bibliographic Instruction in History and Library Science Programs," Charles D'Aniello, State

University of New York, Buffalo; "Historians in Library Careers," David Allen, State University of New York, Stony Brook
4:30 p.m., ABH business meeting follows the session

Leo Baeck Institute

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 5:30 p.m., Sheraton-Baltimore/Annapolis Rooms, exhibition "500 Years of German-Jewish History." Address by Fritz Stern, Columbia University "Hitler: Fifty Years Later". Reception follows. All welcome

Committee on History in the Classroom

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 7:30–9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Vermont Room, breakfast/business meeting

Committee on Lesbian and Gay History

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Holmes Room, business meeting and general discussion of purposes of CLGH

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 7:30–11:00 p.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, panel discussion and slide presentation, The Teaching of Lesbian and Gay History

Conference for the Study of Political Thought

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Calvert Room, symposium on Nannerl O. Keohane's *Philosophy and the State in France*, chair: Michael Mendle, University of Alabama. Panel: Orest Ranum, Johns Hopkins University; James Tully, McGill University; comment: Nannerl Keohane, Wellesley College; audience discussion

Conference Group for Central European History

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Sheraton-Wilmington Room, joint session with AHA, The German Nobility Confronts Social Change: Strategies for Survival (see p. 50)
8:00–9:00 p.m., Sheraton-Baltimore Room, business meeting
9:00 p.m., Sheraton-Annapolis Room, *Bierabend*

Conference on Faith and History

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 8:30–12:15 p.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, brief business meeting, Russell K. Bishop, Gordon College, presiding, followed by session 1 (9:00 a.m.), chair: Augustus Cerillo, Jr., California State University, Long Beach. "Evangelicals in the Age of Reform, 1870–1930: An Assessment," Robert Mathisen, Grace College; comment: Jack Barlow, Huntington College; Ralph E. Luker, Wilmington, Delaware

11:00 a.m., session 2, chair: Richard V. Pierard, Indiana State University. "An Evaluation of the Wars of America: Christian Views," James T. Johnson, Rutgers University and author of the new book, *Just War Tradition and the Restraint of War: A Moral and Historical Inquiry* (Princeton University Press); comment: Ronald A. Wells, Calvin College; Robert G. Clouse, Indiana State University; George M. Marsden, Calvin College

Conference on Latin American History

Monday, Dec. 27, 7:00–10:00 p.m., Sheraton-Warren Room, General Committee meeting

Tuesday, Dec. 28

8:30–10:00 a.m., Sheraton-Franklin Room, Projects and Publications Committee

8:30–10:00 a.m., Sheraton-Johnson Room, International Scholarly Relations Committee

9:00–10:00 a.m., Sheraton-Truman Room, Demography Committee

4:30–6:00 p.m., Sheraton-Marshall Room, Andean Studies Committee meeting, "Resources for the Study of Andean History in the Greater Washington, DC Area," Vincent C. Peloso, Howard University, presiding. Participants to be announced.

4:30–6:00 p.m., Sheraton-Warren Room, Caribe-Centro América Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Louis A. Pérez, Jr., University of South Florida. Ideology and Revolution in Central America and the Caribbean: Nicaragua and Cuba. "The Ideology of Revolution in Nicaragua," Harry Vanden, University of South Florida; "Increasing Consumption While Avoiding Consumerism: Harmonizing Egalitarian-

ism and Market Demand in Cuba," Max Azicri, Edinboro State College; comment: Kenneth J. Grieb, University of Wisconsin, Oshkosh
5:15 p.m., Sheraton-Johnson Room, *HAHR* Board of Editors' business meeting followed by 7:00 p.m., dinner in Sheraton-Franklin Room

Wednesday, Dec. 29

7:30–9:00 a.m., Shoreham-Tudor Room, breakfast/business meeting. Presiding: Herbert S. Klein, Columbia University

12:15–2:00 p.m., Shoreham-Council Room, *Americas*, Board of Editors' business luncheon

4:30–6:00 p.m., Sheraton-Woodley Room, Chile-Río de la Plata Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Allen Woll, Rutgers University. Works in Progress, Susan Socolow, Emory University; Paul Drake, University of Illinois

4:30–6:00 p.m., Sheraton-Alexandria Room, Mexican Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Christon Archer, University of Calgary. The History of the Mexico-U.S.

Border Region: New Dimensions and Directions. Participants to be announced

5:30–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Holmes Room, Gran Colombian Studies Committee meeting

6:00–7:30 p.m., Sheraton-Warren Room, Brazilian Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Kenneth Maxwell, Tinker Foundation. The Brazilianists: A Brazilian View. Participants to be announced.

6:00–7:30 p.m., Sheraton-Johnson Room, Historical Statistics Committee meeting

7:30–9:00 p.m., Shoreham-Diplomat Room, cocktail hour

Conference on Peace Research in History

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Shoreham-Diplomat Room, joint session with AHA: Cultural Fallout: The Bomb in American Life (see p. 51)

Conference on Slavic and East European History

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., Sheraton-Holmes Room, joint session with AHA: Religion and Totalitarianism in Eastern Europe: The Last Fifty Years (see p. 23);

12:30 p.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, luncheon (see p. 28)

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession—Conference Group on Women's History

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 7:00–9:00 p.m., Sheraton-Dover Room, cocktail party cosponsored with the Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, Women Historians of the Midwest, Southern Association of Women Historians, Western Association of Women Historians, Women Historians of Greater Cleveland, and CCWHP-New York Metropolitan Region

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 11:45–2:00 p.m., Sheraton-Dover Room, business meeting

Czechoslovak History Conference

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 11:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m., Sheraton-Holmes Room, business meeting

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Sheraton-Holmes Room, joint session with AHA: Stages to War: An Examination of Gerhard Weinberg's *The Foreign Policy of Hitler's Germany* (see p. 38)

Group for the Use of Psychology in History

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 12:15 p.m., Shoreham-Tudor Room, luncheon (see p. 28 for details)
5:00 p.m., Sheraton-Wilmington Room, cocktail party (cash bar)

Historians Film Committee

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m., Sheraton-Arlington Room, A short business meeting will be followed by a screening of *Before the Nickelodeon: The Early Cinema of Edwin S. Porter*. This 58-minute color film traces the rapid transformation of the moving picture industry between 1896 and 1909 and combines many previously unpublished photographs and rarely seen films. The screening will be followed by discussion with the filmmaker, Charles Musser, film historian for the *Thomas Edison Papers* and author of the forthcoming book, *The Emergence of Cinema*. The session will be chaired by John E. O'Connor of the New Jersey Institute of Technology.

Historians of American Communism

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Calvert Room, organizational meeting

Institute on the Federal Theatre Project and New Deal Culture

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 8:00 p.m., Sheraton-Wilmington Room, screening of *Down the Project. . . From the Project: The Crisis of Public Housing*, directed by Richard Broadman and funded by a grant from the Massachusetts Foundation for the Humanities and Public Policy to Cine Research Associates. Chaired by Roy Rosenzweig, George Mason University

International Labor and Working Class History Study Group

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Marshall Room, meeting and business session, followed by roundtable: *A General Discussion of Migration and Immigration and Their Role Among the Working Class in Different Countries*. Chair: Gary Fink, Georgia State University; "The Caribbean," Victoria Durant-Gonzales, Georgia Institute of Technology; "Migration and Reconstruction of the Russian Working Class in the 1920s," Robert Johnson, University of Toronto; "Germany in the 19th Century," Jonathan Sperber, Northwestern University

National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 10:00–11:30 a.m., Sheraton-Roosevelt Room

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 10:00–11:30 a.m., Sheraton-Roosevelt Room
NCC legislative briefings by Page Putnam Miller, NCC director

National Endowment for the Humanities—Division of Education Programs

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 11:45–1:00 p.m., Sheraton-Baltimore Room. Staff members of NEH will outline new programs offering support for efforts to improve the teaching of humanities disciplines, including history. Projects to strengthen introductory courses, build excellence in a field, achieve coherence through a range of disciplines, and disseminate the ideas of exemplary programs in the humanities are eligible for support. Examples will be discussed at this meeting.

Newberry Library

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 7:00–10:00 p.m., Sheraton-Arlington Room, reception (cash bar) for alumni and those interested in the many Newberry Library programs

North American Conference on British Studies

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Sheraton-Vermont Room, joint session with AHA:
Third Party Politics in Britain: Past and Present (see p. 49)
5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Baltimore Room, cocktail party

Polish American Historical Association

All sessions and luncheon are in the Sheraton-Colorado Room

Monday, Dec. 27, 7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Vermont Room, meeting of the Executive Officers and the Council

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 9:00 a.m., registration 9:30 a.m., general business meeting, chair: Thomas J. Napierkowski, University of Colorado, Colorado Springs, president
12:15 p.m., presidential luncheon (see p. 28)

2:30 p.m., session, Two Generations of Polish Immigrants: Pittsburgh and Johnstown, chair and comment: Thaddeus Radzialowski, Southwest State University. Presenters: Michael Weber, Carnegie-Mellon University; Ewa Morawska, University of Pittsburgh; comment: Thomas J. Napierkowski

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 9:00 a.m., session, Styron's *Sophie's Choice*: A Polish American Perspective, chair: Stanislaus Blejwas, Central Connecticut State College. Presenters: Jerzy Krzyzanowski, Ohio State University; Thaddeus Radzialowski, Southwest State University; Thomas J. Napierkowski, University of Colorado; comment: Stanislaus Blejwas

2:30 p.m., session, Origins of the Polish National Catholic Church in America, chair: Theodore Zawistowski, Scranton, PA. "Bishop Francis Hodur and the Socialists: Associations and Disassociations," Joseph W. Wierczak, Bronx Community College; "Religious Separatism Among Lithuanian Immigrants and the Polish Connection," Rev. William Wolkovich-Valkavicius, Hudson, MA; comment: Daniel

Buczek, Fairfield University; Victor Greene, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee.
Chair: Lawrence D. Orton. "Curious Allies: Bishop Anthony Kozlowski and the Episcopalians," Laurence J. Orzell, Scranton, PA; "Rev. Antoni Klawiter (1836–1913), Roman and Polish National Catholic Builder-Priest," Stanley Cuba, New York City; comment: Rev. Anthony J. Kuzniewski, S.J., College of the Holy Cross; Stanislaus A. Blejwas, Central Connecticut State College
Social: To be announced

Alfred P. Sloan Foundation

Experiments in video history, Sheraton-Alexandria Room

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 8:00 p.m., *Project Charles*, a 1950 air defense study at MIT

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 8:00 p.m., *The H-Bomb*

A discussion of this method of developing historical materials and advice to the Sloan Foundation on its future plans will follow the screenings.

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Monday, Dec. 27, 4:00–6:00 p.m., Sheraton-Franklin Room, Government Operations Committee meeting

8:00–11:00 p.m., Sheraton-Marshall Room, council meeting

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., Shoreham-Palladian Room, joint session with AHA: One Hundred Years of Korean-American Relations, 1882–1982 (see p. 27)

5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Dover Room, reception (cash bar)

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m., Shoreham-Diplomat Room, luncheon (see p. 45)

Society for History in the Federal Government

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Sheraton-North Cotillion Ballroom, panel discussion, Emerging Problems in Practicing Federal History. Topics to be discussed include: legal and ethical dilemmas of federal oral history projects, problems caused by the proliferation of machine-readable records, and the impact of budget cuts on federal historical programs.

Society for Italian Historical Studies

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Shoreham-Executive Room, joint session with ACHA, Catholicism in Italy Since 1943 (see p. 7)

5:00–5:45 p.m., Sheraton-Rockville Room, business meeting

5:45–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Annapolis Room, social hour (cash bar)

Thursday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Shoreham-Board Room, joint session with AHA, Social Structure & Economic Development in the Italian *Mezzogiorno* from Spanish Viceroyalty to Unification (see p. 59)

Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 5:30–7:30 p.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, reception

Thursday, Dec. 30, 1:00 p.m., Shoreham-Club Room A, joint session with AHA, Social and Political Reform in Enlightenment Spain (see p. 67 for details)

United States Commission on Military History

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m., Sheraton-Annapolis Room, luncheon and annual business meeting (see p. 45). Between 3:00–5:00 p.m., interested persons are invited to visit the George Washington Exhibit at the National Museum of American History. Members of the Museum staff, the American Military Institute, and the U.S. Commission on Military History will be present.

Woodrow Wilson Fellowship Foundation

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Vermont Room, reception for former fellows (cash bar)

World History Group

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Vermont Room, first organizational meeting for a group to promote the study and teaching of world history and to share information on scholarly research having a comparative or world-historical basis. Presiding: Ross Dunn, San Diego State University.

SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

Monday, December 27

Sheraton Dover Room	Organizing AHA Regional Teaching Conferences (AHA Teaching Division) (p. 20)	7:00 p.m.
Sheraton Virginia Suite	The Franklin D. Roosevelt Centennial (p. 20)	8:30 p.m.

Tuesday, December 28

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Sheraton Alexandria Room	American Party Development, 1790–1850: Massachusetts & Virginia (1)	Photographs for the Tsar: The Pioneering Photography of S. M. Prokudin–Gorskii as Commissioned by Nicholas II (19)
Sheraton Annapolis Room	Bringing Contemporary Europe into Historical Focus (2)	Immigrant Organizations: Acculturation & Ethnic Identity (20)
Sheraton Arlington Room	The Left & Social Welfare, 1920–45 (3)	French Economic Systems in 18th & 19th Centuries (21)
Sheraton Baltimore Room	Academic Freedom & Anticommunism in the United States (4)	American Jews & the Roosevelt Administration (AJHS) (22)
Sheraton Calvert Room	Livestock, Pasture & the Rural Economy: Case Studies of Turning Points, 1294–1850 (5)	After Yorktown: The French- American Alliance in the 1780s (23)
Sheraton Dover Room	The Corporate Consequences of Technology Choice: Two Histories (6)	The Politics of Occupational Safety & Health: Control of Hazards in the Modern Workplace (24)
Sheraton Holmes Room	Religion & Totalitarianism in Eastern Europe: The Last 50 Years (CSEEH) (7)	Municipal Revolution in France & the Low Countries, 1785–93 (25)
Sheraton Marshall Room	New Perspectives in Irish- American History (8)	Imperial Finance & Political Change in the Spanish Empire: Crisis & Reform, 1621–1808 (CLAH) (26)
Sheraton Richmond Room	The Feminization of Schoolteaching: Two Perspectives to Consider (9)	War & the Habsburg Empire in the 18th Century (27)
Sheraton Rockville Room	Facing the Modern Technological World: The Artist's Dilemma (10)	Press, Party, & Government in Meiji Japan (28)
Sheraton Vermont Room	The Reform Act of 1832: The State of the Question After 150 Years (11)	Revitalizing the Teaching of History in New York City: A University– Public School Joint Undertaking (29)
Sheraton Warren Room	Criminality in Preindustrial Europe: Methodology & Definition (12)	The Divergent Fates of Mass Production Unionism in Britain & America (30)

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Sheraton Wilmington Room	Aspects of the Relationship Between Work & Play in the United States in the Late 19th & Early 20th Centuries (13)	Psychohistorical Perspectives on Defeat & Victory in the 20th-Century French Experience (GUPH) (31)
Sheraton Woodley Room	The German Problem in the 19th Century: The View from Vienna (14)	Ireland's Bloodless Revolution of 1782: False Dawn or Wasted Opportunity? (ACIS) (32)
Shoreham Board Room	The Family & Social & Economic Change in Brazil (15)	Feminist Advocacy & the Use of Historical Methodology, 1824–1928 (33)
Shoreham Club Room B	Phases in a Tradition: Conversion to Christianity & Religious Persecution in Late Antiquity & the Spanish Empire (16)	The Historical Study of Neighborhood & Community in Urban America (34)
Shoreham Diplomat Room	American Foreign Policy After Vietnam (17)	Traditional Values & Modern Professions: Religion & Psychology in the United States, 1900–50 (35)
Shoreham Palladian Room	One Hundred Years of Korean- American Relations, 1882–1982 (SHAFR) (18)	Women's Domestic Production & Household Labor: A Workshop with Core Papers (CGWH) (36)
Shoreham Tudor Room		Approaches to Urban History (37)

12:15 p.m.

Luncheons (see p. 28)

Conference on Slavic and East European History (12:30)

Group for the Use of Psychology in History

Modern European History Section

Phi Alpha Theta

Polish American Historical Association

9:00 p.m.

General Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 36)

Wednesday, December 29

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Sheraton Alexandria Room	Republicanism & the Republican Synthesis in American History (38)	Patriarchy & Violence in the Antebellum South (59)
Sheraton Annapolis Room	Moral Judgments in Historical Writing: New Perspectives (39)	Teaching History to Older Adults (60)
Sheraton Arlington Room	Women & Work in Medieval Europe (40)	
Sheraton Baltimore Room	Rethinking the American Progressive Movement (41)	Quests for Freedom in Colonial America: Virginia Blacks & Boston Merchants (61)
Sheraton Calvert Room	Helping the Helpless: Madness & Child Abuse in 17th-, 18th- & 19th-Century England (42)	Louis the Great of Hungary & Poland & His Age: 1342–82 (AASHH) (62)
Sheraton Dover Room	Truth in History: Case Studies in Medieval & Modern Historical Hermeneutics (43)	New Approaches to Medieval Kingship (63)
Sheraton Holmes Room	Stages to War: An Examination of Gerhard Weinberg's <i>The Foreign Policy of Hitler's Germany</i> (CHC) (44)	The State of American Legal History (64)
Sheraton Marshall Room	Class & Community in Palestine, 1856–1939 (45)	Working-Class Radicalism & the Irish: England, 1815–50 (65)
Sheraton Richmond Room		The Transatlantic Migration: Social & Economic Origins of Migration from Europe to America, 1870–1913 (66)
Sheraton Rockville Room	History Under the Sea: Nautical Archaeology & the Historian (46)	Changing Views of Saints in the 11th Through 13th Centuries (67)
Sheraton Franklin Room	German Communities in Latin America During World Wars I & II (47)	Reflections on the Making of Ethnic Encyclopedias (IHS) (68)
Sheraton Vermont Room	Methodological & Source Issues in Reconstructing the Lives of German Working-Class Women, 1860–1914 (48)	Third Party Politics in Britain; Past & Present (NACBS) (69)
Sheraton Warren Room	Institutional Failure & the Rise of Terrorism: Weimar Germany & Republican Italy (49)	Constitutional Change in a Developing Region: The Middle Atlantic States, 1830–80 (70)
Sheraton Wilmington Room	Nearby History, Backyard History, & Historic Preservation: Case Studies on Classroom Enrichment Opportunities for the American History Teacher (50)	The German Nobility Confronts Social Change: Strategies for Survival (CGCEH) (71)
Sheraton Woodley Room	Regional Perspectives on Social & Economic Change in Porfirian Mexico (51)	Middlemen & Commodity Marketing in 18th-Century Mexico (72)

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Shoreham Board Room	Urban Society in 16th-Century France (52)	
Shoreham Room E. 130		Spreading the Light: Forming Cultural Identity Through Historical Writing in 18th-Century China (73)
Shoreham Club Room B	Writing Institutional History (53)	Reformation History: Social History—Then & Now. A symposium in honor of Harold J. Grimm (ASRR) (74)
Shoreham Council Room	African Women (54)	
Shoreham Diplomat Room	Quantitative Approaches to the History of Bureaucracy: An Evaluation (55)	Cultural Fallout: The Bomb in American Life (CPRH) (75)
Shoreham Forum Room	Enlightenment and Christianity in the Early American Republic (ASCH) (56)	
Shoreham Palladian Room	Organizing for Women's History Week: A Multimedia Workshop (CWH) (57)	Presidents & the Press During the Transition Period (76)
Shoreham Tudor Room	Women's Status in 19th-Century American Music (58)	Parent-Child Relations in Preindustrial & Postindustrial Societies (77)

12:00 noon **Workshop: World History and the Africa Experience** (p. 44)

12:15 p.m. **Luncheons** (see p. 45)
 Advanced Placement American and European History
 American Catholic Historical Association
 Conference on Asian History
 Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
 U.S. Commission on Military History

4:45 p.m. **Business Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 53)

7:30 p.m. **The Fate of the ERA: A Preliminary Historical Assessment** (p. 54)

Thursday, December 30

Room	9:00 a.m.	1:00 p.m.
Sheraton Alexandria Room	America Faces Disaster: Reflections on Relief, 1803–1982 (78)	The Historian & The Public Life: The Case of Charles A. Beard (97)
Sheraton Annapolis Room	Labor Strategy, Working-Class Militance & the Transformation of Industrial Conflict in 20th- Century Europe (79)	What Dreams May Grow: Education Programs for Women Workers (98)
Sheraton Arlington Room	Right-Radical Youth in Germany, 1918–82: Continuity & Change (80)	The Crisis of Russian Autocracy & Bureaucracy in the Early 20th Century (99)
Sheraton Calvert Room	Modernization & the Legal Profession in Post–Civil War America (81)	The New Deal & the West (100)
Sheraton Dover Room	The “Gilded Age” in Washington: Social & Scientific Elites in the Nation’s Capital (82)	Reconsidering 19th-Century American Images of Jews (101)
Sheraton Holmes Room	The European <i>Fin de Siècle</i> : The Roots of Modernist Culture (83)	The Use of Historical Reenactment in the Classroom (102)
Sheraton Marshall Room	Old Age, Inheritance, & Property in Town & Country (Western Europe) (84)	Giolittian Italy Reconsidered: Dedicated to A. William Salomone (103)
Sheraton Richmond Room	Big Government versus Self-Help in Victorian Social Reform: A Feminist Perspective (85)	Merging & Emerging Worlds: Anglo-Amerindian Exchange in the 17th-Century Southeast (104)
Sheraton Rockville Room	America & Revolutionary Russia (86)	Epidemics & Social Change in Europe (105)
Sheraton Franklin Room	Health Hazards in the Tropics & Subtropics (87)	
Sheraton Warren Room	Race, Caste, & Class in 19th- Century Latin America & the Caribbean (88)	Transportation Workers, A Labor Aristocracy?: A Comparison of the Argentine, Brazilian & Chilean Experience (106)
Sheraton Wilmington Room	Intellectuals & the State in 20th- Century China (89)	The Armed Forces & Public Relations: Two Case Studies (107)
Sheraton Woodley Room	Community & Culture in Early Modern France (90)	Agrarian Transformation, Proletarianization & Forms of Labor Acquisition in the Andes (108)
Shoreham Board Room	Social Structure & Economic Development in the Italian <i>Mezzogiorno</i> from Spanish Viceroyalty to Unification (SIHS) (91)	Slaves & Smallpox: African Sources of American Epidemics Before 1850 (109)
Shoreham Club Room A		Social & Political Reform in Enlightenment Spain (SSPHS) (110)
Shoreham Council Room	Western Labor Radicalism: Canadian & American Cases, 1900–20 (CHA) (92)	

Room	9:00 a.m.	1:00 p.m.
Shoreham Diplomat Room	Scholars, Schools, & the Teaching of History (93)	Alternate Approaches to the History of the Second World War: A Review of Nontextual Source Materials (ACHSWW) (111)
Shoreham Executive Room	Universities, Humanism, & Heresy During the Late Middle Ages & Reformation (ACHA) (94)	
Shoreham Palladian Room	<i>The Guide to the Study of United States History Outside the U.S., 1945–1980</i> (95)	
Shoreham Tudor Room	Environmental Management in Historical Perspective: The U.S. Department of the Interior (ASEH) (96)	

12:15 p.m.

Luncheon (see p. 62)

American Society for Environmental History

JOINT SESSIONS

Key to Abbreviations

AASHH	American Association for the Study of Hungarian History (62)
ACHA	American Catholic Historical Association (94)
ACHSWW	American Committee on the History of the Second World War (111)
ACIS	American Committee for Irish Studies (32)
AJHS	American Jewish Historical Society (22)
ASCH	American Society of Church History (56)
ASEH	American Society for Environmental History (96)
ASRR	American Society for Reformation Research (74)
CHA	Canadian Historical Association (94)
CGCEH	Conference Group for Central European History (69)
CGWH	Conference Group on Women's History (36)
CLAH	Conference on Latin American History (26)
CPRH	Conference on Peace Research in History (75)
CSEEH	Conference on Slavic and East European History (7)
CHC	Czechoslovak History Conference (44)
CWH	AHA Committee on Women Historians (57, p. 54)
GUPH	Group for the Use of Psychology in History (31)
IHS	Immigration History Society (68)
NACBS	North American Conference on British Studies (69)
SHAFR	Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (18)
SIHS	Society for Italian Historical Studies (91)
SSPHS	Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies (110)

Monday, December 27

7:00 p.m.

ORGANIZING AHA REGIONAL TEACHING CONFERENCES

Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: David D. Van Tassel, Vice-President, Teaching Division,
Case Western Reserve University

Teaching Conferences: Are They Worthwhile?

Glenn M. Linden, Southern Methodist University

How to Organize a Teaching Conference

Thomas Moodie, Lake Forest College

Members of the Teaching Division:

William H. Cartwright, Duke University

Elizabeth L. Eisenstein, University of Michigan

Mikiso Hane, Knox College

John W. Larner, Jr., Altoona Area High School,
Pennsylvania

COMMENT: The Audience

8:30 p.m.

THE FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT CENTENNIAL

Sheraton, Virginia Suite

PRESIDING: Frank Freidel, University of Washington

Leadership in Crisis Times: Franklin D. Roosevelt Then and Now

Otis L. Graham, Jr., University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill

RESPONSES: James MacGregor Burns, Williams College

Leon Keyserling, Washington, DC

Herbert Stein, University of Virginia

Frank Freidel

Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**1. AMERICAN PARTY DEVELOPMENT, 1790–1850:
MASSACHUSETTS AND VIRGINIA**

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: Robert Kelley, University of California, Santa Barbara

*Center and Periphery: Party Development in the United States and
Massachusetts, 1790–1840*

Ronald P. Formisano, Clark University

Political Culture and Party Development in Virginia, 1820–50

William G. Shade, Lehigh University

COMMENT: James Roger Sharp, Syracuse University

Robert Kelley

**2. BRINGING CONTEMPORARY EUROPE INTO HISTORICAL
FOCUS**

Sheraton, Annapolis Room

CHAIR: Charles S. Maier, Harvard University

*The Governability of Welfare States: Consensus and Oppositional Cultures in
Late Capitalist Europe*

Victoria de Grazia, Rutgers University

*Historical Recall and the Contemporary Socialist and Labor Movements in
France*

Jolyon M. Howorth, University of Aston in Birmingham

Conceptualizing Postwar European Capitalism

Richard Kuisel, State University of New York, Stony
Brook

The Postwar Political Economy

Charles S. Maier

*Intellectuals and Intellectual History: Definition and Role in Contemporary
Europe*

David Schalk, Vassar College

COMMENT: The Audience

Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

3. THE LEFT AND SOCIAL WELFARE, 1920–45

Sheraton, Arlington Room

CHAIR: Stanley Pierson, University of Oregon

DENMARK AND GERMANY:

*Socialism, Social Democrats and Social Welfare: Denmark and Germany
Between the Wars*

Daniel Levine, Bowdoin College

ENGLAND AND FRANCE:

Socialism and Social Welfare in Britain and France

Willard Wolfe, State University of New York,
Binghamton

GREAT BRITAIN AND THE UNITED STATES:

British and American Welfare, 1929–45: A Comparison

James T. Patterson, Brown University

COMMENT: Stanley Pierson

Arnold Heidenheimer, Washington University, St. Louis

**4. ACADEMIC FREEDOM AND ANTICOMMUNISM IN THE
UNITED STATES**

Sheraton, Baltimore Room

CHAIR: William Preston, Jr., John Jay College, City University of
New York

*Rehearsal for McCarthyism: The New York State Rapp-Coudert Committee
and Academic Freedom, 1940–41*

Marvin E. Gettleman, Polytechnic Institute of New York

*An Obligation of Candor: The Academy's Response to Congressional
Investigating Committees*

Ellen W. Schrecker, New School for Social Research

COMMENT: William Preston, Jr.

Laurence R. Veysey, University of California, Santa Cruz

Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

5. LIVESTOCK, PASTURE AND THE RURAL ECONOMY: CASE STUDIES OF TURNING POINTS, 1294–1850

Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: Richard Hoffmann, York University

The Ecology of Taxable Livestock Wealth Among Medieval Peasant Communities: A Pilot Study of Lay Subsidy Rolls

Kathleen Biddick, Stanford University

From Cottager to Proletarian: Piecemeal Enclosure and the Loss of Commons' Rights in Two Gloucestershire Parishes, 1802–51

Albion Urdank

Modern Animal Husbandry and Social Change in Central France

Nancy Fitch, Hampshire College

COMMENT: John W. Cole, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

6. THE CORPORATE CONSEQUENCES OF TECHNOLOGY CHOICE: TWO HISTORIES

Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Louis Galambos, Johns Hopkins University

The Bell-Western Union Patent Agreement of 1879: A Study in Corporate Imagination George David Smith, Winthrop Research Group

Electricity and the Nuclear Age: Consolidated Edison and Nuclear Technology, 1952–71 Philip L. Cantelon, History Associates, Inc.

COMMENT: Thomas C. Cochran, emeritus, University of Pennsylvania

Naomi Lamoreaux, Brown University

7. RELIGION AND TOTALITARIANISM IN EASTERN EUROPE: THE LAST FIFTY YEARS

Sheraton, Holmes Room

Joint session with the Conference on Slavic and East European History

CHAIR: Stephen R. Bowers, Berry College

Catholicism, Fascism and Communism

Roman Szporluk, University of Michigan

Orthodoxy, Autocracy, Nationality

Stephen Fischer-Galati, University of Colorado

COMMENT: Ivo Banac, Yale University

Istvan Deak, Columbia University

Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

8. NEW PERSPECTIVES IN IRISH-AMERICAN HISTORY

Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: Lawrence J. McCaffrey, Loyola University of Chicago

The Social Bases of Community: Patterns of Participation in Irish Ethnic Associations in Nineteenth-Century Philadelphia

Dale B. Light, Jr., East Carolina University

"Drowning the Shamrock": The Catholic Total Abstinence Union Movement in Gilded-Age Pittsburgh

Victor A. Walsh, University of Pittsburgh

COMMENT: Kerby Miller, University of Missouri, Columbia

9. THE FEMINIZATION OF SCHOOLTEACHING: TWO PERSPECTIVES TO CONSIDER

Sheraton, Richmond Room

CHAIR: Barbara Melosh, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Pedagogy of Tenderness versus Professionalism: Competing Criteria for Seeking Jobs and Getting Hired

Marguerite Renner, University of Texas, El Paso

A Study in Self-Perception: Oklahoma, Colorado and Texas Educators

Courtney Ann Vaughn-Roberson, University of Oklahoma

The Recollections of Angie Debo: Profile of a Pioneer Woman Educator

Glenna Matthews and Gloria Valencia-Weber, Oklahoma State University

COMMENT: Maris A. Vinovskis, University of Michigan

10. FACING THE MODERN TECHNOLOGICAL WORLD: THE ARTIST'S DILEMMA

Sheraton, Rockville Room

CHAIR: Jack J. Roth, Case Western Reserve University

France: The Surrealist Conception of Poetry—An Attempt to Vindicate the Artist to the Modern World

Myriam D. Maayan, Institute for Research in History

The Avant-Garde, Technology, and the Film in National-Socialist Germany

Barry A. Fuls, Alfred University

COMMENT: William R. Keylor, Boston University

Jeffrey Herf, Harvard University

Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

11. THE REFORM ACT OF 1832: THE STATE OF THE QUESTION AFTER 150 YEARS

Sheraton, Vermont Room

CHAIR: D. C. Moore, Harvard University

The Great Reform Act: The Present State of the Question

Richard W. Davis, Washington University, St. Louis

Urban Voters and the Great Reform Act: Class, Religion and Partisanship

John A. Phillips, University of California, Riverside

COMMENT: Joseph Hamburger, Yale University

D. C. Moore

12. CRIMINALITY IN PREINDUSTRIAL EUROPE: METHODOLOGY AND DEFINITION

Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: Roger Lane, Haverford College

The "Criminal Classes" in Medieval Bologna: Perception and Reality

Sarah R. Blanshei, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

Becoming a Criminal: Conviction and Punishment in Seventeenth-Century

East Sussex Cynthia B. Herrup, University of Michigan

Crimes of the Marketplace: Insults and Violence as Assaults on Personal

Honor in Eighteenth-Century France

Philip B. Uninsky, Bowdoin College

COMMENT: Roger Lane

13. ASPECTS OF THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN WORK AND PLAY IN THE UNITED STATES IN THE LATE NINETEENTH AND EARLY TWENTIETH CENTURIES

Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: Warren I. Susman, Rutgers University

Work as Play, Play as Work: The Transformation of Organized Baseball,

1860–90 Warren Goldstein, Yale University

Meaning in Mayhem: The Cultural Significance of the Jack Dempsey-Gene

Tunney Fights

Elliott J. Gorn, University of Alabama

From Hunters to "Sportsmen": Hunting and the Culture of the Middle Class

Jan E. Dizard, Amherst College

COMMENT: Roy Rosenzweig, George Mason University

Ronald Story, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

14. THE GERMAN PROBLEM IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY: THE VIEW FROM VIENNA

Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: Enno E. Kraehe, University of Virginia

Metternich and the South-German Constitutions, 1814–20

Christine L. Mueller, Reed College

The Prussian Question, 1848–52

Roy A. Austensen, Illinois State University

1866 and 1871: The Critical Difference

Paul W. Schroeder, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

COMMENT: Ann Pottinger Saab, University of North Carolina, Greensboro

15. THE FAMILY AND SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHANGE IN BRAZIL

Shoreham, Board Room

CHAIR: A.J.R. Russell-Wood, Johns Hopkins University

Inheritance, Marriage, and Family Structure in Eighteenth-Century Brazil: Strategies for Survival in a Changing Society

Alida C. Metcalf, University of Texas, Austin

The Redefinition of Women's Familial Roles in Early Industrial Brazil

Susan Besse, Yale University

COMMENT: Darrell Levi, Florida State University

16. PHASES IN A TRADITION: CONVERSION TO CHRISTIANITY AND RELIGIOUS PERSECUTION IN LATE ANTIQUITY AND THE SPANISH EMPIRE

Shoreham, Club Room B

CHAIR: Kenneth Holum, University of Maryland, College Park

Blood of the Martyrs, Seed of the Church? Political Power and the Establishment of Christianity in the Roman Empire

Oliver Nicholson, Dumbarton Oaks

Persuasion and Persecution: A Late Antique Dilemma

Sue Hammond, University of Texas, Austin

The Role of the Missionary in Church and State: The Case of Early Colonial Peru

Sabine MacCormack, Stanford University

COMMENT: Kenneth Holum

Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

17. AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY AFTER VIETNAM

Shoreham, Diplomat Room

CHAIR: Michael Schaller, University of Arizona

The Politics of American Foreign Policy After Vietnam

Robert D. Schulzinger, University of Colorado

COMMENT: Michael Schaller

Ronald Steel, Carnegie Endowment for
International Peace

**18. ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF KOREAN-AMERICAN
RELATIONS, 1882–1982**

Shoreham, Palladian Room

Joint session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

CHAIR: Wayne Patterson, Saint Norbert College

A Korean View of Korean-American Relations, 1882–1905

Yur-bok Lee, North Dakota State University

Korean-American Relations, 1882–1905: A Case Study in American

Imperialism Fred Harvey Harrington, University of Wisconsin,
Madison

Relations Between the Japanese Colonial Government and the American

Missionary Community in Korea, 1905–45

Wi Jo Kang, Wartburg Seminary

Transition and Continuity in American-Korean Relations, 1945–82

Robert T. Oliver, Pennsylvania State University

COMMENT: Hilary Conroy, University of Pennsylvania

Tuesday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

**CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY
(12:30 p.m.)**

Sheraton, Richmond Room

PRESIDING: R.V. Burks, Wayne State University

The Use and Abuse of Russian History

Alexander Dallin, Stanford University

GROUP FOR THE USE OF PSYCHOLOGY IN HISTORY

Shoreham, Tudor Room

PRESIDING: Charles B. Strozier, Sangamon State University

Presentation of the William L. Langer Award

Peter Gay, Yale University

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

PRESIDING: Gertrude Himmelfarb, Graduate Center, City University
of New York

*Reflections on the Future of History: The Old New History and the New
Revisionist History*

Lawrence Stone, Princeton University

PHI ALPHA THETA

Sheraton, Dover Room

PRESIDING: Donald B. Hoffman, Phi Alpha Theta

Writing Native American History: The Use and Abuse of Indian Treaties

W. Stitt Robinson, University of Kansas

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Sheraton, Colorado Room

PRESIDING: Reverend Anthony Kuzniewski, S.J., College of Holy
Cross

Awards Presentation

Frank Renkiewicz, Awards Committee chairman

Presidential

Address: *Literature and History: Their Importance for Polonia*
Thomas J. Napierkowski, University of Colorado

Tuesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

19. PHOTOGRAPHS FOR THE TSAR: THE PIONEERING PHOTOGRAPHY OF S.M. PROKUDIN-GORSKII AS COMMISSIONED BY NICHOLAS II

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: Elizabeth Kridl Valkenier, Russian Institute, Columbia University

A Slide Lecture Presentation

Robert H. Allshouse, Gannon University

COMMENT: Elizabeth Kridl Valkenier

20. IMMIGRANT ORGANIZATIONS: ACCULTURATION AND ETHNIC IDENTITY

Sheraton, Annapolis Room

CHAIR: Kenneth Kusmer, Temple University

Welcoming Strangers: The Black Migrant Experience in the Urban Antebellum North

James Oliver Horton, George Washington University

Fitting In or Standing Out: Changing Goals in Immigrant Organizations

Kathleen Kraus, University of Hartford

Migrant Responses to the City: Case Studies in Black and White, 1870–1940

James Borchert, University of California, Santa Cruz

Susan Danziger-Borchert, Adrian College

COMMENT: Spencer R. Crew, Smithsonian Institution
Kenneth Kusmer

21. FRENCH ECONOMIC SYSTEMS IN EIGHTEENTH AND NINETEENTH CENTURIES

Sheraton, Arlington Room

CHAIR: T.J.A. Le Goff, York University

Rural Marketing Systems in Nineteenth-Century France: An Aspect of Agrarian Capitalism

Judith Silver, Portsmouth, New Hampshire

The French Fishing Industry at Newfoundland: Taylorism and Fordism in the Eighteenth Century?

Jean-François Briere, State University of New York, Albany

Town, Country, Industry: A Reassessment of Their Roles in Nineteenth-Century French Society

Gregor Dallas, Smith College

COMMENT: Katherine Verdery, Johns Hopkins University

Tuesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**22. AMERICAN JEWS AND THE ROOSEVELT
ADMINISTRATION**

Sheraton, Baltimore Room

Joint session with the American Jewish Historical Society

CHAIR: Melvin I. Urofsky, Virginia Commonwealth University

American Jews and the New Deal

Leonard Dinnerstein, University of Arizona

Roosevelt and Jewish Political Culture

Henry L. Feingold, Baruch College, City University of
New York

COMMENT: Lawrence H. Fuchs, Brandeis University
Melvin I. Urofsky

**23. AFTER YORKTOWN: THE FRENCH-AMERICAN
ALLIANCE IN THE 1780s**

Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: Jonathan R. Dull, Yale University

Changing French Views of the Alliance, 1782–89

Orville T. Murphy, State University of New York,
Buffalo

Postwar Politics and Trade Relations

Robert Rhodes Crout, Princeton University

COMMENT: William Stinchcombe, Syracuse University

**24. THE POLITICS OF OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND
HEALTH: CONTROL OF HAZARDS IN THE MODERN
WORKPLACE**

Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Daniel Nelson, University of Akron

*Trades That Kill: The Definition of Occupational Illness in France,
1898–1919* Ann-Louise Shapiro, Bunting Institute, Radcliffe College

*The Medical Community and Occupational Hazards: The Poisoning of the
New Jersey Dial Painters*

Angela Nugent Young, Institute of the History of
Medicine, Johns Hopkins University

Coal Mine Health and Safety and the Politics of the Workplace

Barbara Ellen Smith, Marshall University School of
Medicine

COMMENT: Judson MacLaury, U.S. Department of Labor
Daniel Nelson

Tuesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

25. MUNICIPAL REVOLUTION IN FRANCE AND THE LOW COUNTRIES, 1785–93

Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Lynn A. Hunt, University of California, Berkeley

Deventer Wayne P. Te Brake, State University of New York,
College at Purchase

Brussels Janet Polasky, University of New Hampshire

Lille Gail Bossenga, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Lynn A. Hunt

26. IMPERIAL FINANCE AND POLITICAL CHANGE IN THE SPANISH EMPIRE: CRISIS AND REFORM, 1621–1808

Sheraton, Marshall Room

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Peter J. Bakewell, University of New Mexico

Bourbon Fiscal Reforms From a Regional Perspective: Arequipa and Southern Peru, 1778–1800

Kendall W. Brown, Hillsdale College

Reform, Resistance, and Imperial Decline in Seventeenth-Century Lima

Kenneth J. Andrien, Ohio State University

Indies Revenues, Imperial Finance, and Naval Spending in Eighteenth-Century Spain

Jacques A. Barbier, University of Ottawa

COMMENT: Lyle N. McAlister, University of Florida

27. WAR AND THE HABSBURG EMPIRE IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

Sheraton, Richmond Room

CHAIR: William McGill, Jr., Washington and Jefferson College

Insurgency During the War of the Spanish Succession: The Rákóczi Revolt

Linda Frey, University of Montana

Marsha Frey, Kansas State University

The Significance of the War of the Austrian Succession

Reed Browning, Kenyon College

The Turk as Enemy: Popular Images of the Turks in Eighteenth-Century

Vienna

Karl Roider, Jr., Louisiana State University

COMMENT: William McGill, Jr.

Tuesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

28. PRESS, PARTY, AND GOVERNMENT IN MEIJI JAPAN
Sheraton, Rockville Room

CHAIR: Sidney D. Brown, University of Oklahoma

Press-Government Tension in Meiji Japan: Dynamic or Debilitating?
James Huffman, Wittenberg University

Numa Morikazu's Kaishintō: The Intelligentsia Origins of Japanese Democracy
Thomas M. Huber, Duke University

COMMENT: Marlene J. Mayo, University of Maryland, College Park
Sidney D. Brown

29. REVITALIZING THE TEACHING OF HISTORY IN NEW YORK CITY: A UNIVERSITY-PUBLIC SCHOOL JOINT UNDERTAKING

Sheraton, Vermont Room

CHAIR: Howard D. Mehlinger, Indiana University

Negotiating the Change to Global History

Thomas Kessner, Graduate Center, City University of New York

Teaching the Teaching of History: From Graduate School to Public School
David Felix, Graduate Center, City University of New York

Global History in the Schools: The Views of a Teacher-Supervisor
Mark Willner, Midwood High School, Brooklyn

COMMENT: Howard D. Mehlinger
John M. Thompson, Universities Field Staff International

30. THE DIVERGENT FATES OF MASS PRODUCTION UNIONISM IN BRITAIN AND AMERICA

Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: James E. Cronin, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Reutherism on the Shop Floor, 1946–75

Nelson Lichtenstein, Catholic University of America

The Postwar Struggle for Control: Managers, Unions, and Shop Stewards in the British Automobile and Engineering Industries

Steven Tolliday and Jonathan Zeitlin,
King's College, University of Cambridge

COMMENT: Howell John Harris, University of Durham
James E. Cronin

Tuesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

31. PSYCHOHISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES ON DEFEAT AND VICTORY IN THE TWENTIETH-CENTURY FRENCH EXPERIENCE

Sheraton, Wilmington Room

Joint session with the Group for the Use of Psychology in History

CHAIR: Richard L. Schoenwald, Carnegie-Mellon University

The Defeat of Republican France, 1940: German Military Superiority or French National Passivity?

Jacques Szaluta, U.S. Merchant Marine Academy

The Transformation of an Historical School: Contrasts Between Two Generations of Annalists

Elizabeth W. Marvick, Los Angeles

Psychological Dynamics in French Fascism: The Case of Georges Valois

Robert J. Soucy, Oberlin College

COMMENT: David James Fisher, University of Southern California

32. IRELAND'S BLOODLESS REVOLUTION OF 1782: FALSE DAWN OR WASTED OPPORTUNITY?

Sheraton, Woodley Room

Joint session with the American Committee for Irish Studies

CHAIR: William D. Griffin, St. John's University

The Revolution of 1782 as Viewed by Contemporaries

Francis G. James, Tulane University

The Volunteers Reconsidered

David W. Miller, Carnegie-Mellon University

COMMENT: Maurice R. O'Connell, Fordham University

Thomas Bartlet, University College, Galway

33. FEMINIST ADVOCACY AND THE USE OF HISTORICAL METHODOLOGY, 1824–1928

Shoreham, Board Room

CHAIR: Rosalyn Terborg-Penn, Morgan State University

The Public Economy and the Feminist Economy: The Work of Edith Abbott, 1908–28

Elizabeth Weisz-Buck, University of California,
Los Angeles

An Advocate for Her Sex: Elizabeth Avery Meriweather, 1824–1916

Kathleen Christine Berkeley, University of North
Carolina, Wilmington

COMMENT: Blanche Wiesen Cook, John Jay College, City University
of New York

Noralee Frankel, American Historical Association

Tuesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**34. THE HISTORICAL STUDY OF NEIGHBORHOOD AND
COMMUNITY IN URBAN AMERICA**

Shoreham, Club Room B

CHAIR: Ronald H. Bayor, Georgia Institute of Technology

Neighborhood Evolution: Philadelphia, 1850–80

Janet Rothenberg Pack, University of Pennsylvania

*The Unbounded Community: Neighborhood Life and Social Structure in New
York City, 1830–75*

Kenneth A. Scherzer, Colgate University

COMMENT: Roger D. Simon, Lehigh University

**35. TRADITIONAL VALUES AND MODERN PROFESSIONS:
RELIGION AND PSYCHOLOGY IN THE UNITED STATES,
1900–50**

Shoreham, Diplomat Room

CHAIR: Hamilton Cravens, Iowa State University

The Moral Message of Child Guidance, 1922–45

Margo Horn, University of Pennsylvania

*American Conscience and the Unconscious: Religion and Psychoanalysis,
1920–50* Sonya Michel, Brown University

COMMENT: Hamilton Cravens

Tuesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

36. WOMEN'S DOMESTIC PRODUCTION AND HOUSEHOLD LABOR: A WORKSHOP WITH CORE PAPERS

Shoreham, Palladian Room

Joint session with the Conference Group on Women's History

INTRODUCTION: Barbara (Penny) Kanner, President, Conference
Group on Women's History, University of
California, Los Angeles

CHAIR: Leonore Davidoff, University of Essex

Marriage as an Enterprise: The English Middle Class in Town and Country, 1780–1850 Leonore Davidoff

Buttermaking in the Early Nineteenth Century: Household Production for the Market Joan Jensen, New Mexico State University

The Household as Workplace: Women Hosiery Workers in Nineteenth-Century Leicester, England

Nancy Grey Osterud, University of Leicester

Women, the Economy and the State: Home Production in Depression America
Eileen Boris, University of Maryland, College Park

Housewife and Domestic Servant: A Racial and Technological Division of Labor in Twentieth-Century America

Phyllis Palmer, George Washington University

COMMENT: The Audience

37. APPROACHES TO URBAN HISTORY

Shoreham, Tudor Room

CHAIR: Blaine A. Brownell, University of Alabama, Birmingham

Regions Gilbert Stelter, University of Guelph

Systems Seymour J. Mandelbaum, University of Pennsylvania

Crucibles Timothy J. Crimmins, Georgia State University

COMMENT: Michael Frisch, State University of New York, Buffalo

Tuesday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

**GENERAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL
ASSOCIATION**

Sheraton, North Cotillion Ballroom

PRESIDING: Samuel R. Gammon, American Historical Association

Award of

Prizes:

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize
George Louis Beer Prize
Albert J. Beveridge Award
Albert B. Corey Prize
John H. Dunning Prize
Howard R. Marraro Prize
Watumull Prize

Presidential

Address:

The Historian and the Study of International Relations
Gordon A. Craig, Stanford University

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

38. REPUBLICANISM AND THE REPUBLICAN SYNTHESIS IN AMERICAN HISTORY

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: John Murrin, Princeton University

The Republican Synthesis Revisited

Linda K. Kerber, University of Iowa

The Widening and Weakening of Republicanism in Nineteenth-Century America

Marcus Cunliffe, George Washington University

COMMENT: Eric Foner, Columbia University
Dorothy Ross, University of Virginia

39. MORAL JUDGEMENTS IN HISTORICAL WRITING: NEW PERSPECTIVES

Sheraton, Annapolis Room

CHAIR: Stanley Hoffmann, Harvard University

Toward a New Moral History: Reflections of a Working Historian

John Muresianu, Knox College

Ethical Views of Individualism and Group Life in the Historiography of Immigration

Reed Ueda, Tufts University

COMMENT: David Hackett Fischer, Brandeis University
Robert William Fogel, University of Chicago

40. WOMEN AND WORK IN MEDIEVAL EUROPE

Sheraton, Arlington Room

CHAIR: Barbara A. Hanawalt, Indiana University

The Village Ale-Wife: Women and Brewing in Fourteenth-Century England

Judith M. Bennett, University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill

Women's Work in a Market Town: Exeter in the Late Fourteenth Century

Maryanne Kowaleski, Fordham University

Women's Labor Status in Fifteenth-Century Cologne and Leiden

Martha C. Howell, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Barbara A. Hanawalt

41. RETHINKING THE AMERICAN PROGRESSIVE MOVEMENT

Sheraton, Baltimore Room

CHAIR: David H. Burton, St. Joseph's University

American Progressives and the World of Reform

Peter J. Coleman, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

COMMENT: John L. Thomas, Brown University
Daniel T. Rodgers, Princeton University

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**42. HELPING THE HELPLESS: MADNESS AND CHILD ABUSE
IN SEVENTEENTH-, EIGHTEENTH- AND NINETEENTH-
CENTURY ENGLAND**

Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: David Roberts, Dartmouth College

Madness, Revolution, and Social Change in England, 1600–1800

Michael MacDonald, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*Moral Reform and Social Control: The Problem of Child Abuse in Victorian
England* George Behlmer, University of Washington

COMMENT: M. Jeanne Peterson, Indiana University
David Roberts

**43. TRUTH IN HISTORY: CASE STUDIES IN MEDIEVAL AND
MODERN HISTORICAL HERMENEUTICS**

Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Leonard Krieger, University of Chicago

Forging the Past: The Language of Historical Truth in the Middle Ages

Gabrielle M. Spiegel, University of Maryland,
College Park

Ethical Dimensions of Humanist Historical Thought

Orest Ranum, Johns Hopkins University

*Modes of Historical Discourse in Victorian Britain: The Rankean Paradigm
and Positivism*

Doris Goldstein, Yeshiva University

COMMENT: Felix Gilbert, Institute for Advanced Study

**44. STAGES TO WAR: AN EXAMINATION OF GERHARD
WEINBERG'S *THE FOREIGN POLICY OF HITLER'S
GERMANY***

Sheraton, Holmes Room

Joint session with the Czechoslovak History Conference

CHAIR: Victor S. Mamatey, University of Georgia

Austria Radomir V. Luza, Tulane University

Czechoslovakia

F. Gregory Campbell, University of Chicago

Poland Anna M. Cienciala, University of Kansas

COMMENT: Gerhard L. Weinberg, University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

45. CLASS AND COMMUNITY IN PALESTINE, 1856–1939

Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: J. C. Hurewitz, Columbia University

Palestinian Arab Women and Their Reveries of Emancipation
Donna Robinson Divine, Smith College

The Wadi Hawarith Land Sale: A Case Study in Political Interaction and Social Conflict in Palestine
Kenneth W. Stein, Emory University

Patterns of Communal Conflict in Palestine 1856–1939
Bernard Wasserstein, Brandeis University

COMMENT: The Audience

46. HISTORY UNDER THE SEA: NAUTICAL ARCHAEOLOGY AND THE HISTORIAN

Sheraton, Rockville Room

CHAIR: Jay R. Kaufman, MIT and Massachusetts Bay Marine Studies Consortium

Nautical Archaeology and the History of Seafaring
Richard Steffy, Texas A & M University and the Institute of Nautical Archaeology

A Tale of Two Shipwrecks: Shipwrecks as Historical Time Capsules
Kenneth A. Cassavoy, Centennial College, Toronto, and Institute of Nautical Archaeology

COMMENT: Barbara M. Kreutz, Bryn Mawr College
Clark G. Reynolds, Patriots Point Naval and Maritime Museum
William N. Still, East Carolina University

47. GERMAN COMMUNITIES IN LATIN AMERICA DURING WORLD WARS I AND II

Sheraton, Franklin Room

CHAIR: Carl N. Degler, Stanford University

The Impact of World War I on German Immigrants in Brazil and the United States Frederick C. Luebke, University of Nebraska

Repression and Endurance: The German-Argentine Community in the Aftermath of World War Two
Ronald C. Newton, Simon Fraser University

COMMENT: Donna J. Guy, University of Arizona
Herbert S. Klein, Columbia University

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**48. METHODOLOGICAL AND SOURCE ISSUES IN
RECONSTRUCTING THE LIVES OF GERMAN
WORKING-CLASS WOMEN, 1860–1914**

Sheraton, Vermont Room

CHAIR: Vernon Lidtke, Johns Hopkins University

*Writing Social History from Working-Class Women's Autobiographies:
Rewards and Problems*

John C. Fout, Bard College

Women Home Workers, 1870–1914

Barbara Franzoi, College of Saint Elizabeth

Factory Inspectors and Inspected Workers in Late Nineteenth-Century Germany

Jean H. Quataert, University of Houston,
Clear Lake City

COMMENT: Vernon Lidtke

**49. INSTITUTIONAL FAILURE AND THE RISE OF
TERRORISM: WEIMAR GERMANY AND REPUBLICAN
ITALY**

Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: John Cammett, John Jay College, City University of
New York

*Feme Terrorism and the Conflict Between the Judiciary and the Police in
Weimar Germany*

Paul Bookbinder, University of Massachusetts, Boston

*The Failure of the Center-Left and the Rise of Terrorism in Post-World
War II Republican Italy*

Spencer Di Scala, University of Massachusetts, Boston

COMMENT: Michael Feldberg, Boston University

**50. NEARBY HISTORY, BACKYARD HISTORY, AND
HISTORIC PRESERVATION: CASE STUDIES ON
CLASSROOM ENRICHMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE
AMERICAN HISTORY TEACHER**

Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: James K. Huhta, Middle Tennessee State University

City and Suburb: Themes in Local History

Henry Bolter and Paula Evans, Newton North High
School, Massachusetts

*Teacher Revitalization and the Use of Community Heritage Resources in the
Ten State Mid-South Region: Developing a National Model*

Caneta S. Hankins, Middle Tennessee State University

COMMENT: Myron A. Marty, National Endowment for the
Humanities

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**51. REGIONAL PERSPECTIVES ON SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC
CHANGE IN PORFIRIAN MEXICO**

Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: John M. Hart, University of Houston

Indians and Immigrants: Rebellion and Assimilation in Sonora
Evelyn Hu-DeHart, Washington University, St. Louis

A Ranchero Economy in Northern Hidalgo
Frans J. Schryer, University of Guelph

Mexico's Porfirian Historiography in Perspective, 1880s–1980s
Thomas Benjamin, Central Michigan University

COMMENT: Mark Wasserman, Douglass College, Rutgers University
William K. Meyers, University of Oklahoma

52. URBAN SOCIETY IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE

Shoreham, Board Room

CHAIR: George Huppert, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Urban Elites in Troyes
Kuno Böse, Freie Universität Berlin

Economic Crisis and Popular Heresy in Troyes
Henry Heller, University of Manitoba

COMMENT: Barbara Diefendorf, Boston University
Raymond Mentzer, Montana State University

53. WRITING INSTITUTIONAL HISTORY

Shoreham, Club Room B

CHAIR: Henry C. Dethloff, Texas A & M University

*Writing a College or University History: The Problem of Balance and
Organization*

James R. Chumney, Memphis State University

Oral Sources in Writing Institutional History
Lawrence O. Christensen and J. B. Ridley, University
of Missouri, Rolla

COMMENT: Henry C. Dethloff

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

54. AFRICAN WOMEN

Shoreham, Council Room

CHAIR: Marguerite Ylvisaker, Albert Lea, Minnesota

The Role of Weddings as a Factor in Measuring Social and Economic Change Among Women in Lamu, Kenya

Patricia Romero Curtin, Johns Hopkins University

Three Swahili Women: Perspectives on Ethnicity, Stratification and Colonialism

Margaret Strobel, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

COMMENT: Marguerite Ylvisaker

Deborah Rubin, Johns Hopkins University

55. QUANTITATIVE APPROACHES TO THE HISTORY OF BUREAUCRACY: AN EVALUATION

Shoreham, Diplomat Room

CHAIR: Bernard Silberman, University of Chicago

Bureaucratization and Economic Interests: A Content Analysis of U.S. State Department Documents, 1886–1905

William G. Roy, University of California, Los Angeles

Some Effects of Method on Substance in the History of Russian and Soviet Administration

Don Karl Rowney, Bowling Green State University

COMMENT: R. Burr Litchfield, Brown University

Bernard Silberman

56. ENLIGHTENMENT AND CHRISTIANITY IN THE EARLY AMERICAN REPUBLIC

Shoreham, Forum Room

Joint session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIR: Henry F. May, University of California, Berkeley

The Irony of the Enlightenment in Nineteenth-Century American Religious Thought

Mark A. Noll, Wheaton College

The Right to Think for Oneself: Enlightenment and Popular Religion in the United States, 1780–1840

Nathan O. Hatch, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: Stephen Stein, Indiana University

Henry F. May

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**57. ORGANIZING FOR WOMEN'S HISTORY WEEK: A
MULTIMEDIA WORKSHOP**

Shoreham, Palladian Room

Joint session with the AHA Committee on Women Historians

CHAIR: Judith Wellman, State University of New York, College
at Oswego

*A Presentation on National Women's History Week Observances Throughout
the Nation* Bette Morgan, National Women's History Week Project,
Santa Rosa, California

Overcoming Apathy: Women's History Week in a Medical School
Selma Harrison Calmes, University of California,
Los Angeles

Seneca Falls: Celebrating With a Great Tradition and Limited Funds
Corinne Guntzell, Elizabeth Cady Stanton Project
Foundation, Wells College

*Using A Coalition to Build A Women's History Week Celebration at the
Smithsonian* Edie Mayo, Smithsonian Institution

COMMENT: The Audience

**58. WOMEN'S STATUS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY
AMERICAN MUSIC**

Shoreham, Tudor Room

CHAIR: David A. Grimsted, University of Maryland, College Park

Changing Images of Mother in Nineteenth-Century American Popular Song
Caroline Moseley, Princeton, New Jersey

Women Composers: The Problems of Professionalism
Alan H. Levy, University of Louisville

COMMENT: Mary Kelley, Dartmouth College

Music will be played at this session.

Wednesday, December 29: 12:00–2:00 p.m.

WORLD HISTORY AND THE AFRICA EXPERIENCE:
A workshop presented by AHA's 1982 Study/Tour of Cameroon
Sheraton, Baltimore Room

CHAIR: John Orr Dwyer, University of San Francisco

PRESENTATIONS:

Marc Gilbert, North Georgia College
Kevin Reilly, Somerset County Community College
Lynda Shaffer, Tufts University

DISCUSSANTS: Anne L. Barstow, State University of New York, College
at Old Westbury

Dana K. Greene, St. Mary's College of Maryland
Sarah Shaver Hughes, Hampton Institute
Raymond M. Lorantas, Drexel University
Walter B. Nimocks, Centre College
A.J.R. Russell-Wood, Johns Hopkins University
Douglas R. Spitz, Monmouth College
Rachel West, Marian College

COMMENT: Philip D. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University

The AHA organized a 1982 summer study/travel program to Cameroon, with funding from the U.S. Department of Education and the Exxon Education Foundation. The program was designed to help specialists in non-African subject areas to integrate African history into their introductory and world civilization courses. The workshop will give an overview of the program and the participants will discuss their experiences in Cameroon and in their classrooms subsequent to the study/tour.

Wednesday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

ADVANCED PLACEMENT AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN HISTORY

Sheraton, Wilmington Room

PRESIDING: Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School

Old Chestnuts and New Acorns: Trends in Advanced Placement History

Mary F. Lifka, Mundelein College

John C. Crum, Mount Pleasant High School, Delaware

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Shoreham, Tudor Room

CHAIR: Robert Brentano, University of California, Berkeley

The Character and Principles of an English King: The Case of Charles I

Martin J. Havran, University of Virginia

CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY

Sheraton, Vermont Room

PRESIDING: Sidney D. Brown, University of Oklahoma

Colonialism, Asian Peasants and Theories of Protest and Revolution

Michael Adas, Rutgers University

SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS

Shoreham, Diplomat Room

PRESIDING: Lawrence E. Gelfand, University of Iowa

The Mystique of Wilsonian Statecraft

Ernest R. May, Harvard University

UNITED STATES COMMISSION ON MILITARY HISTORY

Sheraton, Annapolis Room

PRESIDING: Philip Lundeberg, Smithsonian Institution

Annual business meeting in which a report will be given on the colloquy of the International Commission of Military History, Washington, DC, July 1982.

Wednesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

59. PATRIARCHY AND VIOLENCE IN THE ANTEBELLUM SOUTH

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: T. H. Breen, Northwestern University

The Culture of Southern Dueling

Kenneth S. Greenberg, Suffolk University

The Violent Nexus: Patriarchy and Racism on the Antebellum Plantation

Jacqueline Jones, Wellesley College

COMMENT: Drew Gilpin Faust, University of Pennsylvania

Michael P. Johnson, University of California, Irvine

60. TEACHING HISTORY TO OLDER ADULTS

Sheraton, Annapolis Room

CHAIR: W. Andrew Achenbaum, Carnegie-Mellon University

Clio in Retirement Homes and Senior Centers

Edmund H. Worthy, Jr., National Council on the Aging

Older Adults in the College History Class

William J. Bouwsma, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: W. Andrew Achenbaum

**61. QUESTS FOR FREEDOM IN COLONIAL AMERICA:
VIRGINIA BLACKS AND BOSTON MERCHANTS**

Sheraton, Baltimore Room

CHAIR: Joseph Ernst, York University

Passages from Slavery to Freedom on Virginia's Eastern Shore: The Making of an Early Free Black Community, 1630–1750

J. Douglas Deal, State University of New York, College at Oswego

Smuggling, Free Trade Ideology, and the Political Loyalties of Boston Merchants, 1760–74

John W. Tyler, Groton School

COMMENT: Allan Kulikoff, Princeton University

Richard A. Ryerson, *The Papers of William Penn*

Wednesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**62. LOUIS THE GREAT OF HUNGARY AND POLAND AND HIS
AGE: 1342–82**

Sheraton, Calvert Room

**Joint session with the American Association for the Study of
Hungarian History**

CHAIR: Imre Boba, University of Washington

Louis the Great of Hungary and Casimir the Great of Poland
Paul W. Knoll, University of Southern California

*The Influence of Italian Campaigns of Louis the Great on Hungarian
Cultural Developments*

Leslie S. Domonkos, Youngstown State University

Years of Turbulence: The Problems of Succession to the Throne
Joseph Held, Rutgers University

The Image of Louis the Great in Hungarian Historiography
S. B. Vardy, Duquesne University

COMMENT: Janina W. Hoskins, Library of Congress
Imre Boba

63. NEW APPROACHES TO MEDIEVAL KINGSHIP

Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Robert-Henri Bautier, École Nationale des Chartes

*The Capetian Royal Domain: Problems of Definition, Applicability, and
Balance* Andrew W. Lewis, Southwest Missouri State University

*Queens, Regencies, Seals, and Royal Power in Thirteenth- and Fourteenth-
Century France*

Elizabeth A. R. Brown, Brooklyn College and the
Graduate Center, City University of New York
Brigitte Bedos Rezac, Archives Nationales, Paris

*Coming of Age in Europe: Confirmation, Crowning, and Kingship in
Medieval England and France*

Charles T. Wood, Dartmouth College

COMMENT: Thomas N. Bisson, University of California, Berkeley
Robert-Henri Bautier

Wednesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

64. THE STATE OF AMERICAN LEGAL HISTORY

Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Charles McCurdy, University of Virginia

PRESENTATION:

Lawrence Friedman, Stanford University Law School

RESPONSE: William Nelson, New York University Law School
Charles McCurdy

**65. WORKING-CLASS RADICALISM AND THE IRISH:
ENGLAND, 1815–50**

Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: Blanche M. Touhill, University of Missouri, St. Louis

English Working-Class Radicalism and the Irish, 1815–50

John C. Belchem, University of Liverpool

The Chartists and the Irish Confederates: Lancashire, 1848

William J. Lowe, State University of New York, College
at Cortland

COMMENT: Ruth-Ann Harris, Northeastern University

**66. THE TRANSATLANTIC MIGRATION: SOCIAL AND
ECONOMIC ORIGINS OF MIGRATION FROM EUROPE
TO AMERICA, 1870–1913**

Sheraton, Richmond Room

CHAIR: Ira A. Glazier, National Immigration Archives, Temple
University

Demographic and Socioeconomic Aspects of Italian Emigration, 1880–1913

Luigi de Rosa and Luigi de Comité, University of Naples

*Village, Regional and Agrarian Background of Emigration from Slovakia:
Romania and Hungary, 1880–1913*

Joseph Barton, Northwestern University

Ecological Background Factors in German Migration and Acculturation

Walter Kamphoefner, California Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Sune Åckerman, Royal University of Umeå

Wednesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

67. CHANGING VIEWS OF SAINTS IN THE ELEVENTH THROUGH THIRTEENTH CENTURIES

Sheraton, Rockville Room

CHAIR: Giles Constable, Dumbarton Oaks

The Patron Saints of the Anglo-Norman Aristocracy
Victoria Chandler, Georgia College

Tradition and Change in French Reliquary Art: The Sudden Development of Ostensories, 1205–25

Claire Wheeler Solt, Lincoln University

The Changing Image of Saint Francis in the Thirteenth Century
William R. Cook, State University of New York, College at Geneseo

COMMENT: Patrick J. Geary, University of Florida

68. REFLECTIONS ON THE MAKING OF ETHNIC ENCYCLOPEDIAS

Sheraton, Franklin Room

Joint session with the Immigration History Society

CHAIR: David M. Reimers, New York University

Reflections on the Making of the *Harvard Encyclopedia of American Ethnic Groups*

Stephan Thernstrom, Harvard University

Reflections on the Making of *They Chose Minnesota: The Minnesota Ethnic History Project*

Carlton C. Qualey, Minnesota Ethnic History Project

COMMENT: Maxine Schwartz Seller, State University of New York, Buffalo

Corinne Azen Krause, *In Pittsburgh/Of Pittsburgh*

69. THIRD PARTY POLITICS IN BRITAIN: PAST AND PRESENT

Sheraton, Vermont Room

Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: John Clive, Harvard University

Breaking the Mold: The Social Democratic Alliance
Peter Clarke, St. John's College, University of Cambridge

COMMENT: Christopher Hitchens, *The Nation*
Stephen Koss, Columbia University

Wednesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**70. CONSTITUTIONAL CHANGE IN A DEVELOPING REGION:
THE MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES, 1830–80**

Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: Paul Kleppner, Northern Illinois University

Constitutional Change, Economic Policy, and Political Development in New York State, 1830–80

L. Ray Gunn, University of Utah

Entrepreneurial Networks and Constitutional Change in Pennsylvania: The Constitutional Convention of 1874

Edward J. Davies II, University of Utah

COMMENT: Van Beck Hall, University of Pittsburgh

Richard L. McCormick, Rutgers University

**71. THE GERMAN NOBILITY CONFRONTS SOCIAL CHANGE:
STRATEGIES FOR SURVIVAL**

Sheraton, Wilmington Room

Joint session with the Conference Group for Central European History

CHAIR: Kenneth Barkin, University of California, Riverside

Prussian Agrarian Reform and the Politics of the Junkers

Robert Berdahl, University of Oregon

Noble Landlords and Agrarian Reform in Hesse-Kassel, 1770–1850

Gregory W. Pedlow, University of Nebraska, Lincoln

COMMENT: Lamar Cecil, Washington and Lee University

Kenneth Barkin

**72. MIDDLEMEN AND COMMODITY MARKETING IN
EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY MEXICO**

Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: James Denson Riley, Catholic University of America

Rural Middlemen in Bourbon Mexico: The Guadalajara Countryside in the Eighteenth Century

Eric Van Young, University of California, San Diego

Consumption and Control: The Mexico City Business Community and Commodity Marketing in the Eighteenth Century

John E. Kicza, Washington State University

COMMENT: Murdo J. MacLeod, University of Arizona

Edith B. Couturier, National Endowment for the Humanities

Wednesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

73. SPREADING THE LIGHT: FORMING CULTURAL IDENTITY THROUGH HISTORICAL WRITING IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY CHINA

Shoreham, Room E. 130

CHAIR: Philip A. Kuhn, Harvard University

Cultural Refraction and Manchu Historicity
Pamela Crossley, Yale University

Prisms on the Past: Shao Chin-han and Private History Writing
R. Kent Guy, University of Washington

History as Mirror: Through the Looking-Glass and into Wonderland with the Ch'ien-lung Emperor
Beatrice S. Bartlett, Yale University and Fairbank Center, Harvard University

COMMENT: Philip A. Kuhn

74. REFORMATION HISTORY: SOCIAL HISTORY—THEN AND NOW. A symposium in honor of Harold J. Grimm

Shoreham, Club Room B

Joint session with the American Society for Reformation Research

CHAIR: Lawrence P. Buck, Widener College

Reformation History and Social History: The Contribution of Harold J. Grimm
Phillip N. Bebb, Ohio University

Toward a Social History of Ideas: New Approaches to the History of the Reformation
Erik Midelfort, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Gottfried G. Krodel, Valparaiso University

75. CULTURAL FALLOUT: THE BOMB IN AMERICAN LIFE

Shoreham, Diplomat Room

Joint session with the Conference on Peace Research in History

CHAIR: Martin Sherwin, Tufts University

Explosive Issues: Sex, Women, and the Bomb in Postwar America
Elaine Tyler May, University of Minnesota

From Activism to Apathy: What Happened to the Anti-Nuclear Weapons Movement After 1963?
Paul Boyer, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: William H. Chafe, Duke University
Lawrence S. Wittner, State University of New York, Albany

Wednesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

76. PRESIDENTS AND THE PRESS DURING THE TRANSITION PERIOD

Shoreham, Palladian Room

- CHAIR: William R. Emerson, Franklin D. Roosevelt Library
FDR, the Washington Correspondents and the Rise of Interpretive Journalism
Betty Houchin Winfield, Washington State University
Raymond Moley, Journalist: Critical Interpretations of the New Deal, 1933–39 James E. Sargent, Virginia Western Community College
Truman and Eisenhower and the Press
Robert J. Donovan, former associate editor, *The Los Angeles Times*
- COMMENT: Chalmers Roberts, *The Washington Post*
William R. Emerson

77. PARENT-CHILD RELATIONS IN PREINDUSTRIAL AND POSTINDUSTRIAL SOCIETIES

Shoreham, Tudor Room

- CHAIR: Robert Wheaton, *Journal of Family History*
"Dutiful Love and Natural Affection": Parent-Child Relationships in Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century Netherlands Gentry Families
Sherrin Marshall Wyntjes, Mount Ida College and Alliance of Independent Scholars, Cambridge, Massachusetts
Parents and Children in an Age of Transition: A Comparative Study of Family Strategies in Massachusetts, Connecticut, and Pennsylvania, 1750–1850 Peter Dobkin Hall, Yale University
Family Relationships in Modern America: An Update
Paula S. Fass, University of California, Berkeley
- COMMENT: Miriam Usher Chrisman, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Wednesday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
BUSINESS MEETING**

Sheraton, Dover Room

PRESIDING: Gordon A. Craig, Stanford University

Report of the Executive Director (see p. 79)
Samuel R. Gammon

Report of the Editor (see p. 86)
Otto Pfanze

Report of the Nominating Committee
Betty M. Unterberger, Texas A & M University

Reports of the Vice-Presidents:

Professional Division

Mary F. Berry, U.S. Commission on Civil Rights and
Howard University

Research Division

Gerhard L. Weinberg, University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill

Teaching Division

David D. Van Tassel, Case Western Reserve University

Other Business

PARLIAMENTARIAN: Paul K. Conkin, Vanderbilt University

Wednesday, December 29, 7:30 p.m.

**THE FATE OF THE EQUAL RIGHTS AMENDMENT: A
PRELIMINARY HISTORICAL ASSESSMENT**

Sheraton, Washington Ballroom

Joint session with the AHA Committee on Women Historians

MODERATOR: Joan W. Scott, Brown University

PANELISTS:

ERA and the Myth of Female Solidarity

Jane DeHart Mathews, University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill

*The Future of Women's Issues in American Politics: The ERA and an
Emerging Constituency*

Frances T. Farenthold, Houston, Texas

ERA—What's Wrong With Equality Anyway?

Donald Mathews, University of North Carolina, Chapel
Hill

A Commentary on ERA

Mary F. Berry, U.S. Civil Rights Commission and
Howard University

COMMENT: The Audience

Reception follows, sponsored by the

AHA Committee on Women Historians

Association of Black Women Historians

Chesapeake Area Group of Women Historians

Conference Group on Women's History

Coordinating Committee on Women in the
Historical Profession

OAH Committee on the Status of Women in the
Historical Profession

The Washington Women Historians' Group

Thursday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

78. AMERICA FACES DISASTER: REFLECTIONS ON RELIEF, 1803–1982

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: James L. Penick, Jr., Loyola University, Chicago

From Sentiment to Management: The Johnstown Floods and the Nation, 1889–1977 Alan Clive, Worcester, Massachusetts

Federal Disaster Relief Legislation in Historical Perspective
Frank Bourgin, Federal Emergency Management Agency

COMMENT: Charles E. Fritz, Bethesda, Maryland
Richard A. Burkert, Johnstown Flood Museum

79. LABOR STRATEGY, WORKING-CLASS MILITANCE AND THE TRANSFORMATION OF INDUSTRIAL CONFLICT IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPE

Sheraton, Annapolis Room

CHAIR: Leo Panitch, Carleton University

"Economic Democracy": The Transformative Potential and Limits of Central European Social Democracy Since 1919

David Abraham, Princeton University

The Origins of Recent British Labour Militancy

Richard N. Price, University of Maryland, College Park

Labor Militancy, Managerial Power and the State: The Transformation of Industrial Conflict in the French Aircraft Industry, 1930–50

Herrick Chapman, Stanford University

COMMENT: Leo Panitch

80. RIGHT-RADICAL YOUTH IN GERMANY, 1918–82: CONTINUITY AND CHANGE

Sheraton, Arlington Room

CHAIR: Anthony Esler, College of William and Mary

The Nazi Party and Youth: The Rank and File and the Leaders, 1919–33

Michael H. Kater, York University

Continuity and Change: Organizational and Ideological Problems of the Hamburg Nazi Students Before and After the Machtergreifung

Geoffrey J. Giles, University of Florida

Neo-Nazism in West Germany After 1945: A Youth Rebellion?

Eike Hennig, Universität Kassel

COMMENT: Anthony Esler

Thursday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

81. MODERNIZATION AND THE LEGAL PROFESSION IN POST-CIVIL WAR AMERICA

Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: Stanley N. Katz, Princeton University

Ideologies and Practices of the Corporate Lawyers of New York City, 1880–1910 Robert W. Gordon, University of Wisconsin Law School

National Standardization and Regional Diversity in the Post-Civil War American Legal Profession

Gerard W. Gawalt, Library of Congress

COMMENT: W. Hamilton Bryson, University of Richmond Law School
Stanley N. Katz

82. THE “GILDED AGE” IN WASHINGTON: SOCIAL AND SCIENTIFIC ELITES IN THE NATION’S CAPITAL

Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Frederic Jaher, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

The National Seminary of Learning: Washington Scientists and the Rise of the Modern State Michael J. Lacey, Woodrow Wilson Center, Smithsonian Institution

Parvenus and Cave Dwellers: Scaling the Heights of High Society in Washington Kathryn Allamong Jacob, U.S. Senate Historical Office

COMMENT: Curtis Hinsley, Colgate University
Frederic Jaher

83. THE EUROPEAN FIN DE SIÈCLE: THE ROOTS OF MODERNIST CULTURE

Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Paul Breines, Boston College

Inner and Outer Reality: Freud’s Abandonment of the “Seduction Theory” and the Crisis of Liberal Culture in Central Europe

John E. Toews, University of Washington

Georg Lukacs’ “Heidelberg Aesthetics”: Toward a Philosophy of “Forms”
Mary Gluck, Brown University

COMMENT: Peter Jelavich, Harvard University
Paul Breines

Thursday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

84. OLD AGE, INHERITANCE, AND PROPERTY IN TOWN AND COUNTRY (WESTERN EUROPE)

Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: John Demos, Brandeis University

Aging and the Aged in Eighteenth-Century France

David Troyansky, Brandeis University

The Poverty of Property: Family and Inheritance in French Rural Society

Laura Levine Frader, Northeastern University

Aging with a Minimum of Property: The Lower Middle and Working Classes of Cologne, 1830–1930

Christoph Conrad, Freie Universität Berlin and Brandeis University

COMMENT: John Demos

85. BIG GOVERNMENT VERSUS SELF-HELP IN VICTORIAN SOCIAL REFORM: A FEMINIST PERSPECTIVE

Sheraton, Richmond Room

CHAIR: Henry R. Winkler, University of Cincinnati

Beatrice Webb and Fabian Socialism

Francine M. Ekelman, Pace University and Institute for Research in History

Josephine Butler and Her Opposition to the Contagious Diseases Acts

Sylvia Strauss, Kean College of New Jersey and Institute for Research in History

COMMENT: Dorothy O. Helly, Hunter College, City University of New York, and Institute for Research in History
Barbara (Penny) Kanner, University of California, Los Angeles

86. AMERICA AND REVOLUTIONARY RUSSIA

Sheraton, Rockville Room

CHAIR: James A. Malloy, Jr., American University

Eugene Schuyler and Alexander II's Russia

Ronald J. Jensen, George Mason University

America and the Russian Revolutionary Movement, 1890–1905

Jane E. Good, U.S. Naval Academy

George Kennan's Interpretation of the 1917 Russian Revolutions

Taylor Stults, Muskingum College

COMMENT: Frederick F. Travis, Fordham University

Thursday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

87. HEALTH HAZARDS IN THE TROPICS AND SUBTROPICS

Sheraton, Franklin Room

CHAIR: Jo Ann Carrigan, University of Nebraska, Omaha

Disease and Mortality in São Paulo, Brazil, 1876–93

Robin L. Anderson, Arkansas State University

The Effects of Epidemic Disease in Colonial Ecuador

Suzanne Austin Browne, Duke University

Yellow Fever and Black Policemen in Memphis, 1870–80

Dennis C. Rousey, Arkansas State University

COMMENT: James O. Breeden, Southern Methodist University

Donald B. Cooper, Ohio State University

**88. RACE, CASTE, AND CLASS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY
LATIN AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN**

Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: George Reid Andrews, University of Pittsburgh

Caste, Race, and Ethnicity in New Mexico, 1690–1870

Ramón Gutiérrez, University of California, San Diego

*Race, Class, and Society: The Transformation of the Brazilian Povo,
1850–1930*

Robert M. Levine, University of Miami

*The Formation of a "Brown" Middle Class in Antigua, West Indies,
1830–1930*

Susan Lowes, Teachers College, Columbia University

COMMENT: Richard Price, Johns Hopkins University

Stuart B. Schwartz, University of Minnesota

**89. INTELLECTUALS AND THE STATE IN TWENTIETH-
CENTURY CHINA**

Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: Frederic E. Wakeman, Jr., University of California,
Berkeley

Intellectuals in the May Fourth Era

Jerome Grieder, Brown University

Intellectuals in Wartime China

John Israel, University of Virginia

Intellectuals in the People's Republic of China

Merle Goldman, Boston University

COMMENT: Frederic E. Wakeman, Jr.

Thursday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

90. COMMUNITY AND CULTURE IN EARLY MODERN FRANCE

Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University

The Catholic Community of Seventeenth-Century Toulouse

Robert Schneider, Brandeis University

Taverns and Popular Sociability in Eighteenth-Century Paris

Thomas Brennan, U.S. Naval Academy

COMMENT: Philip J. Benedict, Brown University

91. SOCIAL STRUCTURE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN THE ITALIAN MEZZOGIORNO FROM SPANISH VICEROYALTY TO UNIFICATION

Shoreham, Board Room

Joint session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies

CHAIR: David LoRomer, Michigan State University

Genoese Investment and Capital Accumulation in Sixteenth-Century Naples

Antonio Calabria, University of Texas, San Antonio

Social Stratification and Class Conflict in the Pastoral Economy of the Dogana of Foggia, 1600–1800

John A. Marino, University of California, San Diego

Southern Italian Society and the Mediterranean World, 1799–1870

Marion S. Miller, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

COMMENT: David LoRomer

92. WESTERN LABOR RADICALISM: CANADIAN AND AMERICAN CASES, 1900–20

Shoreham, Council Room

Joint session with the Canadian Historical Association

CHAIR: Carlos A. Schwantes, Walla Walla College

Socialists and Workingmen: The Western Canadian Coal Miners' Movement From John Mitchell to the One Big Union, 1900–20

Allen Seager, Simon Fraser University

From Community to Class: Varieties of Radical Protest in the Railroad Industry of the Pacific Northwest, 1894–1917

W. Thomas White, James Jerome Hill Reference Library

COMMENT: Carlos A. Schwantes

Thursday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

93. SCHOLARS, SCHOOLS, AND THE TEACHING OF HISTORY

Shoreham, Diplomat Room

CHAIR: James M. Banner, Jr., American Association for
the Advancement of the Humanities

PANEL: Ernest L. Boyer, Carnegie Foundation for the
Advancement of Teaching
A. Graham Down, Council for Basic Education
Robert Hampel, A Study of High Schools
Peter N. Stearns, Project EQuality, The College Board,
and Carnegie-Mellon University

94. UNIVERSITIES, HUMANISM, AND HERESY DURING THE LATE MIDDLE AGES AND REFORMATION

Shoreham, Executive Room

Joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIR: John W. Baldwin, Johns Hopkins University

Northern Universities and Vernacular Learning in the Fourteenth Century
Katherine Tachau, Pomona College

Humanists' "Expulsions" from Late Medieval German Universities
James H. Overfield, University of Vermont

Professors of Orthodoxy: Theologians, Humanism, and Heresy in Early Tudor England
Guy Fitch Lytle, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: William J. Courtenay, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Thursday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**95. THE GUIDE TO THE STUDY OF UNITED STATES HISTORY
OUTSIDE THE U.S., 1945–80**

Shoreham, Palladian Room

CHAIR: Walter Rundell, Jr., University of Maryland, College Park

*United States History Abroad: The Role of American Public and Private
Sectors* John Hope Franklin, Duke University

Case Studies of the Work of the Country Teams:

Canada Stephen J. Randall, McGill University

Italy Emiliana P. Noether, University of Connecticut

Japan Shoichi Oshimo, Doshisha University

Mexico Josefina Zoraida Vázquez, El Colegio de México

Peering into the Future:

Lewis Hanke, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

COMMENT: The Audience

**96. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT IN HISTORICAL
PERSPECTIVE: THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE
INTERIOR**

Shoreham, Tudor Room

Joint session with the American Society for Environmental History

CHAIR: Harold T. Pinkett, retired, National Archives and
Records Service

*Carl Schurz (Secretary of the Interior, 1877–81), the Indians, and the
Public Lands*

Hans L. Trefousse, Brooklyn College and Graduate
Center, City University of New York

*Harold L. Ickes (Secretary of the Interior, 1933–46), the Ballinger-Pinchot
Affair, and the Management of Environmental Resources Under the New Deal*
Michael B. Stoff, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: John Alexander Williams, National Endowment for the
Humanities
Arthur Maass, Harvard University

Thursday, December 30: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheon

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY

Shoreham, Diplomat Room

PRESIDING: Roderick French, George Washington University

Presidential

Address: *History as Natural History*

Donald Worster, University of Hawaii, Manoa

Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**97. THE HISTORIAN AND THE PUBLIC LIFE: THE CASE OF
CHARLES A. BEARD**

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: John Higham, Johns Hopkins University

Beard and the Constitution

David Rothman, Columbia University

Beard and the City

Thomas Bender, New York University

Beard and Foreign Policy

Robert Dallek, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: John Higham
The Audience

**98. WHAT DREAMS MAY GROW: EDUCATION PROGRAMS
FOR WOMEN WORKERS**

Sheraton, Annapolis Room

CHAIR: Joyce L. Kornbluh, University of Michigan

"My Schooling Was In Ladies' Skirts": Education Programs Within Unions

Susan Stone Wong, Columbia University

Recognizing Regional Differences: The Southern Summer School for Women

Mary Frederickson, Wellesley College

*Education in Working-Class Solidarity: The Summer School for Office
Workers*

Alice Kessler-Harris, Hofstra University

COMMENT: Susan Levine, Duke University
Joyce L. Kornbluh

**99. THE CRISIS OF RUSSIAN AUTOCRACY AND
BUREAUCRACY IN THE EARLY TWENTIETH CENTURY**

Sheraton, Arlington Room

CHAIR: Adele Lindenmeyr, Carnegie-Mellon University

Autocratic Theory and Practice Before and After October 1905

Andrew M. Verner, Swarthmore College

Bureaucratic Reform and the Provincial Nobility, 1906–08

Francis W. Wcislo, Columbia University

*Tsarist Political Culture and the Provisional Government: Continuity and
Change*

Daniel T. Orlovsky, Southern Methodist University

COMMENT: Richard E. Robbins, Jr., University of New Mexico

Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

100. THE NEW DEAL AND THE WEST

Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: Roger Daniels, University of Cincinnati

Boulder Dam: A New Vision for Reclamation

Linda J. Lear, George Washington University

Ickes' Inland Empire

Richard Lowitt, Iowa State University

Hiram Johnson Looks at Franklin Roosevelt

Robert E. Burke, University of Washington

COMMENT: Michael Malone, Montana State University

Roger Daniels

101. RECONSIDERING NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICAN IMAGES OF JEWS

Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Selma Berrol, Baruch College, City University of New York

Cutting out Shylock: Elite Anti-Semitism and the Moral Order of the Mid-Nineteenth-Century American Market Place

David Gerber, State University of New York, Buffalo

The Mythical Jew and the Jew-Next-Door in Nineteenth-Century America

Jonathan D. Sarna, Hebrew Union College–Jewish Institute of Religion, Cincinnati

COMMENT: Lawrence W. Levine, University of California, Berkeley

102. THE USE OF HISTORICAL REENACTMENT IN THE CLASSROOM

Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Richard L. Watson, Jr., Duke University

Teaching History Through Reenactment

Ronald G. Witt, Duke University

A Student's Perspective

Peter Hauck, Duke University '82

COMMENT: The Audience

Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**103. GIOLITTIAN ITALY RECONSIDERED: Dedicated to
A. William Salomone**
Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: A. William Salomone, University of Rochester

Giovanni Giolitti and Conservative Italy: Myth and Reality

Frank J. Coppa, St. John's University, New York

Giolitti and Sonnino

Benjamin F. Brown, Central Intelligence Agency and
Institute for Research in History

Giolitti in the Neutralist-Interventionist Crisis of 1914–15

Ronald Cunsolo, Nassau Community College

COMMENT: Salvatore Saladino, Queens College, City University of
New York

**104. MERGING AND EMERGING WORLDS: ANGLO-
AMERINDIAN EXCHANGE IN THE SEVENTEENTH-
CENTURY SOUTHEAST**
Sheraton, Richmond Room

CHAIR: James Axtell, College of William and Mary

*Profits, Pelts, and Power: The "Americanization" of English Culture in the
Chesapeake, 1620–50*

J. Frederick Fausz, St. Mary's College of Maryland

*"Our Bond of Peace": Patterns of Intercultural Trade in the Carolina
Piedmont, 1650–1700*

James H. Merrell, Institute of Early American History
and Culture

COMMENT: Neal Salisbury, Smith College

Robert D. Mitchell, University of Maryland, College Park

105. EPIDEMICS AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN EUROPE
Sheraton, Rockville Room

CHAIR: John Duffy, University of Maryland, College Park

*Black Deaths: Plague and the Other Plagues in Renaissance Italy,
1348–1550* Ann Carmichael, Indiana University

*Mold Poisoning Epidemics in Western Europe, 1500–1850: Dietary Change
as a Remedy* Mary Kilbourne Matossian, University of Maryland,
College Park

*Cholera Epidemics in the Department of Pyrénées-Orientales (Roussillon),
1832–84: Periodicity, Geographic Distribution, and Social Response*
Paul Adams, Shippensburg State University

COMMENT: Peter Krivatsy, National Library of Medicine

Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

106. TRANSPORTATION WORKERS, A LABOR ARISTOCRACY?: A COMPARISON OF THE ARGENTINE, BRAZILIAN AND CHILEAN EXPERIENCES

Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: John H. Coatsworth, University of Chicago

Railroad Workers in Argentina, 1922–43: The Creation of a Self-Styled Elite
Joel Horowitz, Oakland University

Rio de Janeiro's Trolley Car Drivers: Hardworking Company Men
Eileen Keremitsis, University of Maine, Orono

Chilean Transportation Workers, 1890–1927: Their Role in Shaping the Chilean Labor Movement

Peter C. DeShazo, U.S. Information Agency, Medellín

COMMENT: John H. Coatsworth

107. THE ARMED FORCES AND PUBLIC RELATIONS: TWO CASE STUDIES

Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: Edwin Simmons, U.S. Marine Corps Historical Center

The Making of the Navy's Image in Hollywood Movies
Lawrence Suid, Washington, DC

Marine Corps Public Relations and the Ribbon Creek Tragedy
V. Keith Fleming, Jr., U.S. Marine Corps Historical Center

COMMENT: Allan Millett, Ohio State University
Mike Isenberg, U.S. Naval Academy

108. AGRARIAN TRANSFORMATION, PROLETARIANIZATION AND FORMS OF LABOR ACQUISITION IN THE ANDES

Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: Peter Klaren, George Washington University

Andean Rural Conflict and Migration to Coastal Ecuador in the Late Nineteenth Century

Manuel Chiriboga, Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Socioeconomicos, Peru

The Creation of a Tenant Labor Force on the Colombian Frontier
Catherine Legrand, University of British Columbia

Proletarianization in the Mining Sector of Central Peru, 1900–74
Julian Laite, University of Manchester

COMMENT: Karen Spalding, University of Delaware
Peter Klaren

Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

109. SLAVES AND SMALLPOX: AFRICAN SOURCES OF AMERICAN EPIDEMICS BEFORE 1850

Shoreham, Board Room

CHAIR: Joseph C. Miller, University of Virginia

The Fatal Exchange: The Origins and Dissemination of Smallpox via the Slave Trade from Angola to Brazil, circa 1560–1830

Dauril Alden, University of Washington

Joseph C. Miller

African Mortality and Epidemic Disease in Nineteenth-Century Rio de Janeiro

Mary Karasch, Catholic University of America

The Slave Trade, Public Health, and Yellow Fever: The Image of Africa in Brazil

James D. Goodyear, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: Kenneth F. Kiple, Bowling Green State University
N. David Cook, University of Bridgeport

110. SOCIAL AND POLITICAL REFORM IN ENLIGHTENMENT SPAIN

Shoreham, Club Room A

Joint session with the Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

CHAIR: Ellen G. Friedman, Boston College

The "Motín de Esquilache" Revisited: The Substance of the Subsistence Crisis

Barbara Hadley Stein, Princeton, New Jersey

Spanish Medical Reform in the Eighteenth Century: The Politics of Innovation

Michael E. Burke, Villanova University

Working Wives in Eighteenth-Century Spain: The Wetnurses of the Inclusa

Joan Sherwood, Queen's University

COMMENT: Ellen G. Friedman

Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**111. ALTERNATE APPROACHES TO THE HISTORY OF THE
SECOND WORLD WAR: A REVIEW OF NONTEXTUAL
SOURCE MATERIALS**

Shoreham, Diplomat Room

**Joint session with the American Committee on the History of the Second
World War**

CHAIR: Arthur L. Funk, University of Florida

*Crisis on the Eastern Front, 1941–42: A Comparison of German and
American Newsreel Coverage*

Robert Herzstein, University of South Carolina

Quantifying the Combat Effectiveness of Divisions in World War II

Trevor N. Dupuy, Historical Evaluation and Research
Organization

Historical Research: Aerial Photography of the Second World War

William H. Cunliffe, National Archives and Records
Service

COMMENT: Forrest C. Pogue, Dwight D. Eisenhower Institute for
Historical Research, Smithsonian Institution

TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

(numbers are session numbers except where noted)

- Africa 54, 109, p.44
- Afro-American 61
- American Indian 104
- Ancient 16
- Archaeology 46
- Argentina 47, 109
- Arts 10, 58
- Biography 33, 68, 97
- Brazil 15, 47
- Canada 92
- Caribbean 88
- China 73, 89
- Colonialism 26, 47
- Commerce 61, 72
- Comparative 3, 25, 26, 30, 44, 47, 48, 49, 55, 61, 62, 71, 77, 83, 84, 87, 88, 92, 106, 108, 111
- Cultural 62, 75, 82, 83, 88, 90, 104
- Diplomatic 17, 18, 23, 44, 86
- Economic 15, 21, 26, 51, 66, 91
- Education 9, 29, 50, 60, 93, 94, 98
- Environmental 96, 100
- Ethnic 8, 20, 66, 68, 88, 101
- Europe 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 11, 12, 14, 27, 42, 44, 65, 66, 77, 79, 83, 84, 94, 105
- Family 15, 77
- France 21, 25, 31, 52, 84, 90
- Germany 14, 44, 48, 49, 71, 80, 84
- Great Britain 11, 42, 65, 69, 85
- Health 42, 87, 105, 109, 110
- Historiography 39, 62, 78, 96
- Hungary 62
- Immigration 20, 39, 47, 51, 66, 68, 109
- Industry 24, 30, 79, 92
- Intellectual 43, 74, 83, 89, 97
- Interdisciplinary 10, 35, 81
- Ireland 32, 65
- Italy 49, 91, 103
- Japan 28
- Jews 22, 101
- Korea 18
- Labor 30, 40, 48, 65, 79, 92, 106, 108
- Latin America 15, 26, 47, 51, 72, 87, 88, 106, 108, 109
- Legal 64, 81
- Low Countries 25
- Medieval 5, 12, 40, 43, 52, 62, 63, 67, 94
- Methodology 2, 12, 29, 33, 34, 37, 39, 43, 48, 53, 111
- Mexico 51, 72
- Middle East 45
- Military 27, 44, 107, 111
- Oral 34, 50, 53
- Palestine 45
- Peru 26
- Political 1, 4, 11, 22, 26, 28, 38, 41, 49, 65, 69, 70, 75, 76, 80, 99, 100, p.20
- Profession 4, 39, 53, 93
- Psychohistory 31
- Public 97
- Quantitative 55, 111
- Reformation 74, 94
- Religion 7, 16, 35, 56, 67
- Revolution 86
- Rural 4, 5, 84, 108
- Russia 19, 55, 86, 99
- Social 3, 8, 15, 25, 34, 36, 42, 45, 47, 48, 51, 59, 66, 71, 74, 82, 84, 85, 88, 90, 91, 99, 105, 110
- Spain 26, 110
- Sport 13
- Teaching 9, 29, 50, 57, 60, 93, 95, 102, pp.20, 44
- Technology 6, 10
- United States (general) 13, 20, 33, 55, 64, 66, 77, 78, 81, 96
 - colonial 23, 61, 104
 - 1790-1900 1, 8, 34, 38, 56, 58, 59, 70, 101, 104
 - 1900-present 4, 6, 9, 17, 18, 22, 24, 29, 30, 35, 37, 41, 75, 76, 82, 86, 92, 95, 96, 97, 100, 107, p.20
- Urban 34, 37, 52
- Women 9, 33, 36, 40, 48, 54, 57, 58, 85, 98, p.54
- World War II 44, 111

INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

- Abraham, David 79
 Achenbaum, W. Andrew 60
 Adams, Paul 105
 Alden, Dauril 109
 Allshouse, Robert H. 19
 Anderson, Robin L. 87
 Andrews, George Reid 88
 Andrien, Kenneth J. 26
 Austensen, Roy A. 14
 Axtell, James 104
- Bakewell, Peter J. 26
 Baldwin, John W. 94
 Banac, Ivo 7
 Banner, James M., Jr. 93
 Barbier, Jacques A. 26
 Barkin, Kenneth 71
 Barstow, Anne L. p. 44
 Bartlett, Beatrice S. 73
 Barton, Joseph 66
 Bayor, Ronald H. 34
 Bebb, Phillip N. 74
 Behlmer, George 42
 Bender, Thomas 97
 Benedict, Philip J. 90
 Benjamin, Thomas 51
 Bennett, Judith M. 40
 Berdahl, Robert 71
 Berkeley, Kathleen Christine 33
 Berrol, Selma 101
 Berry, Mary F. p.54
 Besse, Susan 15
 Biddick, Kathleen 5
 Bisson, Thomas N. 63
 Blanshei, Sarah R. 12
 Boba, Imre 62
 Bolter, Henry 50
 Bookbinder, Paul 49
 Borchert, James 20
 Boris, Eileen 36
 Bossenga, Gail 25
 Bourgin, Frank 78
 Bouwsma, William J. 60
 Bowers, Stephen R. 7
 Boyer, Ernest L. 93
 Boyer, Paul 75
 Breeden, James O. 87
 Breen, T. H. 59
 Breines, Paul 83
 Brennan, Thomas 90
 Brière, Jean-François 21
 Brown, Benjamin 103
 Brown, Elizabeth A. R. 63
- Brown, Kendall W. 26
 Brown, Sidney D. 28
 Browne, Suzanne Austin 87
 Brownell, Blaire A. 37
 Browning, Reed 27
 Bryson, W. Hamilton 81
 Buck, Lawrence P. 74
 Burke, Michael E. 110
 Burke, Robert E. 100
 Burkert, Richard A. 78
 Burns, James MacGregor p.20
 Burton, David H. 41
- Calabria, Antonio 91
 Calmes, Selma Harrison 57
 Cammett, John 49
 Campbell, F. Gregory 44
 Cantelon, Philip L. 6
 Carmichael, Ann 105
 Carrigan, Jo Ann 87
 Cartwright, William H. p.20
 Cecil, Lamar 71
 Chafe, William H. 75
 Chandler, Victoria 67
 Chapman, Herrick 79
 Chrisman, Miriam Usher 77
 Christensen, Lawrence O. 53
 Chumney, James R. 53
 Cienicala, Anna M. 44
 Clive, Alan 78
 Clive, John 69
 Coatsworth, John H. 106
 Cochran, Thomas C. 6
 Cole, John W. 5
 Coleman, Peter J. 41
 Conroy, Hilary 18
 Constable, Giles 67
 Cook, Blanche Wiesen 33
 Cook, N. David 109
 Cook, William R. 67
 Cooper, Donald B. 87
 Coppa, Frank J. 103
 Courtenay, William J. 94
 Couturier, Edith B. 72
 Cravens, Hamilton 35
 Crew, Spencer R. 20
 Crimmins, Timothy J. 37
 Cronin, James E. 30
 Crossley, Pamela 73
 Crout, Robert Rhodes 23
 Cunliffe, Marcus 38
 Cunliffe, William H. 111
 Cunsolo, Ronald 103

- Curtin, Patricia Romero 54
Curtin, Philip D. p.44
- Dallas, Gregor 21
Dallek, Robert 97
Daniels, Roger 100
Danziger-Borchert, Susan 20
Davies, Edward J. 70
Davis, Natalie Zemon 90
Davis, Richard W. 11
Deak, Istvan 7
Deal, J. Douglas 61
Degler, Carl N. 47
de Grazia, Victoria 2
Demos, John 84
Dethloff, Henry C. 53
Diefendorf, Barbara 52
Dinnerstein, Leonard 22
Di Scala, Spencer 49
Divine, Donna Robinson 45
Dizard, Jan E. 13
Domonkos, Leslie S. 62
Donovan, Robert J. 76
Down, A. Graham 93
Duffy, John 105
Dull, Jonathan R. 23
Dupuy, Trevor N. 111
Dwyer, John Orr p.44
- Ekelman, Francine M. 85
Emerson, William R. 76
Ernst, Joseph 61
Esler, Anthony 80
Evans, Paula 50
- Farenthold, Francis T. p.54
Fass, Paula S. 77
Faust, Drew Gilpin 59
Fausz, J. Frederick 104
Feingold, Henry L. 22
Feldberg, Michael 49
Felix, David 29
Fischer, David Hackett 39
Fischer-Galati, Stephen 7
Fisher, David James 31
Fitch, Nancy 5
Fleming, V. Keith, Jr. 107
Fogel, Robert William 39
Foner, Eric 38
Formisano, Ronald P. 1
Fout, John C. 48
Frader, Laura Levine 84
Frankel, Noralee 33
Franklin, John Hope 95
Franzoi, Barbara 48
Frederickson, Mary 98
Freidel, Frank p.20
Frey, Linda 27
- Frey, Marsha 27
Friedman, Ellen G. 110
Friedman, Lawrence 64
Frisch, Michael 37
Fritz, Charles E. 78
Fuchs, Lawrence H. 22
Fulks, Barry A. 10
Funk, Arthur L. 111
- Galambos, Louis 6
Gawalt, Gerard W. 81
Geary, Patrick J. 67
Gerber, David 101
Gettleman, Marvin E. 4
Gilbert, Felix 43
Gilbert, Marc p.44
Giles, Geoffrey J. 80
Glazier, Ira A. 66
Gluck, Mary 83
Goldman, Merle 89
Goldstein, Doris 43
Goldstein, Warren 14
Good, Jane E. 86
Goodyear, James D. 109
Gordon, Robert W. 81
Gorn, Elliott J. 13
Graham, Otis L., Jr. p.20
Greenberg, Kenneth S. 59
Greene, Dana Katherine p.44
Grieder, Jerome 89
Griffin, William D. 32
Grimsted, David A. 58
Gunn, L. Ray 70
Guntzell, Corinne 57
Gutiérrez, Ramón 88
Guy, Donna G. 47
Guy, R. Kent 73
- Hall, Peter Dobkin 77
Hall, Van Beck 70
Hamburger, Joseph 11
Hammond, Sue 16
Hampel, Robert 93
Hanawalt, Barbara A. 40
Hane, Mikiso p.20
Hanke, Lewis 95
Hankins, Caneta S. 50
Harrington, Fred Harvey 18
Harris, Ruth-Ann 65
Hart, John M. 51
Hatch, Nathan O. 56
Hauck, Peter 102
Heidenheimer, Arnold 3
Held, Joseph 62
Helly, Dorothy O. 85
Herf, Jeffrey 10
Herrup, Cynthia B. 12
Herzstein, Robert 111

Higham, John 97
 Hinsley, Curtis 82
 Hitchens, Christopher 69
 Hoffmann, Stanley 39
 Holum, Kenneth 16
 Horn, Margo 35
 Horowitz, Joel 106
 Horton, James Oliver 20
 Hoskins, Janina W. 62
 Howell, Martha C. 40
 Huber, Thomas M. 28
 Hu-DeHart, Evelyn 51
 Huffman, James 28
 Hughes, Sarah Shaver p.44
 Huhta, James K. 50
 Hunt, Lynn A. 25
 Huppert, George 52
 Hurewitz, J. C. 45

Isenberg, Mike 107
 Israel, John 89

Jacob, Kathryn Allamong 82
 Jaher, Frederic 82
 James, Francis G. 32
 Jelavich, Peter 83
 Jensen, Joan 36
 Jensen, Ronald J. 86
 Johnson, Michael P. 59
 Jones, Jacqueline 59

Kamphoefner, Walter 66
 Kang, Wi Jo 18
 Kanner, Barbara (Penny) 36, 85
 Katz, Stanley N. 81
 Karasch, Mary 109
 Kaufman, Jay R. 46
 Kelley, Mary 58
 Kelley, Robert 1
 Kerber, Linda K. 38
 Keremitsis, Eileen 106
 Kessler-Harris, Alice 98
 Kessner, Thomas 29
 Keylor, William R. 10
 Keyserling, Leon p.20
 Kicza, John E. 72
 Kiple, Kenneth F. 109
 Klaren, Peter 108
 Klein, Herbert S. 47
 Kleppner, Paul 70
 Knoll, Paul W. 62
 Kornbluh, Joyce L. 98
 Koss, Stephen 69
 Kowaleski, Maryanne 40
 Kraehe, Enno E. 14
 Kraus, Kathleen 20
 Krause, Corinne Azen 68

Kreutz, Barbara M. 46
 Krieger, Leonard 43
 Krivatsy, Peter 105
 Krodell, Gottfried G. 74
 Kuhn, Philip A. 73
 Kuisel, Richard 2
 Kulikoff, Allan 61
 Kusmer, Kenneth 20

Lacey, Michael J. 82
 Lamoreaux, Naomi 6
 Lane, Roger 12
 Lerner, John W., Jr. p.20
 Lear, Linda J. 100
 Lee, Yur-bok 18
 Levi, Darrell 15
 Levine, Daniel 3
 Levine, Lawrence W. 101
 Levine, Robert B. 88
 Levine, Susan 98
 Levy, Alan H. 58
 Lewis, Andrew W. 63
 Lichtenstein, Nelson 30
 Lidtke, Vernon 48
 Light, Dale B., Jr. 8
 Linden, Glenn M. p.20
 Lindenmeyr, Adele 99
 Litchfield, R. Burr 55
 Loranthis, Raymond M. p.44
 LoRomer, David 91
 Lowe, William J. 65
 Lowes, Susan 88
 Lowitt, Richard 100
 Luebke, Frederick C. 47
 Luza, Radomir V. 44
 Lytle, Guy Fitch 94

Maass, Arthur 96
 Maayan, Myriam D. 10
 McCormack, Sabine 16
 MacDonald, Michael 42
 MacLaury, Judson 24
 MacLeod, Murdo J. 72
 Maier, Charles S. 2
 Malloy, James A., Jr. 86
 Malone, Michael 100
 Mamatey, Victor S. 44
 Mandelbaum, Seymour J. 37
 Marino, John A. 91
 Marty, Myron A. 50
 Marvick, Elizabeth W. 31
 Mathews, Donald p.54
 Mathews, Jane DeHart p.54
 Matossian, Mary Kilbourn 105
 Matthews, Glenna 9
 May, Elaine Tyler 75
 May, Henry F. 56

Mayo, Edith P. 57
 Mayo, Marlene J. 28
 McAlister, Lyle N. 26
 McCaffery, Lawrence J. 8
 McCormick, Richard L. 70
 McCurdy, Charles 64
 McGill, William, Jr. 27
 Mehlinger, Howard D. 29
 Melosh, Barbara 9
 Mentzer, Raymond 52
 Merrell, James H. 104
 Metcalf, Alida C. 15
 Meyers, William K. 51
 Michel, Sonya 35
 Midelfort, Erik 74
 Miller, David W. 32
 Miller, Joseph C. 109
 Miller, Kerby 8
 Miller, Marion S. 91
 Millett, Allan 107
 Mitchell, Robert D. 104
 Moodie, Thomas p.20
 Moore, D. C. 11
 Morgan, Bette 57
 Moseley, Caroline 58
 Mueller, Christine L. 14
 Muresianu, John 39
 Murphy, Orville 23
 Murrin, John 38
 Nelson, Daniel 24
 Nelson, William 64
 Nicholson, Oliver 16
 Nimocks, Walter B. p.44
 Noether, Emiliana P. 95
 Noll, Mark A. 56
 O'Connell, Maurice R. 32
 Oliver, Robert T. 18
 Orlovsky, Daniel T. 99
 Overfield, James H. 94

Pack, Janet Rothenberg 34
 Palmer, Phyllis 36
 Patterson, James T. 3
 Patterson, Wayne 18
 Pedlow, Gregory W. 71
 Penick, James L., Jr. 78
 Peterson, M. Jeanne 42
 Phillips, John A. 11
 Pierson, Stanley 3
 Pinkett, Harold T. 96
 Pogue, Forrest C. 111
 Polasky, Janet 25
 Preston, William, Jr. 4
 Price, Richard 88
 Price, Richard N. 79

Qualey, Carlton C. 68
 Quataert, Jean H. 48
 Ranum, Orest 43
 Reilly, Kevin p.44
 Reimers, David M. 68
 Renner, Marquerite 9
 Reynolds, Clark G. 46
 Ridley, J. B. 53
 Riley, James Denson 72
 Robbins, Richard E., Jr. 99
 Roberts, Chalmers 76
 Roberts, David 42
 Rodgers, Daniel T. 41
 Roider, Karl, Jr. 27
 Rosenzweig, Roy 13
 Ross, Dorothy 38
 Roth, Jack J. 10
 Rothman, David 97
 Rousey, Dennis C. 87
 Rowney, Don Karl 55
 Roy, William G. 55
 Rubin, Deborah 54
 Rundell, Walter, Jr. 95
 Russell-Wood, A.J.R. 15, p.44
 Ryerson, Richard A. 61

Saab, Ann Pottinger 14
 Saladino, Salvatore 103
 Salisbury, Neal 104
 Salomone, A. William 103
 Sargent, James E. 76
 Sarna, Jonathan D. 101
 Schalk, David 2
 Schaller, Michael 17
 Scherzer, Kenneth A. 34
 Schneider, Robert 90
 Schoenwald, Richard L. 31
 Schrecker, Ellen W. 4
 Schroeder, Paul W. 14
 Schulzinger, Robert D. 17
 Schwantes, Carlos A. 92
 Schwartz, Stuart B. 88
 Scott, Joan W. p. 54
 Seller, Maxine Schwartz 68
 Shade, William G. 1
 Shaffer, Lynda A. p.44
 Shapiro, Ann-Louise 24
 Sharp, James Roger 1
 Sherwin, Martin 75
 Silberman, Bernard 55
 Silver, Judith 21
 Simmons, Edwin 107
 Simon, Roger D. 34
 Smith, Barbara Ellen 24
 Smith, George David 6
 Solt, Claire Wheeler 67
 Soucy, Robert J. 31

Spalding, Karen 108
 Spiegel, Gabrielle M. 43
 Spitz, Douglas R. p.44
 Stearns, Peter N. 93
 Steel, Ronald 17
 Steffy, Richard 46
 Stein, Barbara Hadley 110
 Stein, Herbert p.20
 Stein, Kenneth W. 45
 Stein, Stephen 56
 Still, William N. 46
 Stinchcombe, William 23
 Stoff, Michael B. 96
 Story, Ronald 13
 Strauss, Sylvia 85
 Strobel, Margaret 54
 Stults, Taylor 86
 Suid, Lawrence 107
 Susman, Warren I. 13
 Szaluta, Jacques 31
 Szporluk, Roman 7

Tachau, Katherine 94
 Te Brake, Wayne P. 25
 Terborg-Penn, Rosalyn 33
 Thernstrom, Stephan 68
 Thomas, John L. 41
 Thompson, John M. 29
 Toews, John E. 83
 Touhill, Blanche M. 65
 Travis, Frederick F. 86
 Trefousse, Hans L. 96
 Troyansky, David 84
 Tyler, John W. 61

Ueda, Reed 39
 Uninsky, Philip B. 12

Urdank, Albion 5
 Urofsky, Melvin I. 22

Valencia-Weber, Gloria 9
 Valkenier, Elizabeth K. 19
 Van Tassel, David D. p.20
 Vardy, S. B. 62
 Vaughn-Roberson, Courtney Ann 9
 Verdery, Katherine 21
 Verner, Andrew M. 99
 Veysey, Laurence R. 4
 Vinovskis, Maris A. 9

Wakeman, Frederic E., Jr. 89
 Walsh, Victor A. 8
 Wasserman, Mark 51
 Wasserstein, Bernard 45
 Watson, Richard L., Jr. 102
 Wcislo, Francis W. 99
 Weinberg, Gerhard L. 44
 Weisz-Buck, Elizabeth 33
 Wellman, Judith 57
 West, Rachel p.44
 Wheaton, Robert 77
 White, W. Thomas 92
 Williams, John Alexander 96
 Willner, Mark 29
 Winfield, Betty Houchin 76
 Winkler, Henry R. 85
 Witt, Ronald G. 102
 Wittner, Lawrence S. 75
 Wolfe, Willard 3
 Wong, Susan Stone 98
 Wood, Charles T. 63
 Worthy, Edmund H., Jr. 60
 Wyntjes, Sherrin Marshall 77

Ylvisaker, Marguerite 54
 Young, Angela Nugent 24
 Young, Eric Van 72

SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD PARTICIPATING IN THE 1982 MEETING

- Sune Åckerman (66)
Royal University of Umeå
- Jacques A. Barbier (26)
University of Ottawa
- Thomas Bartlet (32)
University College, Galway
- Robert-Henri Bautier (63)
École Nationale des Chartes
- John C. Belchem (65)
University of Liverpool
- Kuns Böse (52)
Freie Universität Berlin
- Kenneth A. Cassavoy (46)
*Centennial College, Toronto, and Institute
of Nautical Archaeology*
- Manuel Chiriboga (108)
*Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios
Socioeconomicos, Peru*
- Peter Clarke (69)
St. John's College, Cambridge
- Christoph Conrad (84)
Freie Universität Berlin
- Leonore Davidoff (36)
University of Essex
- Luigi de Comitè (66)
University of Naples
- Luigi de Rosa (66)
University of Naples
- Peter C. DeShazo (106)
USIA, Medellín
- Joseph Ernst (61)
York University
- Howell John Harris (30)
University of Durham
- Henry Heller (52)
University of Manitoba
- Eike Hennig (80)
Universität Kassel
- Richard Hoffman (5)
York University
- Jolyn M. Howorth (2)
University of Aston in Birmingham
- Michael H. Kater (80)
York University
- Julian Laite (108)
University of Manchester
- T.J.A. Le Goff (21)
York University
- Catherine Legrand (108)
University of British Columbia
- Ronald C. Newton (47)
Simon Fraser University
- Shoichi Oshimo (95)
Doshisha University
- Nancy Grey Osterud (36)
University of Leicester
- Leo Panitch (79)
Carleton University
- Stephen J. Randall (95)
McGill University
- Brigitte Bedos Rezac (63)
Archives Nationales, Paris
- Franz J. Schryer (51)
University of Guelph
- Allen Seager (92)
Simon Fraser University
- Joan Sherwood (110)
Queen's University
- Gilbert Stelter (37)
University of Guelph
- Steven Tolliday (30)
King's College, Cambridge
- Josefina Zoraida Vázquez (95)
El Colegio de México
- Jonathan Zeitlin (30)
King's College, Cambridge

EXHIBITORS

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
ABC-Clio, Inc. M. Joyce Baker	15	Conference Book Service, Inc. Mark Trocchi Louise Ruhf	70
Academic Travel Abroad, Inc. Alice Ervin Mara Dellipriscolli	98	Cornell University Press Lawrence J. Malley	72
Academy Chicago Anita Miller Jordan Miller	12	Duke University Press J. Reynolds Smith	89
Allen & Unwin Inc. Keith Ashfield Hans Vanloon	51	Encyclopaedia Britannica Maxine Phillips I. Wolf	33
American Historical Association	24	Forum Press Harlan Davidson, Jr. Maureen Trobec	2
American University Press Service, Inc. Kent Oswald	74, 75, 76	Garland Publishing Inc. Ralph Carlson Bernie Quigley	9
Archon Books James Thorpe, III Diantha Thorpe Ellen Unger	94	Greenwood Press James T. Sabin	93
Ballantine/Vintage Books Susanna Massey	85	Harcourt Brace Jovanovich Inc. Drake Bush	66
Barnes & Noble Books Terence Walz	46	Harlan Davidson, Inc. Harlan Davidson Donald Shauger	1
University of California Press Amanda Mecke Alain Henon Jeff Gerecke	90, 91	Harper & Row Hugh Van Dusen Joan Urban	17, 18
Cambridge University Press	41, 42	Harvard University Press Elizabeth Suttell Aida Donald	59
University of Chicago Press Douglas Mitchell Stan Plona	30, 31	D.C. Heath & Co. Ann Knight Barbara Piercecchi Bob Jefferies	78, 79
Clearwater Publishing Co. Norman A. Ross Carol D. Cooper W. Walter Jaffe	61	Hill & Wang Arthur W. Wang	57
Columbia University Press Bernard Gronert	67, 68	Holmes & Meier Publishers, Inc. Elsa Dixler	88
Combined Book Exhibit Peter Jansic	3		

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
Hoover Institution Press	32	Louisiana State University Press	27
David L. Fleenor		Beverly Jarrett	
Houghton Mifflin Company	19, 20	Margaret Dalrymple	
Jean Woy		Catherine Silvia	
Ron Owens		Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.	29
Humanities Press, Inc.	6	James Anker	
Jeffrey T. Clark		Microfilming Corporation of America	92
University of Illinois Press	37	Carolyn Dyer	
Richard L. Wentworth		Howard McGinn	
August Meier		Jean Reid	
Imported Publications, Inc.	82	Middle East Institute	96
Mark Almberg		Kathleen H. B. Manalo	
Ira Cohen		University of Missouri Press	87
Indiana University Press	14	Edward King	
Robert Mandel		National Archives & Records Service	71
Janet Rabinowitch		R. Kevin Flood	
Institute for Scientific Information	83	National Endowment for the Humanities	5
Linda Sacks		National Historical Publications & Records Commission	65
Roger Williams		Roger A. Bruns	
MaryAnne Mac Namee		Richard N. Sheldon	
Institute of Early American History & Culture	38	Naval Historical Center	47
Norman Fiering		William S. Dudley	
Cynthia Carter Ayres		Donna V. Nelson	
Thomas Doerflinger		New American Library	52, 53
Instructional Resources Corp.	11	Tom Fearon	
Raymond W. Smock		University of North Carolina Press	39
Johns Hopkins University Press	34	Lewis Bateman	
Esther Giller		Northern Illinois University Press	28
Henry Y. K. Tom		Mary Livingston	
Alfred A. Knopf, Inc.	86	W. W. Norton & Co.	49, 50
Tom Kitt		Jim Mairs	
Liz Israel		Steven Forman	
David Follmer		Robert Kehoe	
Krieger Publishing Co., Inc.	54	Office of Air Force History	80
D. E. Krieger		William Heimdahl	
A. M. Krieger		Ohio University Press	35
Little, Brown and Co.	77	Patricia Elisar	
Patricia M. Quinlin		University of Oklahoma Press	28
Longman Inc.	48	Katy Capps	
William Szabo		Oxford University Press	21, 22, 23
Mary Stockley		Sheldon Meyer	
		Nancy Lane	

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
Paulist Press John Farina	95	St. Martin's Press Judy Rundel Lynne Williams Denise Moderack	13
University of Pennsylvania Press Malcolm Call	16	Temple University Press Ken Arnold Michael Ames	56
University of Pittsburgh Press Michael Joyce Frederick A. Hetzel	64	University of Tennessee Press Mavis Bryant	16
Prentice-Hall Inc. Bill Harned Bob Holland	4	University Press of America James Lyons Elizabeth Carnes Robin Baulsir	8
Princeton University Press Gail Filion Miriam Brokaw	43, 44	University Publications of America James McGreevy	58
Research Publications, Inc. Peter H. Tracy	69	U.S. Army Center for Military History Lt. Col. Adrian G. Traas	84
Revisionary Press Sandra Ayer	7	Viking Press/Penguin Books Joseph F. Marcey Laury Kassell	62, 63
Rowman and Littlefield Terence Walz	46	Franklin Watts Jeff Brown Will Davison	55
Rutgers University Press Marlie Wasserman	45	Wesleyan University Press Jeannette Hopkins	87
Scholarly Resources Inc. Justin P. Borkowski Daniel C. Helmstadter	40	John Wiley & Sons, Inc. Katie Vignery Paul Keenan Linda Smith	73
Charles Scribner's Sons Alex Holzman Christopher W. Opie	81	University of Wisconsin Press Jerry Minnich	36
Stanford University Press Wes Peverieri Norris Pope	60	Yale University Press Charles Grench	25, 26

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, 1981-82

I am pleased to report that the association has thrived during the past year, my first as its executive director. The far-reaching organizational reforms effected seven years ago with the adoption of our present constitution and bylaws and during the tenure of my predecessor, Dr. Mack Thompson, have given us a sound and viable structure. Like all learned societies in the age of double digit inflation, we have our financial worries, but with prudent management and certain judicious revenue producing measures, we should be able to launch into our second century in 1984 with as much confidence as our distinguished founders showed at Saratoga Springs in September, ninety-eight years ago.

In this report I will review the status of association activities in our three major divisions—research, teaching and the professional—after discussing several interdivisional and general activities.

GENERAL

The most striking change in our association's activities during the year under report has been our rapid and productive plunge into the role of advocate for the historical profession. In the past, our discipline, like the other social sciences and humanities, has tended to leave advocacy and legislative liaison or lobbying to academic administrators and the organizations which represent colleges and universities collectively. The era of high inflation and federal budgetary cut-backs has produced severe strains in many federally-funded or federally-supported agencies and institutions important to historians. We have been faster off the mark than most learned societies in pitching in effectively in this new role, both by ourselves and in cooperation with a number of interdisciplinary coalitions.

A short list of the issues on which we have worked will define the scale of our interests and effort:

The National Archives and Records Service—congressional testimony and support of appropriations, organization, and training of personnel has netted a \$5 million increase in available funds.

Freedom of Information Act—congressional testimony and lobbying have helped preserve the existing act from changes to the detriment of research.

House of Representatives historians—careful lobbying has organized a promising campaign in the House to establish such an office with special care for opening up both institutional and members' records.

Executive Order on Classification—behind the scenes' representation has mitigated the deleterious effect of the order restricting access to government documentation.

National Endowment for the Humanities—together with other organizations we have lobbied successfully for higher appropriations for the current fiscal year.

National Park Service—congressional testimony and representation have supported the Park Service's care of historic sites and increased attention to employment opportunities for historians.

Historic Preservation—we have made a modest effort to support the National Trust's efforts to retain its small federal appropriation.

We have supported Women's History Week legislation effectively, have urged key New York legislators to support the Seneca Falls Women's Rights Historical Park, have drawn attention to the need to establish the Mary McLeod Bethune house in Washington as a historic site.

Our participation in Project '87, preparing for the bicentennial of the federal constitution in collaboration with the American Political Science Association, continues. While the research grants and conferences phase of Project '87 has largely been completed we are now working on its public education and media phase, assisted by a generous grant from the Hewlett Foundation for staff support. A historian, Dr. Cynthia Harrison, has been hired as deputy project director.

Two important staff changes have taken place during the year, with the appointment of Dr. Jamil Zainaldin to the position of assistant executive director and of a new special assistant for women's and minorities' affairs (see below).

RESEARCH

i. Bibliographic Activities

Recently Published Articles. This publication has had a number of changes in its roster of section editors. Stephen Fischer-Galati, University of Colorado, succeeds Charles Morley and Carole Rogel, Ohio State University, in compiling the Eastern European section. Michael F. Metcalf, University of Minnesota, succeeds Raymond E. Lindgren, California State, Long Beach, in compiling the list for Northern Europe. Constance M. Wilson, Northern Illinois University, has taken over the Southeast Asia list from D. R. SarDesai, University of California, Los Angeles. The section editors for Latin America, Patricia and J. Benedict Warren, University of Maryland, College Park, are on leave in Mexico this year and Robert R. Staley, also of University of Maryland, College Park, has assumed responsibility for this list during their absence.

The RPA staff regularly processes over 15,000 titles a year and has a subscription of nearly 3500 including a large number of libraries and research institutions. This publication in the past has been partially subsidized by the association's general funds. Increasing costs have forced us to raise our subscription prices substantially, but we will continue to subsidize members' subscriptions by about half of the actual cost of publication of this essential bibliographic tool.

Writings on American History. The eighth edition of *Writings on American History: A Subject Bibliography of Articles 1980-81* was published in the second quarter of 1982.

ii. J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship

This jointly funded program in partnership with the Library of Congress is now in its sixth year. It supports research in the Library's collections by young historians. The 1981-82 fellowship was held by Dr. Priscilla Roberts and the 1982-83 fellow is Dr. Elisabeth Griffith. We are pleased to note that the first Jameson fellow, Dr. J.C.A. Stagg, has had his book based on his research during that period accepted by Princeton University Press. The Library of Congress and the association have agreed to increase the stipend on this fellowship to \$9,000 for 1982-83 and subsequent years.

iii. First Books Program

For the 1981 program seven manuscripts were submitted, down from eleven in 1980, and the program is now open for 1982. No books have been recommended for publication since 1980 and the committee, chaired by Ralph E. Giesey of the University of Iowa, has raised the question whether the program

should be continued in view of the diminishing number and quality of submissions. The Council of the association, after considering the matter decided to continue the program for another year with certain changes. The Council agreed to reduce the number of readers from two to one, and to require that manuscripts submitted be recommended to the committee by a sponsoring supervisor or other member who has read the manuscript in question instead of being submitted by the author.

iv. Congressional Fellowship Program

The Andrew W. Mellon Foundation grant for a three-year program of two congressional fellows a year from the historical profession has completed two very successful years of operation. We have had four outstanding fellows, and the selection committee, chaired by Richard Baker, the historian of the U.S. Senate, has awarded the third-year fellowships to Dr. Harley D. Balzer of MIT and to Dr. Edward R. Long of the University of California, San Diego.

v. Beveridge Fund Research Grants

This program, begun in 1981 to provide small research grants of under \$1000 to support research projects in American history, is funded by income from the Albert J. Beveridge Fund. It has quite obviously filled a very strongly felt need in the profession, and applications are increasing very rapidly. Nine awards were made in the autumn of 1981 and an additional sixteen awards were made in the spring of 1982 for a total of thirty-two awards since the program began. We are now using the total income from the Beveridge fund for this program and the Beveridge book award.

The Research Division serves as a selection committee for the research grants. Awards during the year have gone to Peter H. Argersinger, University of Maryland Baltimore County; John Bodnar, Indiana University; James Borchert, University of California, Santa Cruz; Ruth Bordin, Ann Arbor, Michigan; Richard D. Breitman and Alan M. Kraut, American University; John Whiteclay Chambers, a Rockefeller Humanities Fellow; Adrian Edward Cook, Goring-on-Thames, England; George Cotkin, California Polytechnic State University; Alan Dawley, Trenton State College; Thomas Dublin, University of California, San Diego; Heather Turner Frazer and John O'Sullivan, Florida Atlantic University; Myra C. Glenn, Buckell University; Lois Rita Helmbolt, graduate student at Stanford University; Glen Jeansonne, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; Gary May, University of Delaware; Marlene J. Mayo, University of Maryland, College Park; Michael Ostrogorsky, University of Idaho; Jane M. Pederson, graduate student at Columbia University; A. G. Roeber, Lawrence University; David A. Rosenberg, Chicago, Illinois; Dennis C. Rousey, Arkansas State University; Carolyn Stevens, graduate student at the University of Rochester; William M. Tuttle Jr., University of Kansas; Lynn Weiner, Northwestern University; and Marianne S. Wokeck, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

vi. *Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians*

The 1982-83 edition of *Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians* was published in August.

vii. AHA Pamphlet Series

Several pamphlets are in preparation and one existing pamphlet is being revised for a second edition.

viii. Honorary Members

The association is continuing its recently revived practice of naming distinguished foreign historians who have also been helpful to American scholars in their countries as honorary members of the association. The Council in May approved the recommendation of the Research Division to appoint G. R. Elton,

Clare College, Cambridge; Christopher Hill of Oxford University Press; Masao Maruyama of the University of Tokyo, emeritus; and W. N. Medlicott of the London School of Economics, emeritus, to honorary membership.

ix. International Activities

The association continues actively promoting international historical contacts. We are working to prepare the next round of bilateral Soviet-American historical conferences for next year, the fiftieth anniversary of U.S.-Soviet diplomatic relations. We are also continuing to explore ways of funding proposed Japanese-American and Italian-American conferences. Planning is already under way for the 1985 XVI International Congress of Historical Sciences to be held in Stuttgart. Our Committee on International Historical Activities, chaired by Professor (emerita) Nancy L. Roelker, is expanding into a program committee for U.S. historians' participation in the congress. The General Assembly of the Comité International des Sciences Historiques meeting in Paris in September is to finalize the themes and assignments for the 1985 congress. The Research Division considered the problems often encountered by U.S. scholars in arranging admission to foreign archives and libraries, which often require obtaining letters of introduction from the American Embassy. This can take two or three days out of limited research time available. The division recommended, and the Council approved, issuance by the association of a letter on request of members, identifying them and establishing their scholarly bona fides.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

i. Newsletter and Employment Information

The Council of the association has approved a merger of the monthly *Newsletter* of the association and the *Employment Information Bulletin*, which is taking effect with the September 1982 issue. In the process the old *Newsletter* has been renamed *AHA Perspectives* and in its new format carries a section devoted to the employment information formerly available by subscription in the *Employment Information Bulletin*. Although the association always subsidized part of the cost of the old *EIB*, most of the burden was borne by subscribers. Now the employment opportunities will be available to all members as a free service and, like other learned societies, we will charge listing agencies a small fee. We are pleased with this opportunity to transfer costs from job hunter to headhunter, and we believe it will be more satisfactory than the old, separate publications.

ii. National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History

The past year has been a productive one for the NCC. As members will recall, the NCC was established under the stimulus of the job crisis to explore ways of promoting history and of alleviating the job shortage. It has been active and successful in building a network of state committees with the same concern and in helping the early organizational efforts of the public historians. It has been funded by a cooperative effort of many historical organizations, but the preponderance of the contributions have come from the association and from the Organization of American Historians.

In the 1981-82 year the NCC has developed with great effectiveness its abilities in the field of representation and advocacy, and indeed has devoted over half its resources to this emerging (and emergency) duty. In successive meetings with the other supporting organizations, at our own annual meeting and at the OAH annual meeting in Philadelphia, a consensus was developed to reorganize the NCC's charter to take account of this new duty and to put its finances on a

sounder footing. At a meeting in Washington in early June a draft charter was prepared, which is now circulating among the interested organizations.

As to the effectiveness of the NCC's efforts, I refer you to the first part of this report discussing the association's lobbying efforts. The NCC and its able director, Dr. Page Miller, were intimately involved in every one of these causes. Dr. Miller has been a frequent congressional witness, and an effective and knowledgeable prowler in the corridors of the Capitol with easy access to most of the key staffers. The NCC has prepared a very useful packet of legislative issues of importance to the profession and is keeping it up-to-date and available to the network of historians and promoters of the profession.

iii. Women's and Minority Interests

Early in the period under report the association's special assistant for women's and minorities' interests resigned. We have been able to appoint an outstanding successor, Noralee Frankel, who has a long background of participation in women's affairs. Ms. Frankel served in the past as the national graduate student coordinator of the Coordinating Committee for Women in the Historical Profession.

Ms. Frankel has also served as a coordinator of the Africa study/travel project which took place during June and July. Although this duty was additional to her regular responsibilities and separately funded, it has been a useful reinforcement to her activities in minorities' interests. She is also assisting in the preparation and support of a major conference to take place late in 1983 on black history, for which we have recently obtained foundation support.

She also supports the association's Committee on Women Historians. In that capacity, Noralee Frankel helped arrange the two sessions which the CWH will cosponsor at the December annual meeting. She has been responsible for the distribution of the "Guidelines on Hiring Women Historians in Academia." She has also maintained contacts for CWH with other women's organizations, including the Federation of Organizations for Professional Women. Ms. Frankel represented the AHA at the Second Seneca Falls Women's History Conference to celebrate the opening of the Women's Rights National Historical Park.

iv. Rights of Historians

One of the most important tasks of the Professional Division is to consider cases which come to the association's attention involving violation of the rights of historians, both foreign and domestic. The division last November reviewed association policy concerning the rights of foreign historians and recommended a change in policy to provide for greater flexibility in taking up individual cases of foreign colleagues. Specifically the revised policy provides that when the AHA becomes aware of a case involving a single historian or a single episode involving historians, which is adequately validated, the association, through its senior executive officers in consultation with the Executive Committee of the Council, will express its concern to the government involved, and release the communication to media and to other organizations.

The Council approved the policy and moved promptly to send a second vigorous protest to the government of Poland over the arrests and detention of numerous historians. In late May a further protest was sent, and we are continuing to monitor as best we can the number, and names, of Polish historians deprived of the free exercise of their profession.

In its May meeting the Professional Division considered several other cases and is gathering more information about them. One involves an American historian's reported harassment by Armenian extremists for his professional views and publications on Turkish history. Another involves an African educator

reportedly detained in his own country for teaching activities in a neighboring country's university. Still another case involves a complaint of improper questions posed by a university's interviewers at the job register at our last annual meeting.

TEACHING

This has been an exceptionally active and successful year for the association in the area of teaching. The division has made an important part of its mission the promotion of better contacts between secondary and university level teachers and the improvement of the quality of teaching. A number of important programs have been initiated or are in the planning stage, and ongoing programs have been vigorously pushed.

i. Conferences

The series of regional teaching conferences held under the division's auspices continued to promote harmonious contact between sponsoring colleges and universities and the secondary school teachers of history in the surrounding region. A dozen conferences were held during the year under report, combining exposition of late trends in research and exchange of teaching ideas between the participants. In the autumn of 1981, the Illinois Association for the Advancement of History organized a series of six such conferences; the Women Historians of Greater Cleveland held a successful conference in November; the University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point, conducted a teaching conference the same month, and in February, March and May conferences were held in South Texas at Pan American University, at Iona College in New Rochelle, New York, and at the Air Force Academy in Colorado. Representatives of the division participated in most of these conferences and the entire committee held its spring meeting at the Iona conference.

We are following up on the successful 1980 conference on the introductory course in history held at Annapolis. We expect to publish in our newsletter a brief summary and plan to have a pamphlet monograph ready for publication before the end of the year.

A major conference on the study and teaching of Afro-American history is planned for 1983 to be held at Purdue, and a strong committee has begun work on the program. We expect this to be a major milestone in summing up progress in black history studies and teaching, and are pleased that a generous grant from the Lilly Endowment is making it possible. The long and careful efforts of the Teaching Division have ensured that it will be launched under the most favorable circumstances.

We are in the early stages of planning a series of regional conferences for secondary school teachers and leading scholars on the constitution and its history, looking toward the approaching bicentennial period.

Our one thus-far unsuccessful Teaching Division conference project has been the proposal for a conference on the teaching of public history. The Fund for the Improvement of Post Secondary Education has declined to fund this proposal, and we are looking for alternative sources of support.

ii. The Africa Study/Travel Program

The long-planned Africa study/travel program took place in June and July. We were able to stretch the funding by the Department of Education and the Exxon Education Foundation to cover eleven rather than ten participants and to add an additional participant who paid only her travel costs. The participants have been very excited by this opportunity for direct experience in a west Africa

country (Cameroon) and substantial studies in African history, which will enable them to incorporate African material effectively into their introductory course teaching.

iii. Advanced Placement

Under the auspices of the Teaching Division we have been discussing with the College Board and Educational Testing Service the possibility of carrying an experimental series of features in our new newsletter, *AHA Perspectives*, directed to teachers of the advanced placement course in history in secondary schools. We hope to be able to launch this program before the end of the year.

iv. Pamphlets and Monographs

We expect to publish a pamphlet on the history of the German Federal Republic before the end of the summer. A revised edition of the Cole & Pressly, *Preparation of Secondary School History Teachers*, will go to press in the early autumn.

v. Other Activities

The Teaching Division is completing work on guidelines for the certification of teachers of history, which addresses specifically the question of substantive preparation in history for secondary school teachers and includes concrete recommendations on course distribution. As soon as it has been completed and approved by the Council of the association, we expect to disseminate it widely in the state school systems, state committees, and university schools of education.

I am happy to report that the History Day Program in the schools continues to expand and develop. The association's Teaching Division is pleased to be one of the sponsors of this program, and is indeed fortunate to have had this program's creator, David Van Tassel, as its vice-president for the past two and one-half years.

August 16, 1982

Samuel R. Gammon, *Executive Director*

REPORT OF THE EDITOR *AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW*

At the end of August 1981 the editor returned from a fruitful year's leave of absence as a member of the Historisches Kolleg in Munich. During his absence the editorial functions were performed by Paul R. Lucas, who has now left the *Review* after two and a half years as associate editor and one as acting editor. In August 1981 the *Review* moved to new quarters at 914 Atwater Street, Bloomington, where visiting members of the association are always welcome. Our staff will be happy to show you our editorial offices and explain how the *Review* functions. During the past spring, the editor responded to invitations from the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, and the University of Florida, Gainesville, where he talked to faculty and students about the *Review*, its organization and editorial operations, and the perils and pleasures of journal publishing.

Like other journals, the *American Historical Review* is in the midst of a technological revolution in the publishing industry. As a result of problems accompanying a major change in equipment at the William Byrd Press, which prints the *AHR*, the February issue was delayed. Some readers may also have detected an unusual number of printing errors in that issue. These "glitches" arose from problems that the press encountered during the change-over and have subsequently been solved. The new equipment has brought rewards to the Press and to the *AHR* in the form of increased efficiency and lowered costs.

Owing to the initiative of an assistant editor, the *Review* now has the use on loan of word-processing equipment of an advanced design that permits copy-editing on a microcomputer and the transmission of final copy directly from the editorial offices in Bloomington to Byrd Press's typesetting equipment in Richmond, Virginia. We anticipate that this experiment in electronic editing will show us how to lower typesetting costs, reduce staff overtime, and produce more accurate proofs. Another benefit is the technical capacity to transmit to and receive from our authors copyedited and corrected manuscripts, if the authors possess or have access to compatible equipment. The use of word processors by historians is rapidly spreading and should become common within the next few years. We have begun to receive word-processed manuscripts from authors, the first of which will be published in the October and December 1982 issues. From the experience gained with our present, loaned equipment, we expect to be in a better position to judge whether the use of a word-processing and computing system will result in lowered publishing costs and greater accuracy and efficiency in the publication of the book review section of the *Review*.

During the year 1981-82 the *Review* received 120 manuscripts, of which 56 were sent to outside readers for evaluation and 16 were accepted for publication. The total number of submitted manuscripts has declined during the last two years, a phenomenon reported by the editors of most other historical journals. At the *Review*, however, no decline has occurred in the number of submissions that are both of high quality and appropriate for this journal. The backlog of accepted articles awaiting publication is what it has long been—about one year. This means that authors, barring the need for extensive revisions, can still expect fairly fast publication, once the manuscript has cleared the evaluation and acceptance process (normally three, sometimes as many as five, months). In the April 1982 issue of the *AHA Newsletter* the editor announced plans for generating thematic issues in the following general areas, in which significant and interesting new research appears to be maturing: women's history, African

history, and transatlantic migration. Scholars were invited to submit completed manuscripts in these areas or to inform us of research under way that may materialize in articles during the coming months. If more than enough publishable manuscripts for the issues in question are received, they will appear in other, later issues of heterogeneous character.

As a result of preparations made during the spring of the current year, the editors will launch in the December 1982 issue a new feature to be titled "Research Note." Under this rubric the editors expect to publish short articles on recent archival discoveries and other historical revelations of major significance. We invite the submission of appropriate manuscripts, which, on acceptance, will be published in the next available issue. The first "Research Note" is "Pearl Harbor, Microdots, and J. Edgar Hoover" by John F. Bratzel and Leslie B. Rout, Jr. This essay is an ideal beginning for the new feature, for it contains previously unknown documents showing that President Roosevelt did not receive from J. Edgar Hoover a critical intelligence report that revealed Japan's interest in Pearl Harbor and its defenses months before the attack of December 7, 1941. The editors expect that the new feature will attract manuscripts of about six to twelve typewritten pages from authors who wish quick publication of similar discoveries of special interest. For younger scholars, "Research Note" may offer an opportunity for early publication.

During the course of the year, the editors became aware that a few of our reviewers have reviewed the same book for other publications. We believe this practice is unfair to the reviewed author. To review the same book more than once in scholarly journals exposes the author to a kind of "double jeopardy" that is particularly resented by those reviewed adversely. Whether the review is favorable or unfavorable, however, journal editors generally regard multiple reviewing as ethically dubious. At its December meeting, the Board of Editors agreed that the practice should be discouraged. The editors have begun routinely to warn potential reviewers that they should decline to review a book for the *AHR* if they intend to accept or have already accepted a similar invitation from another scholarly journal.

In January 1982 Associate Professor Helen Nader of Indiana University, Bloomington, joined the editorial staff as associate editor. She replaces James M. Diehl, who left the *Review* at the end of December to begin a sabbatical leave on an NEH grant for research in Germany. Nader is a graduate of the University of Arizona, Tucson (B.A.), Smith College (M.A.), and the University of California, Berkeley (Ph.D.). She specializes in early modern European history and in 1979 published *The Mendoza Family in the Spanish Renaissance, 1350-1500*. In his review of the work for the *AHR*, Robert I. Burns wrote, "In the tradition of the burgeoning school of medieval Spanish history, Nader's is a distinguished contribution. Solidly based on family archives and the plethora of pertinent publications, *The Mendoza Family* fascinates as pioneering dynastic chronicle and challenges as historiography." Before joining the staff of the Department of History of Indiana University in 1976, Nader taught at Stanford University, the University of Hawaii, and the University of California, Berkeley.

Owing to the sudden death of James Scobie, a vacancy in the field of Latin American history occurred on the Board of Editors of the *Review* during 1981. Susan Socolow of Emory University was appointed by the AHA Council to serve out his unexpired term. Retiring from the Board at the end of 1981 were Elizabeth Read Foster (Bryn Mawr College), C. Warren Hollister (University of California, Santa Barbara), Joan Hoff Wilson (Arizona State University), and Nathan Huggins (Harvard University). The editors have expressed their grati-

tude to all four for their support and advice during the last three years. At its meeting on December 27, 1981, in Los Angeles, the AHA Council appointed the following scholars to three-year terms on the Board: Walter L. Arnstein, English history, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign; Katherine Fischer Drew, medieval history, Rice University; John Higham, modern U.S. history, Johns Hopkins University; and Pauline Maier, U.S. colonial history, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. In addition, two editorial assistants have left the *Review* in order to complete their doctoral degrees. David M. Hiebert has accepted an appointment for the coming year at the the Institut für europäische Geschichte in Mainz, West Germany, and Moureen Coulter has accepted a John H. Edwards Fellowship for research in Britain. Their places on the staff have been filled by Richard Gawthrop and Karen Gatz, both of whom have been awarded the M.A. degree and are advanced candidates for the Ph.D. at Indiana University, Bloomington.

July 1, 1982

Otto Pflanze, *Editor*

REPORT OF THE CONTROLLER FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1982

The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1982, amount to \$1,275,160.00 as compared to \$1,337,402.00 in 1981. This amount is the sum of the three major funds:

a) *General Fund*—cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1974), \$240,290.00.

b) *Special Funds and Grants*—temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to use of income and grants, \$888,006.00.

c) *Plant Fund*—property and equipment, less depreciation, \$146,864.00.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further information concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for fiscal year ending June 30, 1982, your attention is directed to the auditor's report as contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the association's Board of Trustees. Temporary investments are administered by the controller under the direction of the executive director of the association. Temporary investments are in the form of short term money market certificates. The Fiduciary Trust Company's report is filed at the association's office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1981-82 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of \$49,100.00. Actual deficit was \$51,466.00 which included subsequent Council approval for capital expenditure for word processing equipment. This expense is included in the category of "Purchases of Plant Fund assets".

Operating revenue increased from anticipated projections by \$45,839.00 or 4.8%. This substantial increase resulted from capital gains on the sale of securities to finance the projected deficit for the year as well as gains experienced in administrative fees and grants in support of *Recently Published Articles*. The aforementioned gain in revenue was offset, to a great extent, by the loss of anticipated revenue in the amount of \$18,892.32 from light registration and advertising associated with the annual meeting held in Los Angeles in 1981.

Operating expense exceeded budget by \$50,180.00 or 5%. Principal areas of variance occurred in the following: employee benefits (medical insurance), office supplies (postage) and publication and travel expenses. Controllable expenses of salaries, insurance, audit and contingency funds were well within perceivable tolerances.

Despite the inflationary impact of 1981-82, expenses were held to within 1.2% of the previous year and 5% of budget projections for the current year. This may be considered something of an accomplishment considering 1981 inflation rate exceeded 9%. Full utilization of recently acquired word processing equipment and continued cost analysis of publications and services provided the membership, emphasize the need for the association to attain and maintain a strong financial position in order to avoid subsequent deficits.

Main Hurdman, certified public accountants' audit report and supplementary financial detail and information are on file and available for inspection at the association's office.

August 16, 1982

James H. Leatherwood, *Controller*

The Council
American Historical Association

We have examined the statement of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1982 and 1981, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and changes in fund balances for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations or changes in fund balances in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, and the recognition of depreciation, of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1982 and 1981, and the revenue collected, expenses paid, and changes in fund balances, on the basis of accounting previously described, which basis has been consistently applied.



July 30, 1982

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
June 30, 1982 and 1981

<u>ASSETS</u>	<u>1982</u>	<u>1981</u>
General Fund		
Cash	\$ 123,201	\$ 55,443
Deposits	1,425	1,425
Accounts receivable	41	-0-
Permanent investments, regular account at cost of participation (market value \$97,280 and \$243,207)	115,623	235,877
Total General Fund	<u>240,290</u>	<u>292,745</u>
Special Funds and Grants		
Cash, including interest-bearing accounts	453,155	490,658
Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value \$296,389 and \$316,989)	325,360	311,577
Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value \$123,597 and \$127,359)	109,491	109,895
Total Special Funds and Grants	<u>888,006</u>	<u>912,130</u>
Plant Fund		
Property, plant and equipment, at cost	286,731	264,716
Accumulated depreciation	139,867	132,189
Total Plant Fund	<u>146,864</u>	<u>132,527</u>
	<u>\$1,275,160</u>	<u>\$1,337,402</u>
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>	<u>1982</u>	<u>1981</u>
General Fund		
Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings	\$ 1,611	\$ 1,494
Tenant deposits	640	834
	2,251	2,328
Fund balance	238,039	290,417
Total General Fund	<u>240,290</u>	<u>292,745</u>
Special Funds and Grants		
Fund balances	888,006	912,130
Total Special Funds and Grants	<u>888,006</u>	<u>912,130</u>
Plant Fund		
Fund balance	146,864	132,527
Total Plant Fund	<u>146,864</u>	<u>132,527</u>
	<u>\$1,275,160</u>	<u>\$1,337,402</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
GENERAL FUND

Years Ended June 30, 1982 and 1981

	1982	1981 (Restated)
Revenue		
Dues	\$ 431,320	\$ 401,831
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	164,847	164,489
Advertising	129,506	119,300
Sales	43,235	37,958
Royalties and reprint fees	13,588	15,375
Registration fees	42,629	62,035
Rentals	57,990	51,898
Grants	24,168	-0-
Administrative fees	23,472	13,507
Investment income, net of management fees	38,477	43,188
Gain on security sales	10,975	13,536
Other	6,732	6,929
	<u>986,939</u>	<u>930,046</u>
Expenses		
Salaries	381,293	330,639
Employee benefits	69,491	57,514
House operating expenses	26,108	21,508
Office supplies and expenses	91,266	91,475
Equipment rentals and maintenance	36,134	38,017
Purchases of Plant Fund assets	22,535	987
Publication, printing and distribution	280,375	278,466
Travel and related meeting expenses	94,528	119,085
General insurance	4,113	4,200
Audit and legal fees	12,000	10,750
Dues and subscriptions	4,828	4,079
Executive Director Contingency Fund	1,546	11,273
Other	14,163	7,580
	<u>1,038,380</u>	<u>975,573</u>
Excess of expenses over revenue before income taxes	51,441	45,527
Income taxes on unrelated business income	25	(1,307)
Excess of expenses over revenue	<u>\$ 51,466</u>	<u>\$ 44,220</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
Years Ended June 30, 1982 and 1981

	1982			1981 (Restated)		
	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund
Balances, beginning of year	\$290,417	\$912,130	\$132,527	\$357,686	\$963,302	\$138,684
Additions						
Contributions, grants and contracts		349,896			274,842	
Interest and dividend income		61,988			50,596	
Gain on security sales, net		12,751			3,226	
Other income		2,327			6,668	
Transfer from General Fund for renovation of rental properties						13,184
Transfer of net deficit balances of completed Special Funds and Grants to General Fund		912			9,865	
Purchase of furniture and equipment, net (from General Fund operations)			22,535			987
	290,417	1,340,004	155,062	357,686	1,310,599	152,855
Deductions						
Excess of expenses over revenue	51,466			44,220	398,469	13,184
Expenditures		451,998				
Transfer to Plant Fund for renovation of rental properties				13,184		
Transfer of net deficit balances of completed Special Funds and Grants to General Fund	912			9,865		
Carrying value of assets disposed of						227
Depreciation						4,842
Buildings			4,918			2,075
Furniture and equipment			3,280			
	52,378	451,998	8,198	67,269	398,469	20,328
Balances, end of year	\$238,039	\$ 888,006	\$146,864	\$290,417	\$ 912,130	\$132,527

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Fund Accounting

The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

- | | |
|--------------------------|---|
| General Fund | - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association. |
| Special Funds and Grants | - Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments. |
| Plant Fund | - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition. |

Marketable Securities

Permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investment in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

Income Tax

The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales is subject to taxation as unrelated business income.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Continued)

2 - Change in Presentation

Income from investments of the Endowment Fund inures to the General Fund. Beginning July 1, 1981, the income has been treated as revenue of the General Fund, as opposed to an interfund transfer. Financial statements for the year ended June 30, 1981, have been restated for comparative purposes with no change in fund balances.

3 - Depreciation

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

	<u>1982</u>	<u>1981</u>	<u>Rates</u>
Buildings	\$4,918	\$4,842	2-1/2 to 4%
Furniture and equipment	<u>3,280</u>	<u>2,075</u>	10%
	<u>\$8,198</u>	<u>\$6,917</u>	

4 - Retirement Plan

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expenditures the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1982 and 1981 amounted to \$21,608 and \$20,246, respectively.

5 - Unrecorded Liabilities

At June 30, 1982, the Association had unrecorded liabilities of approximately \$60,000, arising principally from the cost of publishing the June, 1982 issue of the American Historical Review. On a cash basis such amount will be recorded in the period in which the disbursement is actually made.

Additionally, the Association had a liability for accrued leave approximating \$27,900, resulting from vacation time earned but not taken as of June 30, 1982. On a cash basis such amount will be recorded in the period the vacation is taken.

ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON INFORMATION ACCOMPANYING
THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying information shown on the following pages is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.


Certified Public Accountants

Washington, D.C.
July 30, 1982

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
Year Ended June 30, 1982

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1981	Contributions Grants and Contracts	Investment Income Interest and Dividends	Gain on Security Sales	Other Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1982
<u>African Studies/Travel Program</u>								
Exxon Education Foundation Grant	\$	\$27,721	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department of Education Grant		45,000					57,233	15,488
	-0-	72,721						
<u>Interdisciplinary Study of the Constitution</u>								
- Project 87								
William and Flora Hewlett Foundation Grant								
Andrew Mellon Foundation Grant		160,108						
National Endowment for the Humanities Grant		31,666						
The Rockefeller Foundation Grant		191,774			555		199,325	5,527
	12,523							
<u>Andrew Mellon Foundation Termination Grant</u>	17,294						12,601	4,693
<u>Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund</u>	10,392		2,208		85		465	12,220
George Louis Beane Prize Fund	1,003		1,246	450			485	1,334
Albert J. Isaacs Prize Fund	262,412		22,899	7,482	838		16,480	277,151
Bibliography of Writings on British History Project - AHA	1,300					(1,300)		-0-
Albert Corey Prize Fund	13,509		1,028	451			165	14,823
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	10,719		824	329			165	11,707
Endowment Fund	124,894	1,898	*	*				126,792
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	13,430		1,048	419			500	14,397
Feature Films Project - AHA	8,253#				230			8,023#
German Marshall Fund Grant for the Publication of Recommendations on the Portrayal of Germany in U.S. College Textbooks	-0-	1,000						
Leo Gersky Prize Fund	15,100		3,308				1,000	1,000
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	5,001		395	137			1,548	4,985
International Research and Exchange Board Grants for the US-USSR Historians' Colloquiums		28,827	938	237		2,890		-0-
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	31,717#							12,832
Joint Committee for the Defense of the Rights of Historians under the First Amendment	11,657							
	510							510

(Continued)

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
(Continued)

Year Ended June 30, 1982

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1981	Contributions Grants and Contracts	Investment Income Interest and Dividends	Gain on Security Sales	Other Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1982
Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants								
Conference and Publication on the History of the Negro	\$ 2,147	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 2,147
Feature Film Project	2,171					(2,171)		0-
Littleton-Grissold Fund	100,436		10,219	2,588	516		1,250	112,553
Howard R. Matteson Prize Fund	7,370		539	309			665	7,553
David M. Matteson Fund	188,139		16,878	253	3		40,029	165,244
Andrew Mellon Foundation Grant in Support of a Congressional Fellowship Program for Scholars in History	107,912							
National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History	8,151	18,384					47,319	60,593
National Endowment for the Humanities Grants							29,521	2,986#
Bibliography of Writings on British History	0-					1,300		0-
International Assessment of Quantitative History	0-	20,000					1,300	0-
Proposal to Promote Women's History and Historical Studies in Secondary Education	0-					210	17,594	2,406
Proposal for a Television Series on the Constitution	5,023	2,052				7	7,082	0-
Review and Dissemination of Teaching Packets	6,681					(210)	500	5,971
Support of the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History	3,288#	3,840					552	0-
Study of the National Endowment for the History of Higher Education in the Humanities	0-							
US-USSR Exchange in Quantitative History	7,147	2,000					1,796	204
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	1,210	7,400	95	32	100	21	14,568	0-
Watumull Foundation Prize Fund	0-					165	500	937
Andrew D. White Fund	3,257		263	64			165	3,584
	<u>\$912,130</u>	<u>\$349,896</u>	<u>\$61,998</u>	<u>\$12,751</u>	<u>\$2,327</u>	<u>\$ 912</u>	<u>\$451,998</u>	<u>\$888,006</u>

Deficit Balance

* Investment income of the Endowment Fund
inures to the General Fund.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
COMPARED WITH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND

Year Ended June 30, 1982

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	Over or (Under) <u>Budget</u>
Revenue			
Dues	\$ 431,320	\$408,000	\$ 23,320
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	164,847	166,000	(1,153)
Advertising	129,506	151,000	(21,494)
Sales	43,235	38,800	4,435
Royalties and reprint fees	13,588	20,000	(6,412)
Registration fees	42,629	52,000	(9,371)
Rentals	57,990	57,000	990
Grants	24,168	12,000	12,168
Administrative fees	23,472	9,000	14,472
Investment income, net of management fees	38,477	23,800	14,677
Gain on security sales	10,975	2,000	8,975
Other	<u>6,732</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>5,232</u>
	<u>986,939</u>	<u>941,100</u>	<u>45,839</u>
Expenses			
Salaries	381,293	382,000	(707)
Employee benefits	69,491	57,000	12,491
House operating expenses	26,108	20,800	5,308
Office supplies and expenses	91,266	80,100	11,166
Equipment rentals and maintenance	36,134	34,000	2,134
Purchases of Plant Fund assets	22,535	18,000	4,535
Publication, printing and distribution	280,375	271,700	8,675
Travel and related meeting expenses	94,528	88,300	6,228
General insurance	4,113	-0-	4,113
Audit and legal fees	12,000	14,000	(2,000)
Dues and subscriptions	4,828	3,800	1,028
Executive Director Contingency Fund	1,546	5,000	(3,454)
Other	<u>14,163</u>	<u>13,500</u>	<u>663</u>
	<u>1,038,380</u>	<u>988,200</u>	<u>50,180</u>
Excess of expenses over revenue before income taxes	51,441	47,100	4,341
Income taxes on unrelated business income	<u>25</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>(1,975)</u>
Excess of expenses over revenue	<u>\$ 51,466</u>	<u>\$ 49,100</u>	<u>\$ 2,366</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
INVESTMENTS
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT
June 30, 1982

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES			
\$ 25,000	United States Treasury Note, 7.875%, due 11/15/82	\$ 25,187	\$ 24,422
CORPORATE BONDS			
\$ 25,000	American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures 4-3/8%, due 4/1/85	23,815	20,657
40,000	5-5/8%, due 8/1/95	38,922	20,400
25,000	General Motors Acceptance Corporation, Debentures, 4.875%, due 12/1/87	17,841	16,688
50,000	Idaho Power Company, Regular 1st Mortgage, 6-1/8%, due 10/1/96	48,760	24,250
48,000	Sears Roebuck & Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-5/8%, due 10/1/95	48,484	30,840
25,000	Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Deben- tures, 6%, due 2004	24,473	10,812
25,000	Standard Oil Company of California, Sinking Fund Debentures, 4-3/8%, due 7/1/83	24,139	23,063
10,000	Virginia Railway Company, 1st Lien and Refunding Mortgage, Series B, 3%, due 5/1/95	9,541	5,963
<u>\$248,000</u>		<u>235,975</u>	<u>152,673</u>
COMMON STOCK			
421	American Telephone and Telegraph Company	\$ 24,597	\$ 21,471
400	Bristol Myers Co.	21,976	22,252
900	Commonwealth Edison Company	25,530	19,242
1,000	H. J. Heinz Co.	15,036	32,500
450	Interco, Inc.	18,512	18,059
400	International Business Machines	16,836	24,252
700	Mobil Corporation	12,358	15,666
600	PepsiCo, Inc.	14,706	23,100
500	Philip Morris, Inc.	18,208	25,625
350	Standard Oil Company (Indiana)	11,788	14,133
		<u>179,547</u>	<u>216,300</u>
	Total securities	440,709	393,395
	Uninvested cash	274	274
	Total investments	<u>\$440,983</u>	<u>\$393,669</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
INVESTMENTS
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT
PARTICIPATING FUNDS
June 30, 1982

	<u>Partici- pation Percentage</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
Special funds and grants			
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	2.1833	\$ 9,306	\$ 8,595
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	36.2934	156,177	142,876
Albert Corey Prize Fund	2.1889	9,577	8,617
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	1.5958	6,976	6,282
Endowment Fund	14.6677	64,254	57,742
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	2.0314	8,657	7,997
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	.6638	2,829	2,613
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	1.1487	4,897	4,522
Littleton-Griswold Fund	12.5476	54,051	49,396
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	1.5002	6,642	5,906
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	.1562	665	615
Andrew D. White Fund	<u>.3119</u>	<u>1,329</u>	<u>1,228</u>
	75.2889	325,360	296,389
General Fund	<u>24.7111</u>	<u>115,623</u>	<u>97,280</u>
	<u>100.0000</u>	<u>\$440,983</u>	<u>\$393,669</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

INVESTMENTS

FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - DAVID M. MATTESON FUND

June 30, 1982

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES			
<u>\$ 9,000</u>	Federal Land Bank Consolidated Bonds, 8.2%, due 1/20/83	<u>\$ 8,696</u>	<u>\$ 8,702</u>
CORPORATE BONDS			
\$14,000	General Foods, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-7/8%, due 7/1/90	14,553	10,920
24,000	Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8.50% due 9/1/2000	<u>24,990</u>	<u>14,880</u>
<u>\$38,000</u>		<u>39,543</u>	<u>25,800</u>
COMMON STOCKS			
200	American Telephone and Telegraph Company	5,020	10,200
350	Continental Group, Inc.	10,164	9,275
300	CPC International, Inc.	9,053	10,689
472	Exxon Corporation	2,273	13,098
150	General Electric Company	9,305	9,545
350	Kroger Company	7,478	12,075
150	Eli Lilly and Company	9,673	8,587
300	Philip Morris, Inc.	<u>8,035</u>	<u>15,375</u>
		<u>61,001</u>	<u>88,844</u>
	Total securities	109,240	123,346
	Uninvested cash	<u>251</u>	<u>251</u>
	Total investments	<u>\$109,491</u>	<u>\$123,597</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Awards and Prizes for 1983

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize. The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1983 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with nineteenth- and twentieth-century European history. Cash award: \$300.

George Louis Beer Prize. The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895. Cash award: \$300.

Albert J. Beveridge Award. The Beveridge Award is awarded annually for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America). Cash award: \$1000.

John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History. This prize was established in 1968 by friends of John K. Fairbank and is awarded in the odd-numbered years for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan, since the year 1800. Cash award: \$500.

Leo Gershoy Award. This prize, established by a gift from Mrs. Ida Gershoy in memory of her late husband, is awarded in the odd-numbered years to the author of the most outstanding work in English on any aspect of the field of 17th- and 18th-century European history. Cash award: \$1000.

Howard R. Marraro Prize. The Marraro Prize is awarded annually for the best work on any epoch of Italian history, Italian cultural history, or Italian-American relations. Cash award: \$500.

Congressional Fellowships Program. Subject to renewed funding from the Andrew D. Mellon Foundation, two historians, near the beginning of their scholarly years, will be competitively selected to spend one year on the staffs of congressional committees or individual Representatives or Senators. Stipend: \$18,000. Deadline for applications February 15, 1983.

J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship. Sponsored jointly by the Library of Congress and the AHA, to support significant scholarly research in the collections of the Library of Congress by young historians. Stipend: \$9,000. Deadline for next competition March 15, 1983.

Beveridge Grants. Modest grants not to exceed \$1000 are offered semiannually to support research in American history. Only members of the association are eligible, irrespective of their occupations. Deadline for next competition February 1, 1983.

First Books Competition. In cooperation with the Association of American University Presses, the AHA has established a program designed to secure publication of first works by younger historians. Deadline for next competition September 30, 1983.

Further details may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003.

Index of Advertisers

ABC-Clio	Cover 2	Organization of American Historians	190
Allen & Unwin Inc.	129	Oxford University Press	147-58
American University Press Services, Inc.	126	Pantheon Books	124-25
Barnes & Noble Books	189	Penguin Books	198-99
Cambridge University Press	138-41	Pocket Books	112
Columbia University Press	160-61	Prentice-Hall, Inc.	202-03
Cornell University Press	180-81	Princeton University Press	176-79
Duke University Press	127	Russell Sage Foundation	164
Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co.	145	Rutgers University Press	128
Florida State University Press	208	St. Martin's Press	146
Free Press, Inc.	206-07	Schenkman Publishing Co., Inc.	Cover 3
The Forum Press	115	Scholarly Resources Inc.	Cover 4
Greenwood Press	200-01	Charles Scribner's Sons	111
Harlan Davidson, Inc.	115	Peter Smith Publisher, Inc.	193
Harper & Row	105, 188	Stanford University Press	194-95
Harvard University Press	165-67	Temple University Press	113
D. C. Heath and Company	168-69	University of California Press	162-63
Hill & Wang	107-10	University of Chicago Press	122-23
Hoover Institution Press	214	University of Illinois Press	130-31
Houghton Mifflin	121, 137, 159	University of Michigan Press	144
Indiana University Press	114	University of North Carolina Press	192
Johns Hopkins University Press	174-75	University of Pittsburgh Press	209
Kent State University Press	211	University of South Carolina Press	132
Alfred A. Knopf, Inc.	116-19	University of Tennessee Press	170-71
Kraus International Publications	204	University of Wisconsin Press	142-43
Little, Brown and Company	106	University Press of Kentucky	120
Longman, Inc.	210	Viking Press	198-99
Louisiana State University Press	184-85	Vintage Books	133
Macmillan Publishers	197	Franklin Watts, Inc.	182-83
Naval Institute Press	205	Wesleyan University Press	191
Northern Illinois University Press	196	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	172-73
W. W. Norton & Company	186-87	Yale University Press	134-36

Booths 17 & 18

The Wheels of Commerce

Civilization & Commerce, 15th-18th Century * Volume 2
Fernand Braudel

The second volume in Fernand Braudel's incomparable three-volume social and economic history of the world from the Middle Ages to the Industrial Revolution. Here, he turns his attention to the pedlars, merchants, fairs, marketstalls, the first stock-exchanges — the bargaining and bustle that formed the roots of our contemporary market economy.

Publication date: February, 1983; hardcover.

The Structures of Everyday Life

Civilization & Capitalism, 15th-18th Century * Volume 1
Fernand Braudel

"Even a preliminary glance at Braudel's *The Structures of Everyday Life* shows a book that has no obvious compeer either in scope of reference or level of accessibility to the general reader ..." — Richard Holmes, *Harper's* "A book of great originality, a masterpiece." — J.H. Plumb, *Washington Post Book World*
Now available in hardcover.

Sentimental Imperialists

The American Experience in East Asia

James C. Thomson, Jr., Peter W. Stanley & John Curtis Perry

"Straightforward and so cogent as to cause pain ..." — John Leonard, *The New York Times* "A boon to all of the struggling teachers of Asian history and foreign relations around the country." — Frances FitzGerald
Now available in paperback, CN 970.

America's Families

A Documentary History

Donald M. Scott & Bernard Wishy, editors

"Builds a composite portrait of the American family through four centuries of social and political change. Included are a wide spectrum of materials — diaries, marriage contracts, letters, essays, laws, ballads, epitaphs, child-rearing manuals, poems — interwoven with commentaries." — *Publishers Weekly* "Distinguished and enjoyable." — *Los Angeles Times*
Now available in paperback, CN 903.

Equal Justice Under Law

Constitutional Development, 1835-1875

Harold M. Hyman

"*Equal Justice Under Law* ranks with the best of the volumes in The New American Nation Series, and it is surely the most readable, reliable, and comprehensive account of our constitutional development for the period covered ... will be "must" reading in college courses ..." — Leonard W. Levy, Editor, *Encyclopedia of the American Constitution*
Available in paperback in April, 1983; CN 1020.

Stop by booths 17 & 18 to see these and other important new books from:

Harper & Row

10 East 53rd Street New York, NY 10022

Little, Brown

is building on its history of excellence...

**New Titles in the
Library of American
Biography...**

Contemporary history... ...and a classic survey

WALTER REUTHER AND THE RISE OF THE AUTO WORKERS

John Barnard, Oakland University

This well-paced narrative biography is perfect for undergraduates. It traces the life of Walter Reuther, president and guiding force behind the UAW, from its inception until his death in 1970.

Barnard examines Reuther's life in the context of the history of American blue-collar workers—particularly in the automotive industry—and the rise of other industrial unions such as the AFL and CIO. Barnard also shows how major events in American history—World War II, the Vietnam War, the civil rights movement—helped shape the history of the unions in America. 1983/paper/c. 240 pages/illustrated



HARRY S. TRUMAN AND THE MODERN AMERICAN PRESIDENCY

Robert H. Ferrell, Indiana University

This highly readable biography of Harry S. Truman makes full use of Truman's private papers to portray his slow rise to prominence. Ferrell, who edited Truman's papers for publication, vividly conveys Truman's pungent and pragmatic personality while documenting its impact on the presidency. Portraying Truman as an often underestimated leader, Ferrell examines his policies as president and analyzes the qualities that made Truman a successful chief executive.

1983/paper/c. 240 pages/illustrated

A TROUBLED FEAST American Society Since 1945

Updated Edition

William E. Leuchtenburg
University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill

The updated version of Leuchtenburg's widely acclaimed paperback surveys American history from 1945 through the latest developments in the Carter and Reagan administrations, including the response to the Iranian hostage crisis and the economic policies of Reagan. Integrating social and cultural as well as political and economic history, Leuchtenburg focuses on the impact of several major forces in post-World War II America: the consumer culture, the Cold War, the civil rights movement, and the women's movement. He also looks at the influential personalities of the era—Kerouac, McCarthy, Friedan, and others. 1983/paper/c. 320 pages/illustrated

SHADES OF GRAY Old Age, American Values, and Federal Policies Since 1920

W. Andrew Achenbaum
Carnegie-Mellon University

Written by a prominent historian in the field of aging, this concise study looks at the way American attitudes toward aging have changed since the New Deal. It documents the relationship between shifts in American society and culture and the evolution of federal policies concerning the aging, weaving together the latest findings in social science and history. Included is a timely assessment of the Reagan administration's policies and a forecast for the future.

1983/paper/c. 224 pages/illustrated

THESE UNITED STATES The Questions of Our Past Second Edition

Vol. I: To 1877

Vol. II: Since 1865

Irwin Unger, New York University

This major revision promises to continue the success story of this two-volume core text. As before, Unger uses central historical questions as provocative chapter organizers and includes unique and absorbing family histories. Now two new family histories trace successive generations of a Norwegian-American pioneer family and a Mexican-American family. And two new chapters have been added on the trans-Missouri West and culture in the Gilded Age, plus expanded and updated coverage of immigration, American society after World War II, and social and cultural history. This edition also features redesigned maps in an attractive two-color format. A new appendix, *Writing About History*, covers the nuts and bolts of writing a research paper as well as the conceptual issues of historical writing.

Vol. I: 1982/paper/436 pages

Vol. II: 1982/paper/457 pages

With a revised two-volume Instructor's Manual and Student Study Guide.



**COLLEGE DIVISION
LITTLE, BROWN
AND COMPANY**

34 Beacon Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02106

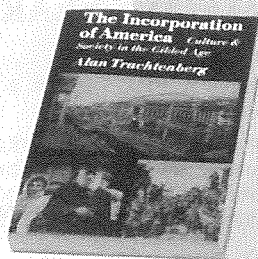
Alan Trachtenberg

THE INCORPORATION OF AMERICA

Culture and Society, 1865-1893

Eric Foner, consulting editor

A short and brilliant interpretation of the major cultural changes of the last decades of the nineteenth century. "Mr. Trachtenberg's balanced emphasis on economics, political, social, and artistic activities reveals new meanings in events that have often been described but never before brought so clearly into relation with one another and with the whole movement of history."—HENRY HASH SMITH, University of California at Berkeley. Bibliography, index. Paper \$6.95



Harvard Sitkoff

THE STRUGGLE FOR BLACK EQUALITY, 1954-1980

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"Excellent narrative history. This evocative study will be valuable not only for an understanding of our recent past but also in explaining the emerging context for the next stage of racial protest."—HERBERT HILL, University of Wisconsin

"It should be particularly useful to students and teachers who need an enlightened understanding of these events and their significance in history, sociology, and political science courses."—MARY F. BERRY, Howard University. Bibliography, index. \$6.95

James Oliver Robertson

AMERICAN MYTH, AMERICAN REALITY

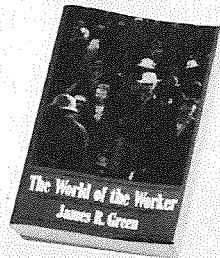
"Quite elegantly James Oliver Robertson distills new insights into the nature of the American experience from the hitherto ignored grain of myth. Happily, too, the quality of his writing is equal to his imagination."—CARL N. DEGLER, Stanford University. Bibliography, index. \$7.95. A main selection of the History Book Club

James R. Green

THE WORLD OF THE WORKER Labor in Twentieth-Century America

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"James Green draws on the best recent scholarship to produce a remarkable synthesis of community, job, and trade-union activity that is always sensitive to racial, ethnic, and gender differences."—ALICE KESSLER-HARRIS, Hofstra University. Bibliography, index. \$7.95



Clarence L. VerSteeg

THE FORMATIVE YEARS

1607-1763

Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor,
Making of America series

"A lucid and wise synthesis, a remarkable summing-up, of some of the least known, but most historically significant years in American history." —FRANK FREIDEL, Harvard University. Bibliography, index. Paper \$7.45

Esmond Wright

FABRIC OF FREEDOM

1763-1800

Revised edition

Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor,
Making of America series

"Esmond Wright's revised edition is even more impressive than its distinguished predecessor... There is no better introduction to the era of the American Revolution."

—ALDEN T. VAUGHAN, Columbia University. Maps, bibliography, notes, index. Paper \$7.95

John Mayfield

THE NEW NATION

1800-1845

Revised edition

Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor,
Making of America series

"The best brief synthesis now available for the period, well-written, judicious in its interpretations, wide-ranging in its sweep, sensitive to nuance, and absolutely up-to-date."

—JOHN B. BOLES, Rice University. Bibliography, index. Paper \$7.95

Roy F. Nichols and

Eugene H. Berwanger

THE STAKES OF POWER

1845-1877

Revised edition

David Herbert Donald, general editor,
Making of America series

This revised edition includes recent interpretations of the Civil War era, the nineteenth-century racial question, and Reconstruction. Bibliography, index.

Paper \$7.95

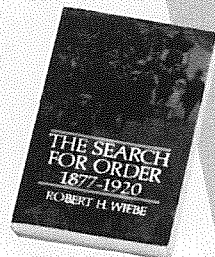
Robert H. Wiebe

THE SEARCH FOR ORDER

1877-1920

Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor,
Making of America series

"A sensitive, gracefully written synthesis... He dispels old myths and offers a compelling new view." —WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG, Columbia University. Bibliography, index. Paper \$5.95



**George E. Mowry and
Blaine A. Brownell**
**THE URBAN NATION
1920-1960**

Revised edition

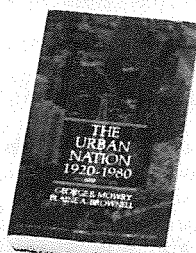
David Herbert Donald, general editor,
Making of America series

Comments on the first edition:

"*The Urban Nation* is a triumph in scholarly distillation and graceful writing." —ARTHUR S. LINK, Princeton University

"A challenging and thoughtful volume... I very much like his urban approach, which has led to a work that is thoroughly readable and quotable as well as thoughtful."

—FRANK FREIDEL, Harvard University. Bibliography, index. Paper \$7.95



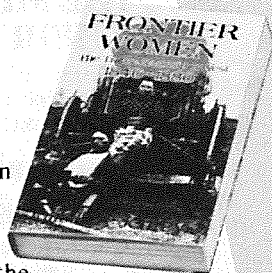
James Brewer Stewart
HOLY WARRIORS
The Abolitionists and American Slavery

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"The kind of synthesis... for which we have long been waiting. Succinct, exceedingly well and provocatively written." —AUGUST MEIER, Kent State University. Bibliography, index. Paper \$5.95

Julie Roy Jeffrey
FRONTIER WOMEN
**The Trans-Mississippi West
1840-1880**

"A trail-blazing volume, one that pioneers an area of history too long neglected, and does so with such skill that no historian of the frontier in the future will be able to ignore the significance of women in the pioneering process. Ms. Jeffrey not only has made her contribution but does so in a sprightly prose that makes the book a pleasure to read... She has set a standard that should keep the level of scholarship in the field both high and revealing." —RAY A. BILLINGTON. Bibliography, index. Paper \$6.95



Paul E. Johnson
**A SHOPKEEPER'S
MILLENNIUM**
**Society and Revivals
in Rochester, New York,
1815-1837**

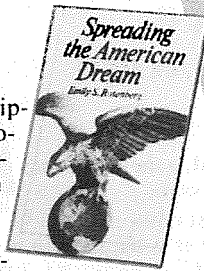
"Indispensable for any understanding of the evangelical revival and related reform movements in New York's 'burned-over district'... One of the freshest and most exciting books I have read in the past few years." —DAVID BRION DAVIS, Yale University. Notes, index, tables, maps, appendices. Paper \$4.95

Emily S. Rosenberg

SPREADING THE AMERICAN DREAM

"Combines intellectual, economic, and diplomatic history. Professor Rosenberg has provided fresh insights into the way governmental power was used to shape the American domestic marketplace, and how that visible hand was again used overseas, even while we talked as if nineteenth century laissez-faire principles were being practiced. It is especially timely for the early 1980s." —WALTER

LaFEVER, Cornell University. Bibliography, index. \$6.95

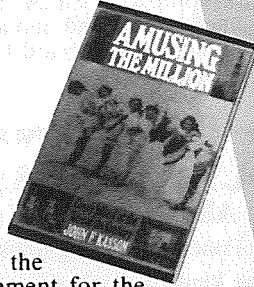


John F. Kasson

AMUSING THE MILLION

Coney Island at the Turn of the Century

"Kasson's inquiry into the nature and significance of Coney Island provides a brilliant device for understanding major transformations in American culture at the turn of the century ... A great amusement for the mind." —WARREN SUSMAN, Rutgers University. Illustrated, bibliography, index. Paper \$6.95



Robert A. Gross

THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD

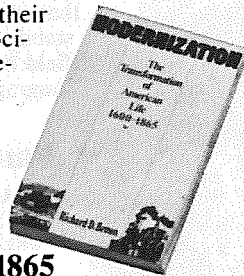
Winner of the 1977 Bancroft Prize. Cited by *Choice* magazine as an outstanding academic book for 1976. Maps, notes, index. Paper \$4.95

Ronald G. Walters

AMERICAN REFORMERS 1815-1860

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"The most impressive feature of this fine book is the author's ability to synthesize a large, rich, and diverse literature ... and to present a clear, readable, and persuasive account of their important impact on American society." —JAMES M. McPHERSON, Princeton University. Bibliography, index. Paper \$5.95



Richard D. Brown

MODERNIZATION The Transformation of American Life 1600-1865

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"An innovative rendering of disparate facts and insightful theories not usually juxtaposed by historians or social scientists ... Challenging ... Will be especially provocative as a teaching tool ... A fine, heuristic book." —MICHAEL KAMMEN, Cornell University. Notes, index. Paper \$6.95

Please visit us at booth #57, Sheraton Washington Hotel. Or write to us for complete catalog and examination copies. Academic Sales Department, Hill and Wang, A division of Farrar • Straus • Giroux
19 Union Square West, N. Y. 10003

**Hill
& Wang**

NEW FROM SCRIBNERS IN 1982

From Alexander to Cleopatra The Hellenistic World

Michael Grant

Michael Grant's latest book is the most comprehensive interpretation of the Hellenistic Age in years. Beginning with Alexander the Great, whose enormous expansion of the Greek world launched new ideas of what an individual could achieve, and ending with Cleopatra, whose downfall completed the Roman conquest of the Hellenistic world, Grant covers developments in politics, science, medicine, philosophy, literature, the fine arts, and the role of women. His discussion of the complicated world of Hellenistic politics is clear and concise while his original arrangement of the discussion of Hellenistic culture provides a sharp focus for explaining the conflicting tendencies toward reality and withdrawal that characterized the age. No other current work on the Hellenistic world provides such depth of coverage or incorporates so much recent research and scholarship.

Michael Grant has written many books on the ancient world, including *The Etruscans* and *History of Rome*.

1982 paperback text and trade cloth
editions 320 pages

The Superhistorians Makers of Our Past

John Barker

Trent University, Canada

*Herodotus • Thucydides • Augustine
Petrarch • Machiavelli • Voltaire
Scott • Ranke • Marx • Nietzsche
Du Bois • Toynbee • Wells*

Thousands of historians have practiced their craft since Herodotus set down his account of the past in the *Histories*, but, says John Barker, thirteen stand apart as writers and thinkers who have had a decisive impact on the way we view history today. They are the "superhistorians." Each spoke to the general public's concerns, offering a bold new interpretation that helped redefine history for a new generation.

Barker explores the major questions each superhistorian posed about history and explains each one's contribution to historical thinking. He tells us about their lives and provides an overview of the times in which they lived. This blending of biography and historical analysis comprises a history of history in the West, telling the story of its evolution as a branch of knowledge from the ancient world up through the twentieth century.

1982 trade cloth 365 pages

Charles Scribner's Sons, 597 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017



AMERICAN HISTORY AT ITS BEST From Pocket Books

Bruce Catton's Classics of the Civil War Period

THE COMING FURY

The Centennial History of the Civil War, Volume I
43414-4/\$3.95/Washington Square Press

TERRIBLE SWIFT SWORD

The Centennial History of the Civil War, Volume II
44925-7/\$4.95/Washington Square Press

NEVER CALL RETREAT

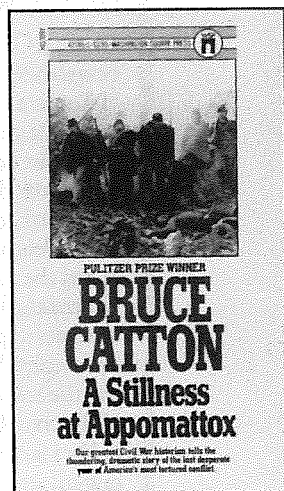
The Centennial History of the Civil War, Volume III
43416-0/\$3.95/Washington Square Press

A STILLNESS AT APPOMATTOX

42385-1/\$3.95/Washington Square Press
Winner of the National Book Award.

THIS HALLOWED GROUND

44362-3/\$3.95/Washington Square Press



FDR: A CENTENARY REMEMBRANCE 1882-1945

Joseph Alsop
45891-4/\$2.95/Washington Square Press
Over 100 black and white illustrations.

HARD TIMES

An Oral History of the Great Depression

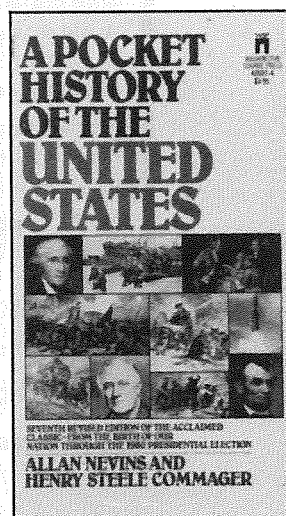
Studs Terkel
43882-4/\$3.95/Washington Square Press

A POCKET HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

Allan Nevins and Henry Steele Commager
42697-4/\$3.95/Washington Square Press
Current through the 1980 Presidential election.

WITNESS TO POWER

John Ehrlichman
45995-3/\$3.95/Pocket Books



In the Class and Culture Series

Woman's Place Is at the Typewriter

Office Work and Office Workers, 1870-1930

Margery Davies

Approx. 256 pp. December 291-6 \$22.50

In the Technology and Urban Growth Series

City Building in the New South

The Growth of Public Services in Houston, Texas, 1830-1915

Harold Platt

Approx. 233 pp. January 281-9 \$22.50

The Bonds of Wickedness

American Evangelicals Against Slavery, 1770-1808

James Essig

Approx. 224 pp. October 282-7 \$22.50

Breaking Bread

The Catholic Worker and the Origin of Catholic Radicalism in America

Mel Piehl

Approx. 225 pp. October 257-6 \$15.95 trade

The Evolution of an American Town

Newton, New York, 1642-1775

Jessica Kross

Approx. 277 pp. November 277-0 \$25.00

The Minister's Wife

Her Role in Nineteenth-Century American Evangelicalism

Leonard Sweet

Approx. 323 pp. January 283-5 \$27.50

An Experience of Women

Pattern and Change in Nineteenth-Century Europe

Pricilla Robertson

685 pp. 1982 234-7 \$35.00

The Physician's Hand

Nurses and Nursing in the Twentieth Century

Barbara Melosh

Approx. 240 pp. December cloth 278-9 \$25.00 paper 290-8 \$9.95

From Mammies to Militants

Domestics in Black American Literature

Trudier Harris

Approx. 248 pp. October 279-7 \$22.50

Publisher's ISBN prefix is 0-87722.

• Come visit us at booth #56. •



Temple University Press

Broad & Oxford Streets • Philadelphia, PA 19122

INDIANA

UNIVERSITY PRESS



The Jews of Warsaw, 1939-1943

Ghetto, Underground, Revolt
Yisrael Gutman
translated by Ina Friedman
\$24.95

Balkan Economic History, 1550-1950

From Imperial Borderlands
to Developing Nations
John R. Lampe and Marvin R. Jackson
\$37.50

Modern Mauritius The Politics of Decolonization

Adele Smith Simmons
\$22.50

Colonial Evangelism

A Socio-historical Study of
an East African Mission
at the Grassroots
T. O. Beidelman
cloth \$29.95 paper \$12.50

The Birth of a Consumer Society The Commercialization of Eighteenth-Century England

Neil McKendrick, John Brewer,
and J. H. Plumb
\$29.95

The Victorian Girl and the Feminine Ideal

Deborah Gorham
\$20.00

Terminal Visions

The Literature of Last Things
W. Warren Wagar
\$24.50

Napoleon's Great Adversaries

The Archduke Charles and
the Austrian Army, 1792-1814
Gunther E. Rothenberg
\$18.95

New Edition

The Desert Generals

Correlli Barnett
\$17.95

new in paperback

Grant and Lee

A Study in Personality
and Generalship
Major General J.F.C. Fuller
cloth \$25.00 paper \$10.95

The Code of the West

Bruce A. Rosenberg
\$15.00

"The Eye That Never Sleeps"

A History of the Pinkerton
National Detective Agency
Frank Morn
\$17.50

Read This Only to Yourself

The Private Writings of
Midwestern Women, 1880-1910
Elizabeth Hampsten
\$22.50

Sex Roles in Contemporary American Communes

edited by Jon Wagner
\$17.50

INDIANA UNIVERSITY PRESS

Tenth and Morton Streets, Bloomington, Indiana 47405

NEW Titles from Harlan Davidson—January 1983

THE TWENTIETH CENTURY An American History

by

Arthur S. Link and William A. Link

Princeton University

University of North Carolina at Greensboro

PROGRESSIVISM

by

Arthur S. Link and Richard L. McCormick

Princeton University

Rutgers University

A NEW Title in The American History Series

Edited by John Hope Franklin and Abraham Eisenstadt

(Available December 1982)

BOOTHS 1 & 2

Please visit our booths or write for an examination copy.

Harlan Davidson, Inc.

3110 North Arlington Heights Road

Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

Convention Special

Goldentree Bibliographies—50% Discount

NEW Title from The Forum Press, Inc.—January 1983

HISTORY OF FRANCE REVISED EDITION

by

G. de Bertier de Sauvigny

Catholic Institute of Paris

and

David H. Pinkney

University of Washington

BOOTHS 1 & 2

Please visit our booths or write for an examination copy.

The Forum Press, Inc.

3110 North Arlington Heights Road

Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

WELCOME ABOARD, ALAN BRINKLEY!

Knopf steers the course in history with

★ **AMERICAN HISTORY: A SURVEY**, Sixth Edition

Richard N. Current, Distinguished Professor of History, Univ. of North Carolina, Greensboro; **T. Harry Williams**, the late Boyd Professor of History, Louisiana State Univ.; **Frank Friedel**, Bullitt Professor of American History, Univ. of Washington; **Alan Brinkley**, Dunwalke Associate Professor of History, Harvard Univ.

Richard Current, Frank Friedel, and Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. proudly announce the addition of Alan Brinkley to the author team of **American History: A Survey**. Thanks to Professor Brinkley's participation as both contributor and editor, the sixth edition represents the most extensive revision ever of this leading text. Alan Brinkley's expert knowledge of the Great Depression and of Southern history deepens the already broadly based scholarship of the text; his careful editing ensures consistency and uniformity throughout.

Cogently balancing political and diplomatic history with the explosion of research in the fields of economic, social, and cultural history, the sixth edition of **American History: A Survey** is current without being faddish, suitable for most courses in United States history. New to the sixth edition are 16 pages of four-color maps by Michael Conzen, University of Chicago, on the historical geography of the United States. A two-volume Study Guide by Hardy Jackson and Brad Rice contains supplementary documents, map exercises, time lines, and questions for analysis.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./December 1982/992 pp. hardbound, Order Code: 33043-9/
Two-volume paperback format, Order Code: 33079-X (Vol. I), 33080-3 (Vol. II)/
Instructor's Manual, Order Code: 33221-0/Study Guide, Order Code: 33222-9 (Vol. I),
33223-7 (Vol. II)

★ **AMERICA IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY**, Fifth Edition

Frank Friedel, Bullitt Professor of American History, Univ. of Washington;
Alan Brinkley, Dunwalke Associate Professor of History, Harvard Univ.

A major revision of this comprehensive survey of American history from 1900 to the present that combines a thorough treatment of political and diplomatic events with extensive coverage of social and cultural history.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./February 1982/512 pp. paperback/Order Code: 32780-2

★ **ANOTHER CHANCE: POST WAR AMERICA, 1945-1968**

James B. Gilbert, University of Maryland

The author examines the clash of political, social, and cultural developments in an attempt to make sense of the American experience during the two controversial decades following World War II. A history of powerful as well as "ordinary" people that focuses on the impact of post-war prosperity, innovations in technology, the rise of the mass media, changing sex roles, and the effects of demographic changes on politics, educational institutions, and lifestyles.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./October 1981/228 pages paperback/Order Code: 32220-7

ALFRED A. KNOPF

★ **THE WESTERN EXPERIENCE**, Third Edition

Mortimer Chambers, Univ. of California at Los Angeles; **Raymond Grew**, Univ. of Michigan; **David Herlihy**, Harvard Univ.; **Theodore K. Rabb**, Princeton Univ.; **Isser Woloch**, Columbia Univ.

Standard for the course in Western civilization. Now in its third edition, **The Western Experience** incorporates the latest research in social and demographic history, providing a balanced study of the social, economic, cultural, and political elements that have shaped civilization from the Stone Age to the present.

A new two-volume *Study Guide* by Dennis Sherman contains overviews, identifications, pertinent questions, map exercises, documents, and secondary readings.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./October 1982/1200 pp. hardbound, Order Code: 33086-2/
Two-volume paperbound format, Order Codes: 33085-4 (to 1715); 33096-X (since 1640)/Three-volume paperbound format, Order Codes: 33084-6 (to 1500); 33098-6 (1300 to 1815); 33097-8 (1789 to present)/Two-volume Study Guide, Order Codes: 33225-3 (Vol. I); 33226-1 (Vol. II)

★ **WESTERN CIVILIZATION: IMAGES AND INTERPRETATIONS**

Dennis Sherman, John Jay College of Criminal Justice, City Univ. of N.Y.

The patterns of Western civilization emerge in this two-volume anthology of primary, secondary, and visual source materials. Contemporary documents and scholarly essays balance each chapter to provide a broad perspective on the sources historians use and the kinds of interpretations historians make. Paintings, sculptures, maps, diagrams, and photographs help students gain insights beyond the scope of the written word.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./November 1982/Two volumes, each 480 pp. paperbound/Order Codes: 32659-8 (Vol. I); 32660-1 (Vol. II)

★ **WESTERN EUROPE IN THE MIDDLE AGES, 300-1475**

Fourth Edition

Brian Tierney, Bryce and Edith Bowmar Professor of Humanistic Studies, Cornell Univ.; the late **Sidney J. Painter**

This highly-praised survey of medieval civilization deals with key political, religious, intellectual, artistic, and economic developments from the fall of the Roman Empire to the end of the fifteenth century. The new edition features material from demography, ethnography, archeology, and comparative religion.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./October 1982/672 pages clothbound/Order Code: 33060-9

★ **THE MIDDLE AGES**

Volume I: Sources of Medieval History, Fourth Edition

Brian Tierney, Bryce and Edith Bowmar Professor of Humanistic Studies, Cornell Univ.

A supplementary text of chronologically arranged documents, including letters, biographies, and poetry; legal, philosophical, and scientific writings; government records and chronicles. Keyed to Professor Tierney's **Western Europe in the Middle Ages, 300-1475**, Fourth Edition.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./August 1982/396 pages paperbound/Order Code: 33062-5

Volume II: Readings in Medieval History, Third Edition

Brian Tierney

A collection of thirty-five essays grouped both chronologically and thematically, with introductions by the editor that put the varied readings into historical context.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./August 1982/360 pages paperbound/Order Code: 33063-3



★ **AFTER THE FACT: THE ART OF HISTORICAL DETECTION**
James W. Davidson, Smith College; **Mark Lytle**, Bard College

Good stories, good writing, and lots of suspense bring to this study of historical methods all the fun of a detective thriller. Both academic and general reviewers have been enthusiastic. *Kirkus Reviews* calls it "an intellectual treat . . . a mind expanding look at how historians go about finding out What Really Happened." Robin Winks, Yale University, writes: "(The authors) have chosen a series of problems likely to fascinate most readers and at the same time have intelligently contrived to deal with most of the major issues confronting professional scholars" (*Washington Post Book World*).

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./December 1981/One-volume format: 526 pages paperbound, Order Code: 32965-1/Two-volume format: Vol. I, 256 pages, Order Code: 32129-4; Vol. II, 256 pages, Order Code: 32890-6

★ **THE AMERICAN RECORD: IMAGES OF THE NATION'S PAST**
William Graebner, State University of New York, Fredonia;
Leonard Richards, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The richness of our heritage comes to life in this unique collection of sources for United States history survey courses. A prismatic blend of primary documents, illustrations, and secondary essays gives students a sense of historical texture and continuity.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./November 1981/Two-volume paperbound format: Vol. I (Through Reconstruction), 416 pages, Order Code: 32216-9; Vol. II (Reconstruction through the present), 446 pages, Order Code: 32665-2/Instructor's Manual, Order Code: 32914-7

★ **ORDEAL BY FIRE: THE CIVIL WAR AND RECONSTRUCTION**
James McPherson, Princeton University

High praise for Professor McPherson's thoughtful analysis of the Civil War and Reconstruction speaks for itself: ". . . an absolutely first-class piece of work, obviously the product of a lifetime of serious and imaginative scholarship . . . has everything one would want in a text—it is well organized, nicely balanced, fair and judicious, lively. The narrative flows. The vocabulary is just right . . . In a word, the writing is beautiful." S. E. Ambrose, University of New Orleans.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./November 1981/736 pages hardbound/Order Code: 31206-6

★ **COLONIAL AMERICA**, Third Edition
Stanley N. Katz, Princeton University; **John M. Murrin**, Princeton University

The most comprehensive reader available in American colonial history, designed to introduce students to the latest and most challenging scholarship. This is the benchmark text in the field, cited extensively in professional books and journals, and even as authority in U.S. Supreme Court Reports. More than two-thirds of the essays in this collection are new, reflecting the innovations in recent scholarship.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./December 1982/544 pages paperbound/Order Code: 33044-7

ALFRED A. KNOPF



Modern Library College Editions

THE PELOPONNESIAN WAR (Thucydides) / Unabridged Crawley translation, Introduction by Terry Wick, University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point / 1982 / 574 pages paperbound / Order Code: 32978

THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF BEN FRANKLIN / Edited, with an Introduction, by R. J. Wilson, Smith College / 1981 / 223 pages paperbound / Order Code: 32669

LOOKING BACKWARD (Edward Bellamy) / Introduction by R. J. Wilson, Smith College / 1982 / 247 pages paperbound / Order Code: 32980

DEMOCRACY IN AMERICA (Alexis de Tocqueville) / Edited, with an Introduction, by Thomas Bender, New York Institute for the Humanities / 1981 / 603 pages paperbound / Order Code: 32675

OF PLYMOUTH PLANTATION (William Bradford) / Edited, with an Introduction, by Francis Murphy, Smith College / 1981 / 385 pages paperbound / Order Code: 32602

SELECTED WORKS OF WASHINGTON IRVING / Edited, with an Introduction, by William Kelly, Queens College / 1982 / 544 pages paperbound / Order Code: 33199

LITTLE WOMEN (Louisa May Alcott) / Introduction by Madelon Bedell / 1982 / 512 pages paperbound / Order Code: 33187

THE COTTON KINGDOM (Frederick Law Olmsted) / Edited, with an Introduction, by Larry Powell, Tulane University / 1982 / 672 pages paperbound / Order Code: 33087

THE WRITINGS OF FREDERICK DOUGLASS / Edited, with an Introduction, by Michael Meyer, University of Connecticut / 1982 / 340 pages paperbound / Order Code: 32981

Borzoi Books in Law and American Society

EARLY AMERICAN LAW AND SOCIETY

Stephen Botein, Michigan State University

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./January 1983/168 pages paperbound/33252-0

LAW IN THE NEW REPUBLIC: Private Law and the Public Estate

George Dargo

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./January 1983/180 pages paperbound/33197-4

LAW IN ANTEBELLUM SOCIETY: Legal Change and Economic Expansion

Jamil Zainaldin

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./January 1983/192 pages paperbound/33196-6

LAW AND THE NATION, 1865-1912

Jonathan Lurie, Rutgers University

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./January 1983/204 pages paperbound/33195-8

ORDERED LIBERTY: Legal Reform in the Twentieth Century

Gerald Fetner, University of Chicago

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./January 1983/252 pages paperbound/33194-X



KENTUCKY

See our books at the University Press Center Booths 74, 75, & 76

RICHARD C. LUKAS

Bitter Legacy

*Polish-American Relations in
The Wake of World War II*

200 pages \$16.00

ROBERT SEAGER II, editor

The Papers of Henry Clay

*Volume 7: Secretary of State
January 1828-March 1829*

832 pages \$35.00

WILLIAM R. DUNN

Fighter Pilot

*The First American Ace
of World War II*

272 pages \$18.00

WILLIAM PRESTON VAUGHN

**The Antimasonic Party
in the United States,
1826-1843**

208 pages \$16.00

EDWARD ROYLE

and JAMES WALVIN

**English Radicals and
Reformers, 1760-1848**

232 pages \$18.50

JULIET E.K. WALKER

Free Frank

*A Black Pioneer on the
Antebellum Frontier*

272 pages \$20.00

R. DAN RICHARDSON

Comintern Army

*The International Brigades
and the Spanish Civil War*

240 pages \$19.50

RICHARD M. McMURRY

John Bell Hood

**and the War for
Southern Independence**

256 pages \$19.50

FRANK F. MATHIAS

G.I. Jive

*An Army Bandsman
in World War II*

256 pages \$17.50

MARGARET WALSH

**The Rise of the Midwestern
Meat Packing Industry**

176 pages \$14.50

ALLEN J. SHARE

**Cities in the
Commonwealth**

*Two Centuries of Urban
Life in Kentucky*

160 pages \$6.95

PAUL H. BERGERON

**Antebellum Politics
in Tennessee**

224 pages \$18.50



History woven from the stories of all the people



A PEOPLE & A NATION

A History of the United States

**The acclaimed survey text that conveys a sense of history as experience.
By an accomplished team of scholars, teachers, writers.**

Mary Beth Norton
Cornell University

David M. Katzman
University of Kansas

Paul D. Escott
University of North Carolina,
Charlotte

Howard P. Chudacoff
Brown University

Thomas G. Paterson
University of Connecticut

William M. Tuttle, Jr.
University of Kansas

**Available in a Complete Hardcover Edition and a Two-Volume Paperback
Edition; Study Guide (in two volumes) / Instructor's Manual / Test Items /
Computerized Test File / Transparencies of Selected Maps / 1982**

For adoption consideration, request an examination copy from your regional
Houghton Mifflin office: Dallas, TX 75234; Geneva, IL 60134; Hopewell, NJ 08525;
Palo Alto, CA 94304; Boston, MA 02108



Houghton Mifflin

Chicago

The Pursuit of Power

*Technology, Armed Force,
and Society since A.D. 1000*

William H. McNeill

Cloth \$20.00 432 pages (est.)

Saints and Society

*The Two Worlds of Western
Christendom, 1000-1700*

**Donald Weinstein
and Rudolph M. Bell**

Cloth \$22.50 (est.) 304 pages (est.) Illus.

A Calculating People

*The Spread of
Numeracy in Early America*

Patricia Cline Cohen

Cloth \$19.50 (est.) 272 pages (est.)

The Changing Face of Inequality

*Urbanization, Industrial
Development, and Immigrants
in Detroit, 1880-1920*

Olivier Zunz

Cloth \$43.00 496 pages Illus.

Quetzalcoatl and the Irony of Empire

*Myths and Prophecies
in the Aztec Tradition*

David Carrasco

Cloth \$17.50 224 pages

Studies in Free Russia

Franco Venturi

Translated by **Fausta Segre Walsby
and Margaret O'Dell**

Cloth \$27.50 320 pages

On Cultural Freedom

*An Exploration of Public Life
in Poland and America*

Jeffrey C. Goldfarb

Cloth \$25.00 (est.) Paper \$12.50 (est.)
216 pages

Political Process and the Development of Black Insurgency, 1930-1970

Doug McAdam

Cloth \$25.00 (est.) 288 pages (est.)

The Heights of Power

*An Essay on the
Power Elite in France*

Pierre Birnbaum

Translated by **Arthur Goldhammer**

*Chicago Original \$17.00 176 pages



*First edition paperbacks in a durable format — sewn bindings, wrap-around covers, acid-free paper — that permits lower prices for works of original research and scholarship.

NOW AVAILABLE IN PAPER

The Three Orders

Feudal Society Imagined

Georges Duby

Translated by **Arthur Goldhammer**

With a Foreword by **Thomas N. Bisson**

\$9.95 (est.) 392 pages

**The Territory
of the Historian**

Emmanuel Le Roy Ladurie

Translated by

Ben and Sian Reynolds

\$10.95 354 pages

"The Best Men"

Liberal Reformers in the Gilded Age

With a new Preface

John G. Sproat

\$9.95 (est.) 376 pages

On Britain

Ralf Dahrendorf

\$6.95 198 pages

**The Question
of Class Struggle**

*Social Foundations of Popular
Radicalism During the Industrial
Revolution*

Craig Calhoun

\$8.95 336 pages

**On Democracy,
Revolution, and Society**

Alexis de Tocqueville

Edited by **John Stone**

and **Stephen Mennell**

\$7.95 402 pages

License for Empire

Colonialism by

Treaty in Early America

Dorothy V. Jones

Cloth \$23.00 280 pages

**Slavery in Russia,
1450-1725**

Richard Hellie

Cloth \$45.00 800 pages

Noblesse Oblige

*Charity and Cultural Philanthropy
in Chicago, 1849-1929*

Kathleen D. McCarthy

Cloth \$20.00 240 pages

Michel Foucault

Beyond Structuralism

and Hermeneutics

Hubert L. Dreyfus

and **Paul Rabinow**

With an Afterword

by **Michel Foucault**

Cloth \$25.00 272 pages

**The Anarchists
of Casas Viejas**

Jerome R. Mintz

Cloth \$20.00 352 pages 38 photographs

Periodicals on display

**The Journal of
Modern History**

Winterthur Portfolio

Signs

Please visit us at booths

30 & 31

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

5801 South Ellis Avenue Chicago, IL 60637

Pantheon

New Paperbacks in American History

THE WPA GUIDE TO NEW YORK CITY

The Federal Writers' Project Guide to 1930s New York

Written in 1939 and "still the most thorough, diverting guide to the history and geography of the city's buildings, places, and neighborhoods"—William H. Whyte, in the introduction. 170 photos and prints

by WPA artists and photographers, plus maps (and a complete guide to the 1939 World's Fair). 816 pp. \$8.95, paper (also in Pantheon hardcover, \$20.00)

JOE McCARTHY AND THE PRESS

by EDWIN R. BAYLEY

"Thorough, incisive, and fascinating...The best account we have of the strange relationship between Joe McCarthy and the press!"—ARTHUR SCHLESINGER, JR.

"A rare combination of scholarship and

readability...[offering] a needed jolt to those who suffer from the illusion that manipulation of the press is possible only through corruption."

—*N.Y. Times Book Review*. \$6.95

BEARING WITNESS

A Photographic Chronicle of American Life,

1860-1945 by MICHAEL LESY

"BEARING WITNESS probes that special relationship between the past and photography or, perhaps more significantly, between History and the photograph...In the process, [Michael Lesy] has not only provided us with a vision of our past, but

has forced us to clarify the issue of our own relationship to the images that have made our past!"—WARREN SUSMAN, from the Preface to BEARING WITNESS. 275 photographs. \$15, paper (also in Pantheon hardcover, \$27.50)

NEVER DONE

A History of American Housework by SUSAN STRASSER

"This examination of housework is, in its pure simplicity, a work of genius!"—*L.A.*

Times Book Review. \$11.95, paper (also in Pantheon hardcover, \$22.50)

NEW IN HARDCOVER

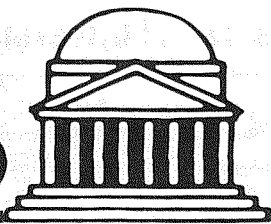
THE PLANTATION MISTRESS

Woman's World in the Old South by CATHERINE CLINTON

THE PLANTATION MISTRESS takes us, for the first time, behind the stately pillars of the Southern mansion and into the private rooms and private lives of the

women who ran the house, the family, and often the plantation itself, and exposes in the process the crucial links between racial and sexual oppression. \$18.95, hardcover

Books



New Paperbacks in World History

THE HISTORY OF MANNERS

Volume I of The Civilizing Process by NORBERT ELIAS

Translated from the German by Edmund Jephcott. "Brilliant and unique...Without a doubt the most important piece of his-

torical sociology to be written since the time of Max Weber."—RICHARD SENNETT.
\$8.95

THE PERSISTENCE OF THE OLD REGIME

Europe to the Great War by ARNO J. MAYER

"A seminal book, extremely challenging. A major contribution to a deeper understanding of modern contemporary Euro-

pean history...Will be widely discussed in the years to come."—CARLO GINZBERG, University of Bologna \$7.95

STRONG-MINDED WOMEN

And Other Lost Voices from Nineteenth-Century England
by JANET HOROWITZ MURRAY

"An excellent anthology, vivid and various in its selections and adroit in its editorial

aids and comments."—*The New Yorker*.
\$11.95, paper (also in hardcover, \$22.50)

PEASANTS, REBELS, AND OUTCASTES

The Underside of Modern Japan by MIKISO HANE

"A highly readable and also substantial study [which] contradicts, compellingly, the point of view that modernization

improved the lot of Japan's lower classes."—*Booklist*. \$9.95, paper (also in hardcover, \$20.50)

NEW IN HARDCOVER

POWER AND CIVILITY

Volume II of The Civilizing Process by NORBERT ELIAS

Translated from the German by Edmund Jephcott. A stunning account of the origins of the modern state, examining the

changes and constants in European society from the time of Charlemagne to the twentieth century. \$22.50, hardcover

FROM CONQUEST TO COLLAPSE

European Empires from 1815 to 1960 by V.G. KIERNAN

"Victor Kiernan has told this story more frankly than it has ever been told before and with the fruits of scholarship extend-

ing over a lifetime. His book impresses me very much."—A.J.P. TAYLOR, *The Observer*.
\$16.95, hardcover

Books from University Presses — Booths 74, 75 & 76

Alaskan John G. Brady

Missionary, Businessman, Judge, and Governor, 1878-1918

By Ted C. Hinckley

Ohio State, 1982, \$40.00

Balance of Intrigue

International Rivalry in Korea and Manchuria, 1884-1899

By George Alexander Lensen

Florida, 1982, \$62.50 (2 volumes)

Bitter Legacy

Polish-American Relations

in the Wake of World War II

By Richard C. Lukas

Kentucky, 1982, \$16.00

Carlos Montezuma and the Changing World of American Indians

By Peter Iverson

New Mexico, 1982, \$17.50

The Challenge of Change

The Sun Oil Company, 1945-1977

By Arthur M. Johnson

Ohio State, 1982, \$30.00

Comintern Army

The International Brigades and the Spanish Civil War

By R. Dan Richardson

Kentucky, 1982, \$19.50

The Cormany Diaries

A Northern Family in the Civil War

Edited by James C. Mohr

Pittsburgh, 1982, \$29.95

The Divine Politician

Samuel Cooper and the American Revolution in Boston

By Charles W. Akers

Northeastern, 1982, \$22.95

Eastern Europe, 1740-1980

Feudalism to Communism

By Robin Okey

Minnesota, 1982, \$29.50 cl., \$12.95 p.

Equal Rights

The Male Stake

By Leo Kanowitz

New Mexico, 1981, \$9.95 p.

The French Council of Commerce, 1700-1715

A Study of Mercantilism After Colbert

By Thomas J. Schaeper

Ohio State, 1983, \$30.00

Fountain of Discontent

The Trent Affair and Freedom of the Seas

By Gordon H. Warren

Northeastern, 1981, \$18.95

George Gauld

Surveyor and Cartographer of the Gulf Coast

By John D. Ware, revised and completed by

Robert R. Rea

Florida, 1982, \$30.00

How Boston Played

Sport, Recreation and Community 1865-1915

By Stephen Hardy

Northeastern, 1982, \$19.95

Influence in Early Stuart Elections, 1604-1640

By John K. Gruenfelder

Ohio State, 1981, \$22.50

Japanese Inn

By Oliver Statler

Hawaii, 1982, \$8.95 p.

John A. Logan

Stalwart Republican from Illinois

By James P. Jones

Florida, 1982, \$20.00

Making Histories

Studies in History Writing and Politics

Edited by Richard Johnson,

Gregor McLennan, Bill Schwartz,

and David Sutton

Minnesota, 1982, \$35.00 cl., \$15.95 p.

The Mexican Frontier

The American Southwest Under Mexico, 1821-1846

By David J. Weber

New Mexico, 1982, \$19.95 cl., \$9.95 p.

My Work Among the Florida Seminoles

By James Lafayette Glenn, edited by

Harry A. Kersey, Jr.

Florida, 1982, \$10.00

Nigeria and the U.N. Mission to the Democratic Republic of the Congo

A Case Study of the Formative Stages of

Nigeria's Foreign Policy

By Festus Ugboaja Ohaegbulam

Florida, 1982, \$20.00

Reshaping America

Society and Institutions, 1945-1960

Edited by Robert H. Bremner and

Gary W. Reichard

Ohio State, 1982, \$22.50

Stuffy

The Life of Newspaper Pioneer

Basil "Stuffy" Walters

By Raymond Moscovitz

Iowa State, 1982, \$12.95

War, Politics & Revolution in

Provincial Massachusetts

By William Pencak

Northeastern, 1981, \$18.95

Western Reports on the Taiping

A Selection of Documents

Edited by Prescott Clarke and J.S. Gregory

Hawaii, 1982, \$25.00 cl., \$15.95 p.

The Writing Game

A Biography of Will Irwin

By Robert V. Hudson

Iowa State, 1982, \$14.75 cl.

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY PRESS SERVICES, INC.

One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016

Publisher of
History of Political Economy,
Hispanic American Historical Review
Journal of Medieval and Renaissance Studies

DUKE PRESS PAPERBACKS

From Enlightenment to Revolution

ERIC VOEGELIN; *edited by* JOHN H. HALLOWELL, *Duke*
cloth, \$18.50; paper, \$9.75

The Revolution in Statecraft

Intervention in an Age of Interdependence
ANDREW M. SCOTT, *UNC-Chapel Hill*
New expanded edition, just published.
paper, \$9.75

The Principles of Social Order

Selected Essays of Lon L. Fuller
Edited by KENNETH I. WINSTON, *Wheaton*
cloth, \$21.75; paper, \$9.75

The Royal Treasuries of the Spanish Empire in America

v. 1, Peru, \$55.00; v. 2, Upper Peru (Bolivia), \$45.00;
v. 3, Chile, and the Río de la Plata, \$45.00

JOHN J. TePASKE and HERBERT S. KLEIN

Fall 1982

3 vol. set, \$125.00

Hercules at the Crossroads

The Life, Works, and Thought
of Coluccio Salutati

RONALD G. WITT, *Duke*
Winter 1982; \$65.00

Three Napoleonic Battles

New expanded edition

HAROLD T. PARKER
Spring 1983; paper, ca. \$9.75

Eric Voegelin's Thought

A Critical Appraisal

Edited by ELLIS SANDOZ, *LSU*
Just published; \$24.75

**Medieval and Renaissance
Studies, No. 9**

Edited by FRANK TIRRO, *Yale*
Just published; \$34.75

DUKE PRESS POLICY STUDIES **DPPS**

Power and Protest in the Countryside

Studies of Rural Unrest

Edited by ROBERT P. WELLER, *Duke,*
and SCOTT E. GUGGENHEIM, *Johns Hopkins*
Winter 1982; \$27.95

Global Deforestation and the Nineteenth-Century World Economy

RICHARD P. TUCKER, *Oakland,* and JOHN F. RICHARDS, *Duke*
Spring 1983; ca. \$25.00

DUKE UNIVERSITY PRESS

Durham, North Carolina 27708

On Europe

MIRACLES AND PROPHECIES IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE

Thomas A. Kselman

This account of how the Catholic church sought to counter the secular influences of the French Revolution by encouraging belief in miracles and prophecies, gives examples such as the establishment of the shrine at Lourdes and the attempt to attribute Prussia's victory over France in 1871 as divine chastisement. \$27.00

PORTUGUESE BANKERS AT THE COURT OF SPAIN, 1626-1650

James C. Boyajian

This study of international finance in the seventeenth century concentrates on some fifty Portuguese banking families who were influential at the Spanish court just before the nadir of its power. It shows how they were instrumental in the transfer of control of international payments from Italy to the Netherlands. "A solid and original contribution . . . It covers most of western Europe and the Atlantic in its sweep." —Henry Kamen \$35.00

SIMON DE CRAMAUD AND THE GREAT SCHISM

Howard Kaminsky

This close reading of the history, shifting alliances, broken promises, and other various issues involved in the 1378-1409 schism that divided Western Christianity between Rome and Avignon, focuses on the work of Cramaud, the French cardinals, the University of Paris, and the House of Valois in their efforts to end the break. "It is the best treatment in English of the Great Schism that I have ever read." —Joseph R. Strayer \$35.00

On America

JEDIDIAH MORSE AND NEW ENGLAND CONGREGATIONALISM

Joseph Phillips

This biography of a Massachusetts Congregationalist minister shows him to have been a transitional figure between the eighteenth-century minister, deriving his power from his parish, and the nineteenth-century minister, viewing himself as a national religious organizer. \$20.00

On Russia

AUTOCRACY AND ARISTOCRACY

The Russian Service Elite of 1730

Brenda Meehan-Waters \$25.00

ALEXANDER III AND THE STATE COUNCIL

Bureaucracy and Counter-Reform in Late Imperial Russia

Heide W. Whelan

\$26.00

RUTGERS
UNIVERSITY
PRESS

Box A. 30 College Avenue. New Brunswick NJ 08903

New From Allen & Unwin

WAR AND THE STATE

The Transformation of British Government, 1914-1919

Kathleen Burk, Ed.

World War I saw the scope of governmental intervention widened in an unprecedented manner. WAR AND THE STATE gives an insight into British central government in 1914, how and why it altered during the war years, and what permanent changes remained when the war was over, thus providing the first modern study of the origins of the modern British state.

Cloth-\$29.50

1982

EGYPT: POLITICS AND SOCIETY 1945-1981

Derek Hopwood

A lucidly written comprehensive introductory survey of Egyptian politics and society in all its aspects, from the end of World War II to the present, in which the author writes with sympathy and understanding, both for the Egyptian point of view and for a country struggling to develop and modernize in the face of great odds.

Cloth-\$28.50 Paper-\$10.95

1982

KHRUSHCHEV AND BREZHNEV AS LEADERS: Building Authority in Soviet Politics

George W. Breslauer

A thorough and perceptive analysis of the two leaders' speeches in which the author systematically compares the strategies they embraced in building authority in Soviet politics and in manipulating their policy appeals and personal images to increase elite confidence in their leadership.

Cloth-\$37.50 Paper-\$12.95

1982

THE TRIANGULAR CONNECTION: AMERICA, ISRAEL, AND AMERICAN JEWS

Edward Bernard Glick

A provocative presentation of the historical, religious, cultural, and political reasons for America's strong support of Israel despite unrelenting Arab opposition. At the same time, it presents realistic views and suggestions about the future relationships between America, Israel, and the American Jewish community.

Cloth-\$12.95

1982

THE WORLD OF THE ITALIAN RENAISSANCE

E.R. Chamberlin

An interesting, beautifully illustrated book structured around the social, economic, and topographical factors which gave rise to the Renaissance — "that extraordinary period when the present, invigorated by the past, reached forward to shape the future."

Cloth-\$17.95

1982

NORTHAMPTON: PATRONAGE AND POLICY AT THE COURT OF JAMES I

Linda Levy Peck

Drawing extensively on Northampton's papers, hitherto largely overlooked, the author presents a more balanced assessment of this important Jacobean courtier who shaped policy and pursued administrative reform as avidly as he sought his own patronage and profit.

Cloth-\$37.50

December 1982

Important Spring 1983 Title

AUGUSTAN ENGLAND

Geoffrey Holmes

In this first-ever authoritative study of the professions, before the Victorian age, the author argues that from 1680 to 1730, spectacular growth and prosperity of the professional classes and minimal population growth had a profound effect in maintaining a relative "openness" of 18th century society until the advent of industrialization.

9 Winchester Terrace, Winchester, Ma. 01890

BOOTH 51

ILLINOIS

New volumes in the series Blacks in the New World, edited by August Meier



Black Leaders of the Twentieth Century

Edited by John Hope Franklin and August Meier

"This is an important book. The editors, both deans of black historiography, have selected 15 major black leaders who sought in diverse ways to advance the race. . . . Highly recommended." — *Library Journal*. \$19.95. **Paperback edition ready for spring classes — \$7.95.**

Southern Black Leaders of the Reconstruction Era

Edited by Howard N. Rabinowitz

"... nonpareil in Reconstruction literature; essential for libraries on Afro-Americans, the South, or the United States." — *Library Journal*. Cloth, \$27.50; paper, \$9.95.

Slaves and Missionaries

The Disintegration of Jamaican Slave Society, 1787-1834

Mary Turner \$22.50

Other new paperbacks in the series

Alley Life in Washington

Family, Community, Religion, and Folklife in the City, 1850-1970

James Borchert \$8.95

W. E. B. Du Bois

Voice of the Black Protest Movement
Second Edition, with a new epilogue
by the author

Elliott Rudwick \$9.95

The Negro's Civil War

How American Negroes Felt and Acted during the War for the Union

James M. McPherson \$8.95

Human Cargoes

The British Slave Trade to Spanish America, 1700-1739

Colin A. Palmer \$8.95

Race Riot at East St. Louis, July 2, 1917

Elliott Rudwick \$9.95

Coming in the spring

Communists in Harlem during the Depression

Mark D. Naison

BOOTH 37

Eugene V. Debs

Citizen and Socialist

Nick Salvatore \$24.95

Workingmen's Democracy

The Knights of Labor and American Politics
Leon Fink January \$19.95

Working-Class America

Essays on Labor, Community, and American Society

Edited and with an introduction by

Michael H. Frisch and Daniel J.

Walkowitz Cloth, \$29.50;

paper, \$8.95

American Labor and Immigration History

Recent European Research

Edited and with an introduction by Dirk

Hoerder January \$26.95

All the above are volumes in the series

The Working Class in American History,

edited by David Brody, Herbert G.

Gutman, and David Montgomery

Mormon Thunder

A Documentary History of

Jedediah Morgan Grant

Gene A. Sessions \$16.95

Battleground

The Autobiography of

Margaret A. Haley

Edited by Robert L. Reid \$22.95

The Urge to Mobilize

Agrarian Reform in Russia,

1861-1930

George Yaney \$24.95

Selling Mothers' Milk

The Wet-Nursing Business in France,

1715-1914 *George D. Sussman*

\$16.95

Reason's Disciples

Seventeenth-Century English

Feminists

Hilda Smith \$18.95

The Origins of Modern Reform in Iran

Guity Nashat \$17.50

Other new paperbacks

The Plains Across

The Overland Emigrants and the

Trans-Mississippi West, 1840-60

John D. Unruh, Jr. \$7.95

One Half the People

The Fight for Woman Suffrage

Anne Firor Scott and Andrew MacKay

Scott \$5.95 (also in cloth, \$18.95)

Sisters and Wives

The Past and Future of Sexual

Equality

Karen Sacks \$7.95

The Logic of Solidarity

Artisans and Industrial Workers

in Three French Towns, 1871-1914

Michael P. Hanagan \$7.50

The Working Class in European History series

We accept major credit cards. Phone

toll free 800/638-3030. Maryland

residents phone 301/824-7300.

54 E. Gregory Drive
Champaign, IL 61820

UNIVERSITY OF
ILLINOIS PRESS



From South Carolina

Two New Works of Major Historical Significance

The Letters of William Gilmore Simms

Volume VI Supplement (1834–1870)

Collected and Edited by

Mary C. Simms Oliphant and T. C. Duncan Eaves

Publication of the first volume of Simms' letters in 1952 was hailed as "a champagne occasion" in the New York Times Book Review.

Now, this sixth volume, published twenty-six years after Volume V, caps the literary celebration with a collection of more than two hundred letters discovered since 1956, revealing new information about his dealings, and further illuminating his work and attitudes.

"... a worthy companion to the original series."

John M. McCardell, Jr.

xxxii/336

ISBN 0-87249-438-1

\$27.50

Letters of Thomas Attwood Digges (1742–1821)

Edited by Robert H. Elias and Eugene D. Finch

For the first time, Thomas Digges, known mainly as a footnote to Benjamin Franklin's career in Paris, gains a place of his own in history. With nearly 300 of his letters gathered in a single volume, historians can access his influence and relationship with the major characters of his time more accurately. Digges' letters are invaluable to historians of the Revolutionary period.

1xxxiv/666

ISBN 0-87249-412-8

\$39.95



University of South Carolina Press
Columbia SC 29208

Now in Vintage paperback

SOLVENCY: The Price of Survival

An Essay on American Foreign Policy

New Revised Edition by JAMES CHACE

managing editor of *Foreign Affairs*

"Wonderfully readable, laced with personal vignettes, and thought-provoking." —*Wall Street Journal*

"One of those books that would make a difference if every-one would read it..."

a marvelously well-written, clear-headed statement."

—ROBERT HEILBRONER

"Poses the grave questions every thinking American should ponder deeply, particularly all those in the Reagan administration who blithely plan to launch this country on a trillion-dollar nuclear arms race with the Soviets." —*Los Angeles Times*

\$3.95, now at your bookstore



VINTAGE BOOKS A division of Random House

A Vintage Classic— updated by a decade

This third volume in the best-selling series *Great Issues in American History* is now thoroughly updated and revised to include the years 1970–1981. In addition, the entire text has been rearranged in the light of what has since proved to be of major importance.

GREAT ISSUES IN AMERICAN HISTORY

From Reconstruction to the Present Day, 1864–1981

edited by **RICHARD HOFSTADTER & BEATRICE K. HOFSTADTER**

\$5.95, now at your bookstore



VINTAGE BOOKS A division of Random House

United States

Beyond Separate Spheres

Intellectual Roots of Modern Feminism
Rosalind Rosenberg

"Brilliant and pioneering.... Details a fascinating chapter in American intellectual and educational history."
—*Library Journal* Illus. \$19.95

"Benevolent Assimilation"

The American Conquest of the Philippines, 1899-1903

Stuart Creighton Miller Illus. \$25.00

JPL and the American Space Program

A History of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory

Clayton R. Koppes Illus. \$19.95

Common Landscape of America, 1580-1845

John R. Stilgoe Illus. \$29.95

Hannah Arendt: For Love of the World

Elisabeth Young-Bruehl Illus. \$25.00

The Papers of Benjamin Franklin

Volume 22: March 23, 1775, through October 27, 1776

William B. Willcox, editor \$45.00

The Frederick Douglass Papers

Series One: Speeches, Debates, and Interviews Volume 2: 1847-54

John W. Blassingame, editor \$45.00

Yale

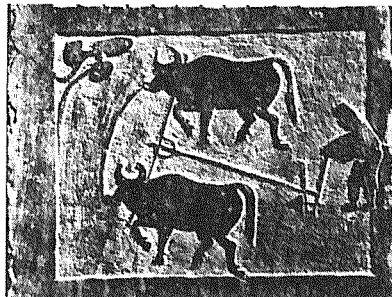
Yale University Press
New Haven and London

Asia/Africa

Han Civilization

Wang Zhongshu
translated by K. C. Chang and collaborators

An up-to-date synthesis of research on the ancient Han Dynasty. \$35.00



John X. Merriman

Paradoxical South African Statesman
Phyllis Lewsen \$40.00

Court and Bakufu in Japan

Essays in Kamakura History
edited by Jeffrey P. Mass \$19.00

The Transfer of Power in Africa

Decolonization 1940-1960
edited by Prosser Gifford and Wm. Roger Louis \$35.00

Kanazawa

A Seventeenth-Century Japanese Castle Town

James I. McClain \$20.00

Sons of the Mountains

Ethnohistory of the Vietnamese Central Highlands to 1954

Gerald Cannon Hickey \$45.00

Free in the Forest

Ethnohistory of the Vietnamese Central Highlands, 1954-1976

Gerald Cannon Hickey \$30.00

Europe

A History of European Socialism

Albert S. Lindemann

This lucid study of European socialism examines the relationship between ideology, institutions, and the working masses in order to place the evolution of socialism in a broad context. \$25.00

Indian Summer

Lutyens, Baker, and Imperial Delhi

Robert Grant Irving 180 b/w + 93 color illus. \$39.95

Genocide

Its Political Use in the Twentieth Century

Leo Kuper \$15.00

The Garden of Eden

The Botanic Garden and the Re-Creation of Paradise

John Prest 72 b/w + 8 color illus. \$25.00

The Complete Prose Works of John Milton

Volume VIII: 1666-1682

edited by Maurice Kelley \$65.00

The Private Journals of the Long Parliament

3 January to 5 March 1642

edited by Willson H. Coates, Anne Steele Young, and Vernon F. Snow \$60.00

The Diary of Joseph Farington

Volumes IX and X: January 1808 through December 1810

edited by Kathryn Cave 2 vols. \$95.00

Partners in Revolution

The United Irishmen and France

Marianne Elliott \$30.00

The First Urban Christians

A Social Description of Pauline Christianity

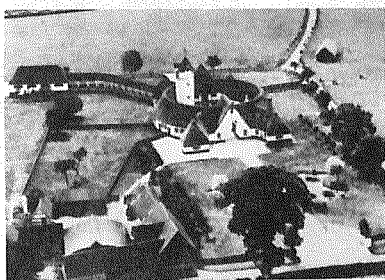
Wayne A. Meeks

In this absorbing and authoritative book, Meeks analyzes the earliest extant documents of Christianity — the letters of Paul — to describe the tensions, the urgencies, and the texture of life of the first urban Christians. \$19.95

The Last Country Houses

Clive Aslet

A beautifully illustrated architectural and social history. 266 b/w + 37 color illus. \$29.95



Zionism in Poland

The Formative Years, 1915-1926

Ezra Mendelsohn \$35.00

Lay Culture, Learned Culture

Books and Social Change in Strasbourg, 1480-1599

Miriam Usher Chrisman \$35.00

Bibliography of Strasbourg Imprints, 1480-1599

Miriam Usher Chrisman \$35.00

See these and other Yale books at **Booth 25-26**

New Paperbounds from Yale

Russia in the Age of Catherine the Great

Isabel de Madariaga
"Magisterial and authoritative.... A panoramic view."—Anthony Cross, *The New York Times Book Review*
\$14.95



Wilderness and the American Mind

Third edition
Roderick Nash
A substantially enlarged edition of Nash's classic study of America's changing attitudes toward wilderness.
\$7.95

Oil, War, and American Security

The Search for a National Policy on Foreign Oil, 1941–1947
Michael B. Stoff \$6.95

New Masters

Northern Planters during the Civil War and Reconstruction
Lawrence N. Powell \$7.95

Taste and the Antique

The Lure of Classical Sculpture, 1500–1900
Francis Haskell and Nicholas Penny
Illus. \$14.95

Mary Chesnut's Civil War

edited by C. Vann Woodward
"A great epic drama of our greatest national tragedy."—William Styron, *The New York Review of Books*.
Winner of the 1982 Pulitzer Prize in History Illus. Price to be announced.

The Struggle for the Falkland Islands

A Study in Legal and Diplomatic History
Julius Goebel
Preface and Introduction by J.C.I. Metford
A reissue of the controversial but fundamental 1927 study of the history of the Falklands from their discovery to their re-occupation by the British in 1833. \$10.95

1587, A Year of No Significance

The Ming Dynasty in Decline
Ray Huang
"This is a superb book, one that answers many questions about the Chinese, past and present."—Srully Blotnick, *Forbes Magazine* Illus. \$8.95

Shang Civilization

Kwang-chih Chang Illus. \$10.95

Desert Immigrants

The Mexicans of El Paso, 1880–1920
Mario T. García Illus. \$9.95

South African Politics

Leonard Thompson and Andrew Prior
\$5.95

Yale University Press
New Haven and London

See these and other Yale books at **Booth 25-26**

UPDATE:

HOUGHTON MIFFLIN

New for 1983

Portrait of America

Third Edition

Stephen B. Oates

A History of the Ancient World

Erich S. Gruen

A. Bernard Knapp

Other Titles of Interest

Western Civilization:

A Concise History

Marvin Perry

Myrna Chase

James R. Jacob

Margaret C. Jacob

Theodore H. Von Laue

A Synopsis of American History, Fifth Edition

Charles Sellers

Henry May

Neil R. McMillen

Twentieth Century Russia Fifth Edition

Donald W. Treadgold

Twentieth Century Limited:

A History of Recent

America

David W. Noble

David A. Horowitz

Peter N. Carroll

Women of America:

A History

Carol Ruth Berkin

Mary Beth Norton

Urban America:

From Downtown to No Town

David R. Goldfield

Blaine A. Brownell

Between the Wars:

America, 1919-1941

Second Edition

David A. Shannon

Becoming Visible:

Women in European History

Renate Bridenthal

Claudia Koonz

Come visit the Houghton Mifflin exhibit.
For adoption consideration, request
examination copies from your regional
Houghton Mifflin office.



Houghton Mifflin

Dallas, TX 75234 Geneva, IL 60134 Hopewell, NJ 08525 Palo Alto, CA 94304 Boston, MA 02108

Announcing...

**Volume 12: Republican China,
1912–1949, Part 1**

John K. Fairbank, *Editor*

The Cambridge History of China

John K. Fairbank and Denis Twitchett, *General Editors*

\$79.00

A History of Chinese Civilization

Jacques Gernet

\$37.50

Forthcoming...

Beyond Sixty-Five

Old Age in Nineteenth Century
America

Carole Haber

Mothers and Daughters

Women of the
Radical Intelligentsia in
Nineteenth Century Russia

Barbara Engel

Modern Germany

Society, Economy and Politics in
the Twentieth Century

V. R. Berghahn

**The Invention
of Tradition**

Eric Hobsbawm and
Terence Ranger, *Editors*

The Face of the Past

The Preservation of the Medieval
Inheritance in Victorian England

Charles Dellheim

**Family Forms in
Historic Europe**

Richard Wall, *Editor*

Cambridge Journals...

**COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN SOCIETY
AND HISTORY**

THE HISTORICAL JOURNAL

JOURNAL OF AMERICAN STUDIES

The Highest Stage of White Supremacy

The Origins of Segregation in South Africa
and the American South

John W. Cell

"... an expert introduction to current debates concerning the complex interrelation of race and class." —Eric Foner, Columbia University \$8.95

Freedom: A Documentary History of Emancipation, 1861–1867

Series II: The Black Military Experience

Ira Berlin, Editor

Joseph P. Reidy and Leslie S. Rowland, *Associate Editors*

First-hand accounts obtained from the records of the Freedman's Bureau and the National Archives bring to life the monumental struggles of the 1860s. \$29.95*

Prodigals and Pilgrims

The American Revolution
Against Patriarchal Authority,
1750–1800

Jay Fliegelman \$24.95

William Cobbett: The Poor Man's Friend

George Spater

Two-volume set \$49.50

Labor's War at Home

The CIO in World War II

Nelson Lichtenstein \$24.50

A Once Charitable Enterprise

Hospitals and Health Care in
Brooklyn and New York,
1885–1915

David Rosner \$29.50

Francis I

R. J. Knecht \$49.50

Mussolini Unleashed

1939–1941

MacGregor Knox \$29.50

Booths 41 and 42

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

PAPERBACKS

Segmented Work, Divided Workers

The Historical Transformation
of Labor in the United States

David M. Gordon,
Richard C. Edwards and
Michael Reich

\$9.95

Gregarious Saints

Self and Community in
American Abolitionism,
1830–1870

Lawrence J. Friedman

\$12.50

Building a New American State

The Expansion of National
Administrative Capacities,
1877–1920

Stephen Skowronek

\$12.95

Light Horse Harry Lee and the Legacy of the American Revolution

Charles Royster

\$7.95

The Highest Stage of White Supremacy

The Origins of Segregation
in South Africa and the
American South

John W. Cell

\$8.95

Family Time and Industrial Time

The Relationship Between
the Family and Work in a
New England Industrial
Community

Tamara Hareven

\$17.95

Savagism and Civility

Indians and Englishmen in
Colonial Virginia

Bernard Sheehan

\$8.50

Workers' Control in America

Studies in the History of
Work, Technology and
Labor Struggles

David Montgomery

\$6.95

**Rebels and Rulers,
1500–1660**

Volume 1: Society, States, and
Early Modern Revolutions,
Agrarian and Urban Rebellions

Volume 2: Provincial
Rebellions, Revolutionary
Civil Wars, 1560–1660

Perez Zagorin

Volume 1 \$9.95

Volume 2 \$9.95

**Presidential
Decision
Making**

The Economic Policy Board

Roger Porter

\$9.95

**Natural Rights
Theories**

Their Origin and Development

Richard Tuck

\$9.95

**The Rise of the New
Model Army**

Mark A. Kishlansky

paper forthcoming

**English Culture and
the Decline of the
Industrial Spirit,
1850–1980**

Martin J. Wiener

Winner of *The Robert Livingston
Schuyler Prize* for 1981

\$7.95

**Prostitution and
Victorian Society**

Women, Class and the State

Judith R. Walkowitz

Winner of *The Berkshire Conference
of Women Historians Annual Book
Award*

paper forthcoming

Never at Rest

A Biography of Isaac Newton

Richard S. Westfall

Winner of *The Leo Gersbony Award*
for 1981

paper forthcoming

**Capitalism and
the State in
Modern France**

Renovation and Economic
Management in the
Twentieth Century

Richard F. Kuisel

paper forthcoming

Booths 41 and 42

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

1982, from Wisconsin: Jewish cultural history, a utopian strain in Mao, the revolution in Portugal, Black American missionaries in Africa, managerial muscle in the 1940s, public health in eighteenth-century France...



BROTHERS AND STRANGERS

THE EAST EUROPEAN JEW IN GERMAN AND GERMAN JEWISH CONSCIOUSNESS, 1800-1923

Steven E. Aschheim. The degree to which the *Ostjude*, as both myth and reality, played a basic role in German Jewish self-definition is the subject of this forceful inquiry. Aschheim contributes to our understanding of this encounter between brothers and strangers, giving us an intellectual and cultural history that makes a major contribution to modern Jewish consciousness. November 1982. 304 pages. Cloth \$25.00.

MARXISM, MAOISM, AND UTOPIANISM

EIGHT ESSAYS

Maurice Meisner. In this incisive examination of Mao's uniquely conceived brand of communism, Meisner analyzes the origins of the utopian strain in Mao's thought, clarifies its function in the context of a larger Marxist ideology, and traces its vital role in the successive stages of Chinese revolution. This is the first extensive treatment of an important concept in modern Chinese thought, political theory, and society. December 1982. 224 pages. Cloth \$16.95.

IN SEARCH OF MODERN PORTUGAL

THE REVOLUTION AND ITS CONSEQUENCES

Lawrence S. Graham and Douglas L. Wheeler, editors. This collection of new essays analyzes the internal and international conditions that led to the 1974 revolution and produced the current government. The volume focuses on four major issues: the shaping of public opinion; the role of old and new social forces; institutional changes after the revolution; and international forces affecting the revolution. Essential reading for a thorough understanding of modern Portugal. December 1982. 384 pages. Cloth \$30.00.

BLACK AMERICANS AND THE EVANGELIZATION OF AFRICA, 1877-1900

Walter L. Williams. This book is the first to examine the activities, experience, cultural conflicts, and leadership of the black missionary movement before 1900. Based on primary sources, it makes an important contribution to black history, American cultural and social history, church history, and African history.

October 1982. 288 pages. Cloth \$27.50.

THE RIGHT TO MANAGE

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS POLICIES OF AMERICAN BUSINESS IN THE 1940s

Howell John Harris. In this stimulating new work, Howell John Harris views the history of the American labor movement during the critical 1940s from the managerial point of view. Too many studies of this period, says Harris, focus on the unionized minority, whereas the events of the period were shaped largely by the American business community and its corporate managerial elite, which saw the union movement as a direct challenge to its power and authority. Stimulating reading for students of both American business and labor history. September 1982. 352 pages. Cloth \$21.50.

DEATH IS A SOCIAL DISEASE

PUBLIC HEALTH AND POLITICAL ECONOMY IN EARLY INDUSTRIAL FRANCE

William Coleman. The story of the emergence of *hygiène publique* in nineteenth-century France is also the story of the development of public health as a formal science. As Coleman delves into the intellectual background of those who made it a rigorous science, he shows how their attempts to eradicate human suffering and degradation were affected by the political, social, and economic philosophies of the time.

September 1982. 352 pages. Cloth \$35.00.



The University of Wisconsin Press
114 North Murray Street, Madison, Wisconsin 53715

Athenian impeachment, roots of Western education, law & the American economy, prelude to Allende, colonial Peru, & the fall of the Roman Empire as seen from the other side. 1982...decidedly a history-making year at Wisconsin!



**ACCOUNTABILITY IN
ATHENIAN GOVERNMENT**

Jennifer Tolbert Roberts. This study is the first to question the ancient and modern strictures of impeachment on the Athenian democracy's use of the machinery of control. Roberts examines the laws which were framed to ensure the accountability of men in public office and discusses numerous cases where these laws were applied.

December 1982. 304 pages. Cloth \$30.00.

**A HISTORY OF EDUCATION
IN ANTIQUITY**

H. I. Marrou. This classic work, first published in France in 1948, is available once again in an English-language paperback edition. Students and scholars of ancient history, the history of education, and classics will welcome this new reprint of Marrou's celebrated work, still the most thorough study of the Greco-Roman educational ideas which for so long have influenced Western education.

July 1982. 496 pages. Paper \$10.95.

**LAW AND MARKETS IN
UNITED STATES HISTORY
DIFFERENT MODES OF BARGAINING
AMONG INTERESTS**

James Willard Hurst. An eminent legal scholar clarifies the relationship of law to the American economy, explicating the dynamics of this complex interchange and suggesting ways in which it works to promote social stability. For all students of American institutions and processes, Hurst's work provides a new perspective, one that commands respect for the law and the markets' capacities, for their social functions, and for their complex, changing, and interdependent relationships.

September 1982. 192 pages. \$25.00/8.25

**CHILE IN THE NITRATE ERA
THE EVOLUTION OF ECONOMIC
DEPENDENCE, 1880-1930**

Michael Monteón. An understanding of the nitrate era, with its unstable government, export economy, and dependence on foreign capital, is essential for an understanding of the Allende government, the 1973 military takeover, and current Chilean political and economic policies. Monteón explains how economic factors led to inflation, class conflicts, and the beginnings of the Chilean Left.

June 1982. 336 pages. Cloth \$30.00.

**PERU'S INDIAN PEOPLES
AND THE CHALLENGE OF
SPANISH CONQUEST
HUAMANGA TO 1640**

Steve J. Stern. Unlike most standard works which emphasize the power of the colonial elite, Stern's work focuses on the initiative of the Indians, demonstrating ways in which their resistance and adaptations forced colonial aristocrat-entrepreneurs to change their modes of exploitation. Latin Americanists will appreciate the implications drawn by this rare perspective on colonization.

June 1982. 320 pages. Cloth \$22.75.

**ROMANS AND BARBARIANS
THE DECLINE OF THE WESTERN EMPIRE**

E. A. Thompson. In this collection of twelve essays, six previously published, E. A. Thompson examines the fall of the Roman Empire in the West from the barbarian perspective and experience. Scholars of the classics, ancient and medieval Europe, early German history, and Italian history will find this unusual approach an enriching addition to the literature.

May 1982. 344 pages. Cloth \$21.50.



The University of Wisconsin Press
Our Washington address: Booth #36. Don't miss us!

MARY KINNEAR

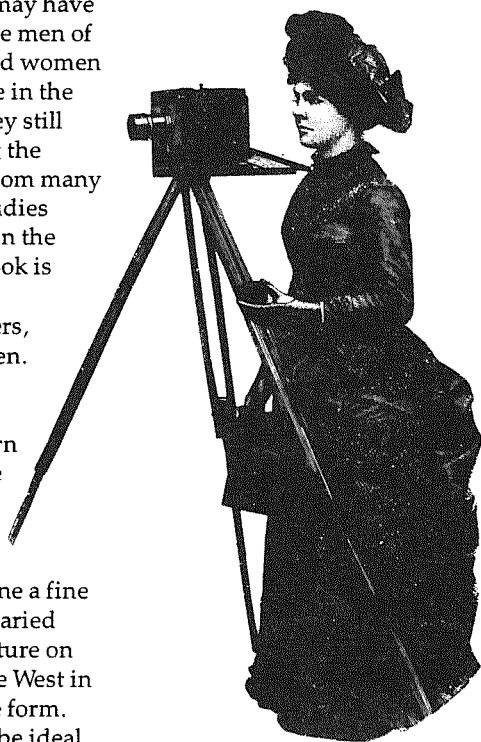
DAUGHTERS OF TIME

Women in the Western Tradition

Greece's glorious age may have been golden for the free men of the society, but how did women fare? Did women share in the Renaissance, or are they still awaiting theirs? Using the most recent research from many disciplines, Kinner studies the history of women in the western world. Her book is the story of peasants, laborers, nuns, courtiers, and an occasional queen. There is no single paradigm in this backdrop to the modern world, but a multitude of images, fraught with paradox.

"Mary Kinnear has done a fine job of synthesizing a varied and voluminous literature on women's history in the West in a useful and accessible form. *Daughters of Time* will be ideal as a text for women's history courses or as supplementary reading for the European history survey."

— Louise Tilly

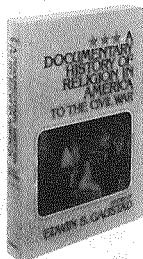


paper 13.50

**The University of
Michigan Press**

Dept. DB P.O. Box 1104
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

Religious Traditions in AMERICA



Paper, \$16.95
Illustrated

The first of a two-volume work on the life of religion in America edited by eminent historian Edwin S. Gaustad.

“This book provides fascinating opportunities to gain some feeling for the rich diversities of American religious experience. Reading it is like taking the back roads rather than the interstate.”

—George Marsden,
author of *Fundamentalism and American Culture*

A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF RELIGION IN AMERICA: To The Civil War

Edited by Edwin S. Gaustad

Scheduled for Spring 1983 release:

A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF RELIGION IN AMERICA: Since 1865

“A superb collection of essays, full of crucial insights and interpretations, and answers to why American Christians have justified, and often sanctified, American wars.”

—Allen C. Guelzo,

Theological Seminary of the Reformed Episcopal Church

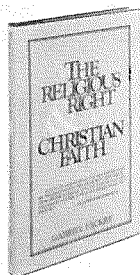
THE WARS OF AMERICA: Christian Views

Edited by Ronald A. Wells

Contributors include: George Marsden, Ralph Beebe, Ronald A. Wells, Ronald D. Rierfeld, Augustus Cerillo, Jr., Robert Bolt, Richard V. Pierard, Robert G. Clouse



Paper, \$9.95



“For readers of all faiths or none this book offers entrance to the cognitive world of politicized fundamentalism.”

—Richard John Neuhaus, *Worldview*

“By probing beneath the emotional pronouncements and pious intonations of the political evangelical right, Fackre reveals that the movement deviates from Christian orthodoxy at several vital points, and is itself guilty of promoting a form of secular humanism.”

—Richard V. Pierard, *Indiana State University*

THE RELIGIOUS RIGHT AND CHRISTIAN FAITH

By Gabriel Fackre

Cloth, \$8.95

For information on examination copies, write: Textbook Department, c/o Eerdmans

At your bookstore, or write:



WM. B. EERDMANS PUBLISHING CO.

233 JEFFERSON AVE. S.E. / GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN 49503

New in 1983...

A Student's Guide to History

THIRD EDITION

JULES R. BENJAMIN, University of Rochester

This concise, inexpensive introduction to the study of history is designed to help students master basic concepts and acquire needed skills. Professor Benjamin covers reading and study skills; taking notes; organizing and writing book reviews, essay examinations, and research papers; and provides many examples to aid the student. The book also includes an extensive list of basic reference sources, updated and expanded for this new edition.

Paperbound. 175 pages (probable). January 1983

The Development of an American Culture

SECOND EDITION

STANLEY COBEN, University of California, Los Angeles

LORMAN RATNER, University of Wisconsin—Parkside

Arranged chronologically, this book brings together 12 original essays that examine significant themes and changes in American cultural history. The essays are written by noted historians who specialize in the particular period or topic with which they deal. The articles have been substantially revised for this edition, and three new essays focus on race and ethnicity, changes in family structure and the role of women, and rebellion and counter-rebellion.

Paperbound. 275 pages (probable). October 1982

Makers of the Western Tradition

PORTRAITS FROM HISTORY

THIRD EDITION

J. KELLEY SOWARDS, Wichita State University

A collection of 26 "portraits" of fascinating and significant men and women who either influenced the course of Western civilization or embodied much that is significant about their periods. Each chapter comprises a chronology of important dates in the life of each figure; a brief introduction placing the figure in perspective; three selections that present differing assessments of the individual; and an annotated list of suggested readings. New to this edition are sections on Hammurabi, Moses, St. Francis of Assisi, Constantine the Great, Galileo, and Charles de Gaulle; in addition, Queen Victoria and Sigmund Freud have been reinstated from the first edition.

Volume 1 (Hammurabi through Martin Luther)

Paperbound. 272 pages (probable). January 1983

Volume 2 (Martin Luther through Charles de Gaulle)

Paperbound. 304 pages (probable). January 1983

Combined Edition:

Paperbound. 550 pages (probable). January 1983

For more information on these books and our other titles in history, please visit booth #13 at the American Historical Association meeting, or write to:

St. Martin's Press

P.O. Box 5352 • New York, N.Y. 10163

OXFORD

A Concise History of the American Republic Second Edition

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON; HENRY STEELE COMMAGER, Amherst College; and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG, Columbia University. This lively, gracefully written narrative account of the American experience covers the history of the nation from the arrival of the Indians' Siberian forebears to the present.

Vol. I: To 1877: January 1983
350 pp.; 112 illus., 14 maps
paper \$14.95

Vol. II: Since 1865: January 1983
384 pp.; 112 illus., 16 maps
paper \$14.95

One-volume edition: January 1983
800 pp.; 224 illus., 30 maps
cloth \$35.00 paper \$16.95

American Vistas Fourth Edition

Edited by LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, University of Arizona, Tucson; and KENNETH T. JACKSON, Columbia University. Presenting a wide variety of themes in American history, the editors of this edition have added twenty-one new selections, the subjects of which range from restrictions of freedom in colonial America to an astute evaluation of Vietnam and the New Revisionists.

Vol. I: 1607-1877: January 1983
320 pp. paper \$5.95

Vol. II: 1877 to the Present:
January 1983 448 pp. paper \$6.95

A History of Our Time Readings on Postwar America

Edited by WILLIAM H. CHAFE, Duke University; and HARVARD SITKOFF, University of New Hampshire. This anthology features essays on nine major postwar issues including: "The Politics of the Affluent Society;" "The Challenge to Sexism;" "Vietnam;" and "Where do We Go from Here?"

January 1983 352 pp. paper \$8.95

The Harder We Run Black Workers Since the Civil War

WILLIAM H. HARRIS
1982 274 pp.; 8 illus.
cloth \$17.95 paper \$4.95

Long Memory The Black Experience in America

MARY FRANCES BERRY and
JOHN W. BLASSINGAME
1982 512 pp.; 20 illus.
cloth \$19.95 paper \$11.95

Women's America Refocusing the Past

LINDA K. KERBER and JANE
DE HART MATHEWS, eds.
1982 496 pp. cloth \$21.95
paper \$12.95

American Urban History An Interpretive Reader with Commentaries Third Edition

ALEXANDER B. CALLOW, JR., ed.
1982 576 pp.; illus. paper \$11.95

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016



OXFORD

The Rise of Modern China Third Edition

IMMANUEL C.Y. HSÜ, University of California, Santa Barbara. Bringing his widely-acclaimed history up to date, Professor Hsü has added coverage of the trial of the Gang of Four, the rise of Deng Xiaoping, and the present dynamics of U.S.-China relations. On the first edition: "A masterful work of scholarship."—*Foreign Affairs*. "A weighty entry by a leading scholar. . . . Unique in scope and detail."—*Journal of Asian Studies*

January 1983 960 pp.; 107 illus.
cloth \$39.95 paper \$19.95

The Medieval World View An Introduction

WILLIAM R. COOK and RONALD B. HERZMAN, both of the State University of New York, Geneseo. Combining historical narrative and primary texts with the authors' interpretations, this book provides the critical skills necessary to understand the Middle Ages. This unique interdisciplinary study assumes a close relationship between historical events, literature, art, philosophy, and theology.

January 1983 320 pp.; 35 illus.
cloth \$14.95 paper \$6.95

Imperialism

The Idea and Reality of British and French Colonial Expansion, 1880-1914

WINFRIED BAUMGART; translated by WINFRIED BAUMGART and BEN V. MAST

1982 280 pp.; illus. cloth \$34.95
paper \$13.50

A History of the Ancient World Third Edition

CHESTER G. STARR, University of Michigan. In a thorough revision of this premier survey of history to the fifth century, A.D., Professor Starr has taken advantage of the most recent archaeological and anthropological discoveries, and has reworked the sections covering early Greece and the growth of the Roman Empire to reflect his changing view of the economic and social structures of these civilizations.

January 1983 768 pp.; 32 illus.,
25 maps trade ed. \$29.95
text ed. \$15.95

The Roman Empire 27 B.C.-A.D. 476

A Study in Survival

CHESTER G. STARR. This text focuses on the reasons behind the remarkable longevity of the Roman Empire and analyzes the factors that shaped imperial history, among them: the binding forces of government and army as established by Augustus, the maturing of these forces under subsequent emperors, and the eventual collapse of this network in the west.

October 1982 (paper, January 1983)
224 pp.; 14 illus., 2 maps
cloth \$17.95 paper \$6.95

A New History of India Second Edition

STANLEY WOLPERT

1982 480 pp.; 10 maps
cloth \$25.00 paper \$9.95

A new book by Gordon A. Craig, President of the American Historical Association, and Alexander L. George...

Force and Statecraft Diplomatic Problems of Our Time

GORDON A. CRAIG and ALEXANDER L. GEORGE, both of Stanford University. An insightful look at European and American diplomatic history from the seventeenth century to the present, this text draws on examples from Metternich to the current crisis in Poland and describes case histories of six specific diplomatic "modes": negotiation, deterrence, coercive diplomacy, crisis management, détente, and war termination.

October 1982 (paper, January 1983)
350 pp. cloth \$19.95 paper \$9.95

Also by Gordon A. Craig...

Germany, 1866-1945

1980 825 pp. cloth \$25.00
paper \$16.95

Transforming Russia and China

Revolutionary Struggle in the Twentieth Century

WILLIAM G. ROSENBERG, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; and MARILYN B. YOUNG, New York University. "An excellent piece of work."—Thomas P. Bernstein, East Asian Institute, Columbia University. "A very good, scholarly, imaginative, pedagogical and literary work."—Stephen F. Cohen, Princeton University. "Stimulating... a thought-provoking interpretation, aimed at a wide audience."—Cyril E. Black, Princeton University

1982 416 pp. cloth \$19.95
paper \$6.95

The Course of Mexican History

Second Edition

MICHAEL C. MEYER, University of Arizona, Tucson, and WILLIAM L. SHERMAN, University of Nebraska, Lincoln. The new edition of this lavishly illustrated survey of Mexican history incorporates information from recent archaeological findings and features analysis of such topics as newly discovered petroleum deposits, the continuing problem of undocumented workers entering the United States, and Mexican-U.S. relations in the Reagan Administration.

January 1983 768 pp., 75 illus.
cloth \$29.95 paper \$14.95

Bolivia

The Evolution of a Multi-Ethnic Society

HERBERT S. KLEIN

(Latin American Histories Series)

1982 320 pp. cloth \$19.95
paper \$5.95

Venezuela

The Search for Order, the Dream of Progress

JOHN V. LOMBARDI

(Latin American Histories Series)

1982 366 pp. cloth \$19.95
paper \$5.95

The Tools of Empire Technology and European Imperialism in the Nineteenth Century

DANIEL R. HEADRICK

1981 224 pp. cloth \$14.95
paper \$6.95

*Prices and publication dates are
subject to change.*

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016



OXFORD PAPERBACKS

The Empire of Reason

How Europe Imagined and America Realized the Enlightenment

HENRY STEELE COMMAGER
1982 382 pp. Galaxy Book 664 \$7.95

"Myne Owne Ground"

Race and Freedom on Virginia's Eastern Shore, 1640-1676

T.H. BREEN and STEPHEN INNES
1982 152 pp.; illus.
\$5.95

Puritans and Adventurers

Change and Persistence in Early America

T.H. BREEN, ed.
1982 272 pp. \$8.95

The European and the Indian

Essays in the Ethnohistory of Colonial North America

JAMES AXTELL
1981 402 pp.; illus.
Galaxy Book 643 \$7.95

The Imperiled Union

Essays on the Background of the Civil War

KENNETH M. STAMP
1981 336 pp. Galaxy Book 654 \$6.95

Politics and Ideology in the Age of the Civil War

ERIC FONER
1980 256 pp. Galaxy Book 646 \$5.95

A Little Commonwealth Family Life in Plymouth Colony

JOHN DEMOS
1971 222 pp. Galaxy Book 344 \$5.95

Over Here

The First World War and American Society

DAVID M. KENNEDY
1982 416 pp. Galaxy Book 709 \$7.95

Empire as a Way of Life

An Essay on the Causes and Character of America's Present Predicament Along With a Few Thoughts About an Alternative

WILLIAM APPLEMAN WILLIAMS
1982 240 pp. Galaxy Book 669 \$5.95

China Without Mao

IMMANUEL C.Y. HSU
January 1983 160 pp.; 2 maps
Galaxy Book 696 \$5.95

Fruits of Merchant Capital

Slavery and Bourgeois Property in the Rise and Expansion of Capitalism

ELIZABETH FOX-GENOVESE and EUGENE D. GENOVESE
January 1983 400 pp.
Galaxy Book 694 \$8.95

America in Vietnam

GUENTER LEWY
1980 554 pp. Galaxy Book 601 \$9.95

Black Detroit and the Rise of the UAW

AUGUST MEIER and ELLIOTT RUDWICK
1981 304 pp.; 10 illus.
Galaxy Book 632 \$6.95

Shrinking History On Freud and the Failure of Psychohistory

DAVID E. STANNARD
1982 224 pp. Galaxy Book 668 \$5.95

Strategies of Containment

A Critical Appraisal of Postwar American National Security Policy

JOHN LEWIS GADDIS
1982 448 pp. Galaxy Book 690 \$9.95

City People

The Rise of Modern City Culture in Nineteenth-Century America

GUNTHER BARTH
1982 320 pp.; 27 illus.
Galaxy Book 703 \$7.95

Philadelphia

Work, Space, Family, and Group Experience in the Nineteenth Century: Essays Toward an Interdisciplinary History of the City

THEODORE HERSHBERG, ed.
1981 544 pp.; 180 illus., 7 maps
Galaxy Book 619 \$10.95

Dust Bowl

The Southern Plains in the 1930s

DONALD WORSTER
1982 288 pp.; 55 photos, 5 maps
Galaxy Book 712 \$8.95

The Current Crisis in American Politics

WALTER DEAN BURNHAM
1982 320 pp. Galaxy Book 698 \$6.95

At Odds

Women and the Family in America from the Revolution to the Present

CARL N. DEGLER
1981 544 pp. Galaxy Book 645 \$9.95

Wage-Earning Women

Industrial Work and Family Life in the United States, 1900-1930

LESLIE WOODCOCK TENTLER
1982 280 pp. Galaxy Book 711 \$6.95

George Washington Carver

Scientist and Symbol

LINDA O. McMURRY
1982 380 pp.; 19 illus.
Galaxy Book 705 \$8.95

The Death Penalty in America

Third Edition

HUGO ADAM BEDAU
1982 448 pp.; 71 tables, 9 illus.
Galaxy Book 692 \$9.95

Fundamentalism and American Culture

The Shaping of Twentieth-Century Evangelicalism 1870-1925

GEORGE M. MARSDEN
1982 320 pp.; 16 illus.
Galaxy Book 684 \$6.95

The Modernist Impulse in American Protestantism

WILLIAM R. HUTCHISON
1982 368 pp.; 16 illus.
Galaxy Book 685 \$7.95

Passionate Liberator

Theodore Dwight Weld and the Dilemma of Reform

ROBERT H. ABZUG
1982 388 pp. Galaxy Book 683 \$6.95

The Strange Career of Jim Crow

Third Revised Edition

C. VANN WOODWARD
1974 232 pp. Galaxy Book 6 \$5.95

The White Man's Burden

Historical Origins of Racism in the United States

WINTHROP D. JORDAN
1974 256 pp. Galaxy Book 402 \$5.95

Prices are subject to change.

Many of these fine books are also available in cloth.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016



OXFORD

The Glorious Cause

The American Revolution, 1763-1789

ROBERT MIDDLEKAUFF, University of California, Berkeley. "An auspicious beginning for the Oxford History of the United States... truly a model of narrative historical writing."—Don Higginbotham, University of North Carolina. "Middlekauff has succeeded in endowing his readers with a sense of being participants in a dangerous and uncertain contest as much as being latter-day heirs of a successful revolution."—Thad W. Tate, Institute of Early American History and Culture.

696 pp., illus., \$25.00

Manitou and Providence

Indians, Europeans, and the Making of New England, 1500-1643

NEAL SALISBURY, Smith College. "A major contribution in the field of ethnohistory."—Mary Young, University of Rochester. "This book satisfies a long standing need for an original and integrated rethinking of the earliest Indian-White relations in New England."—William S. Simmons, University of California, Berkeley.

316 pp., illus., \$19.95

John Adams' Family

A Saga of Four Generations

PAUL C. NAGEL, Director and Secretary of the Virginia Historical Society. Picking up where *The Adams Chronicles* left off, this book unveils the private history of America's most distinguished family, from 1735 to 1927. Using papers which have only recently been opened to the public, Nagel presents a new view of the Adamses as husbands and wives, parents and children.

January 1983

416 pp., illus., \$19.95

Roots of Confrontation in South Asia

Afghanistan, Pakistan, India, and the Superpowers

STANLEY WOLPERT, UCLA. "This is a subject of great complexity but Wolpert is able to show his extraordinary knowledge of the area that puts the reader deep in his debt."—Norman Cousins. "A most important contribution to making it possible for policy makers and people in general to think and act more rationally in their dealings with the countries in the region."—Gunnar Myrdal.

222 pp., \$14.95

Prices are subject to change.

Booths 21, 22, & 23

Entertaining Satan Witchcraft and the Culture of Early New England

JOHN PUTNAM DEMOS, Brandeis University. "A deeply thoughtful book, which combines the best of the modern historian's craft with psychology and sociology.... The results are presented in a rich counterpoint of perspectives whose final product is a total portrait of the witchcraft phenomenon.... This book is a monument to the understanding which the new social history has always sought."—Ken Lockridge, University of Michigan. 416 pp., \$25.00

Hasidic Tales of the Holocaust

YAFFA ELIACH, Brooklyn College. "Stemming directly from the Holocaust, these tales are valuable repositories of the indomitable Jewish spirit, illuminating and universal in their dramatic scope."—Jerzy Kosinski. "A beautiful collection."—Saul Bellow. "Eliach provides us with stories that are wonderful and terrible—true myths. We learn how people, when suffering, dying and surviving, can call forth their humanity with starkness and clarity. She employs her scholarly gifts only to connect the tellers of the tales who bear witness, to the reader who is stunned and enriched."—Robert Jay Lifton, Yale University.

340 pp., \$15.95

Out to Work A History of Wage-Earning Women in the United States

ALICE KESSLER-HARRIS, Hofstra University. "This brilliant account of the... manipulation of women in the labor force will startle and inform."—Cynthia Fuchs Epstein, Queens College, CUNY. "Sophisticated analysis... an important advance."—Gerda Lerner. "*Out to Work* makes it necessary for us to conceptualize whole areas of American working-class history—not just women's history—in new ways."—Herbert G. Gutman. "Destined to become... the indispensable book for anyone interested in the history of wage-earning women in America."—David Brody, University of California, Davis. 400 pp., illus., \$19.95

A Short History of Twentieth-Century Technology

TREVOR I. WILLIAMS. Scientists, historians and many general readers have eagerly awaited a sequel to the author's widely acclaimed *A Short History of Technology from Earliest Times to A.D. 1900*. This compact edition encompasses such modern developments as aeronautics and computers, as well as those which have their roots in the past, and places them all within their social, economic, and political context.

352 pp., illus., \$25.00

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016

OXFORD

Southern Honor Ethics and Behavior in the Old South

BERTRAM WYATT - BROWN, Case-Western Reserve University. "The most original, creative, and provocative study of social relationships in the Old South since W.J. Cash's *The Mind of the South*." — Lawrence J. Friedman, Bowling Green State University. "An extraordinarily important book... Sure to make the feathers fly." — Dan T. Carter, Emory University. "An exciting and imaginative work... will have a significant impact upon the study of the antebellum South." — Stanley L. Engerman, University of Rochester. 375 pp., \$29.95

Region, Race, and Reconstruction

Essays in Honor of C. Vann Woodward

Edited by J. MORGAN KOUSSER, California Institute of Technology; and JAMES M. McPHERSON, Princeton University. This tribute to one of the foremost American historians of our generation contains fifteen essays by C. Vann Woodward's former students focusing on areas in which Woodward made his reputation—the American South, race relations, and Reconstruction.

463 pp., \$25.00

Fruits of Merchant Capital Slavery and Bourgeois Property in the Rise and Expansion of Capitalism

ELIZABETH FOX-GENOVESE, SUNY-Binghamton; and EUGENE D. GENOVESE, University of Rochester. Focusing on the central role of slavery in the emergence of the modern global economy, this book examines economics, jurisprudence, property relations, the role of women and the family in the expansion of capitalism, and the role of the yeoman farmer in a slaveholder's democracy.

January 1983 400 pp., \$19.95
paper \$ 7.95

Death and the Enlightenment

Changing Attitudes to Death among Christians and Unbelievers in Eighteenth-Century France

JOHN McMANNERS, Oxford University. One "could not choose a better guide than John McManners.... He has given a sympathetic reading to sources... outside the range of most historians' interests: confessors' manuals, liturgical works, funeral eulogies, and sermons.... His version is erudite, empirical, evenhanded, undogmatic." — *The New York Review of Books*. 620 pp., \$29.95

Prices are subject to change.

Booths 21, 22, & 23

The Current Crisis in American Politics

WALTER DEAN BURNHAM, M.I.T. Illuminating the problems of modern American politics, Burnham discusses the disintegration of party bonds, especially in the 1970s; the low level of voter participation in this country, which he calls "the Achilles' heel" of American democracy; and concludes with a penetrating analysis of Ronald Reagan's rise to power in 1980, along with the nature and possible consequences of the policy counter-revolution which he and his administration have launched. 320 pp., illus., \$19.95 paper \$ 6.95

The Presidential Game

The Origins of American Presidential Politics

RICHARD P. McCORMICK, Rutgers University. "A rich and evocative survey...with significant implications for the pressing questions today as to whether we wish to return to some of the 'old fashioned' methods of choosing Presidents." —James MacGregor Burns. "An imaginative and important overview of a complex political process." —Joel H. Silbey, Cornell University. "An informed and thoughtful study grounded on extensive scholarly literature about early American politics." —Noble E. Cunningham, Jr., University of Missouri, Columbia.

280 pp., \$19.95

The Brandeis/Frankfurter Connection

The Secret Political Activities of Two Supreme Court Justices

BRUCE ALLEN MURPHY, Pennsylvania State University. "A striking new book...as relevant as the morning news." —*Newsweek*. "One of the most controversial books of the year." —*Time*. "Valuable and fascinating...A first class job of research...[Murphy] has reconstructed episodes in the inner history of the Supreme Court, of the New Deal and of World War II in new detail and with contagious relish...It is useful because it makes us think hard about standards of judicial behavior." —Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. in *The New York Times Book Review*.

473 pp., \$18.95

Earl Warren A Public Life

G. EDWARD WHITE, University of Virginia Law School. "A subtle balanced treatment of one of American history's most significant figures....White reveals Warren as the last, great embodiment of the Progressive reform tradition." —Benno C. Schmidt, Jr., Columbia University. "White writes incisively and crisply, his explanations of Warren are reflective and sensible...this book is fascinating." —Leonard W. Levy, Claremont Graduate School.

512 pp., illus., \$25.00

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016

OXFORD

A Land of Two Peoples

Martin Buber on Jews and Arabs

Edited with commentary by PAUL R. MENDES-FLOHR, *Hebrew University of Jerusalem.*

These writings—culled from Martin Buber's speeches, essays, and letters—illustrate his distinctive approach to the political and practical questions involved in the conflict between Jews and Arabs, providing a unique perspective on the dilemma of a "man of ideas" faced with the exigencies of history. Ultimately, Buber emerges as a thinker profoundly concerned with the welfare of Arabs and Jews.
December 1982 350 pp. \$24.95

Spain, 1808–1975

Second Edition

RAYMOND CARR, *University of Oxford*

1982 888 pp. cloth \$46.00 paper \$13.95

Soldiers of Perón

Argentina's Montoneros

RICHARD GILLESPIE, *University of Oxford*

December 1982 328 pp. \$29.95

Peaceful Conquest

The Industrialization of Europe 1760–1970

SIDNEY POLLARD, *University of Sheffield*

1981 448 pp. cloth \$49.95 paper \$10.95

Prosperity and Misery in Modern Bengal

The Famine of 1943–1944

PAUL R. GREENOUGH, *University of Iowa*

1982 416 pp. \$34.95

An Atlas of the Mughal Empire

**Political and Economic Maps with Detailed Notes,
Bibliography, and Index**

IRFAN HABIB, *Aligarh Muslim University, India*

1982 120 pp. \$49.00

The English Churches in a Secular Society

Lambeth, 1870–1930

JEFFREY COX, *University of Iowa*

1982 322 pp. \$37.00

Peaceable Kingdom

Stability and Change in Modern Britain

BRIAN HARRISON, *University of Oxford*

1982 464 pp. \$46.00

The Dukes of Norfolk

JOHN MARTIN ROBINSON

January 1983 288 pp. \$29.95

In the Shadow of Florence

Provincial Society in Renaissance Pescia

JUDITH BROWN, *Stanford University*

1982 288 pp.; illus. \$29.95

An Introduction to the History of English Medieval Towns

SUSAN REYNOLDS, *University of Oxford*

1982 234 pp.; maps paper \$13.95

Karamanlis

The Restorer of Greek Democracy

C. M. WOODHOUSE, *King's College, London*

1982 306 pp.; illus. \$46.00

The Prelude to the Truman Doctrine

British Policy in Greece, 1944–1947

G. M. ALEXANDER

1982 380 pp. \$46.00

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue • New York, New York 10016

OXFORD

World Christian Encyclopedia

A Comparative Survey of Churches and Religions in the Modern World, A.D. 1900–2000

DAVID B. BARRETT, *ed.*;
G. DEROY, F. HOUTART,
M. J. McVEIGH *and*
T. J. PADWICK, *associate eds.*
1982 1,100 pp.; 1,500 illus.;
474 maps (34 in color) \$74.50

Death and the Enlightenment

Changing Attitudes to Death Among Christians and Unbelievers in Eighteenth-Century France

JOHN McMANNERS
1982 620 pp. \$29.95

Religion and the People of Western Europe 1789–1970

HUGH McLEOD
1981 160 pp. cloth \$15.95
paper \$6.95

The Christian Fathers

MAURICE WILES
1982 192 pp. paper \$4.95

American Catholics A History of the Roman Catholic Community in the United States

JAMES HENNESEY, S.J.
1981 384 pp. \$19.95

The Bible in America

NATHAN O. HATCH *and*
MARK A. NOLL, *eds.*
1982 200 pp. cloth \$19.95
paper \$6.95

Three Victorian Women Who Changed Their World

Josephine Butler, Octavia Hill,
Florence Nightingale
NANCY BOYD
1982 256 pp. \$15.95

Daily Prayer in the Early Church

PAUL W. BRADSHAW
1982 202 pp. cloth \$15.95
paper \$6.95

Islam in Transition Muslim Perspectives

JOHN J. DONOHUE *and*
JOHN L. ESPOSITO, *eds.*
1982 336 pp.; illus.
cloth \$22.95 paper \$8.50

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue • New York, New York 10016

Announcing the Second Edition of McKay/Hill/Buckler

- A thoroughly engaging text—readable and interesting
- Complete coverage of political and economic history, with a special emphasis on the lives of common people
- Redesigned and enhanced with new illustrations
- Comprehensive set of ancillaries including a study guide in two volumes, instructor's manual with test items, map transparencies, test bank, computerized test bank, and computerized test service

A HISTORY OF WESTERN SOCIETY Second Edition

John P. McKay, Bennett D. Hill, and John Buckler

All of University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Available as a complete hardcover edition, as a two-volume paperback edition, and as a three-volume paperback edition.

**McKay/Hill/Buckler—the full spectrum of
western life and history**

Come visit the Houghton Mifflin exhibit.

For adoption consideration, request an examination copy from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.



Houghton Mifflin

13400 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75234

1900 So. Baravia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134

Pennington-Hopewell Rd., Hopewell, NJ 08525

777 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304

o

Historical Landmarks from Columbia

IRELAND AND THE IRISH A SHORT HISTORY

Karl S. Bottigheimer 256 pages, \$19.95

CREATORS AND DISTURBERS REMINISCENCES BY JEWISH INTELLECTUALS OF NEW YORK

*Drawn from Conversations with Bernard
Rosenberg and Ernest Goldstein*
432 pages, \$19.95

JAPAN AND THE SAN FRANCISCO PEACE SETTLEMENT

Michael M. Yoshitsu 200 pages, \$17.50

EDUCATION UNDER MAO CLASS AND COMPETITION IN CANTON SCHOOLS, 1960-1980

Jonathan Unger
330 pages, \$24.00 cloth, \$12.00 paper

WEIMAR ETUDES

Henry Pachter 360 pages, \$19.95

ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA

Charles Issawi 300 pages, \$20.00

TEAMSTER RANK AND FILE POWER, BUREAUCRACY, AND REBELLION AT WORK IN A UNION

Samuel Friedman 320 pages, \$24.00

EDUCATING FOR UNEMPLOYMENT POLITICS, LABOR MARKETS, AND THE SCHOOL SYSTEM—ITALY, 1859-1973

Marzio Barbagli
Robert Ross, translator
384 pages, \$32.50

MICHEL FOUCAULT SOCIAL THEORY AND TRANSGRESSION

Charles C. Lemert and Garth Gillan
192 pages, \$14.95

AVAILABLE IN JANUARY

ISRAELI NUCLEAR DETERRENCE A STRATEGY FOR THE 1980'S?

Shai Feldman
256 pages, \$25.00 cloth, \$8.95 paper

THE MAKING OF A SPECIAL RELATIONSHIP THE UNITED STATES AND CHINA TO 1914

Michael H. Hunt 480 pages, \$27.50

NOW IN PAPER

FARM TO FACTORY WOMEN'S LETTERS, 1830-1860

Thomas Dublin, editor 191 pages, \$8.50

THE U.S. CRUSADE IN CHINA, 1938-1945

Michael Schaller 352 pages, \$10.00

MORNINGSIDE BOOKS

MARXISM AN HISTORICAL AND CRITICAL STUDY

George Lichtheim
412 pages, \$10.00 paper

VICHY FRANCE OLD GUARD AND NEW ORDER, 1940-1944

Robert O. Paxton
424 pages, \$9.50 paper

KING'S CROWN PAPERBACKS

OVERSEAS INVESTMENT IN THE AGE OF HIGH IMPERIALISM THE UNITED KINGDOM, 1850-1914

Michael Edelstein 480 pages, \$15.00

THE VICTORIAN ECONOMY

Francois Crouzet
A.S. Forster, translator
400 pages, \$16.00

**GOVERNMENT AND SOCIETY IN
CENTRAL AMERICA, 1680-1840**

Miles L. Wortman 384 pages, \$15.00

EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY PRESS

**SUBSTANCE AND FORM IN
HISTORY**

Leon Pompa and William Dray, editors
198 pages, \$20.00

**A SHORT HISTORY OF
MONASTICISM**

Derek Baker 200 pages, \$10.00 paper

**THE EXPRESSION OF
HISTORICAL KNOWLEDGE**

J.L. Gorman 160 pages, \$20.00

SCOTLAND BEFORE HISTORY

Stuart Piggott 200 pages, \$15.00

SCOTTISH ACADEMIC PRESS

**INTRODUCING EGYPTIAN
HIEROGLYPHS**

Barbara Watterson 176 pages, \$17.50

UNIVERSITY OF TOKYO PRESS

**EMPEROR HIROHITO AND
HIS CHIEF AIDE DE CAMP
THE HONJO DIARY, 1933-36**

Mikiso Hane, translator
250 pages, \$22.50

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY PRESS

**SODOMY AND THE
PERCEPTION OF EVIL**

ENGLISH SEA ROVERS IN THE
SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY CARIBBEAN
B.R. Burg 288 pages, \$19.50

**POPULATION AND SOCIETY
IN BRITAIN, 1850-1980**

Theo Barker and Michael Drake, editors
240 pages, \$30.00

**THE NITRATE INDUSTRY AND
CHILE'S CRUCIAL TRANSITION:
1870-1891**

Thomas F. O'Brien 232 pages, \$30.00

**THE GOVERNMENT AND
POLITICS OF THE PEOPLE'S
REPUBLIC OF CHINA
THIRD EDITION**

Derek Waller
224 pages, \$22.50 cloth, \$9.00 paper

**INTERNATIONAL HISTORICAL
STATISTICS (AFRICA AND ASIA)**

Brian R. Mitchell 800 pages, \$74.50

**THE POLITICS AND
PHILOSOPHY OF ECONOMICS
MARXIANS, KEYNESIANS, AND
AUSTRIANS**

T.W. Hutchison 320 pages, \$25.00

**THE MEDIEVAL EXPERIENCE:
300-1400**

Jill N. Claster
352 pages, \$32.50 cloth, \$15.00 paper

**PRAYER, PATRONAGE,
AND POWER**

**THE ABBEY OF LA TRINITE,
VENDOME, 1032-1187**

Penelope D. Johnson 224 pages, \$17.50

**THE OUTBREAK OF THE
ENGLISH CIVIL WAR**

Anthony Fletcher 480 pages, \$47.50

**NYU SERIES IN EDUCATION AND
SOCIALIZATION IN AMERICAN
HISTORY: PAUL H. MATTINGLY,
GENERAL EDITOR**

**THE ORGANIZATION OF
AMERICAN CULTURE,
1700-1900**

**PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS, ELITES, AND
THE ORIGINS OF AMERICAN
NATIONALITY**

Peter Dobkin Hall 352 pages, \$39.50

**OLD DARTMOUTH ON TRIAL
THE TRANSFORMATION OF THE
ACADEMIC COMMUNITY IN
NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA**

Marilyn Tobias 288 pages, \$35.00

**AMERICAN COLLEGIATE
POPULATIONS**

A TEST OF THE TRADITIONAL VIEW

Colin B. Burke 384 pages, \$35.00

For more information about these titles stop by Columbia's booth or write for our free History catalog. For adoption consideration, write on departmental stationery to request examination copies from:



COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS

136 South Broadway, Irvington, N.Y. 10533

HISTORY

**CAROLINE WALKER
BYNUM**

Jesus as Mother: Studies
in the Spirituality of the
High Middle Ages \$28.50

**GÉRARD CHALIAND,
Editor**

Guerrilla Strategies: An
Historical Anthology from
the Long March to
Afghanistan \$28.50

JERALD A. COMBS
**American Diplomatic
History:** Two Centuries of
Changing Interpretations
\$40.00

**CHRISTOPHER
EHRET and MERRICK
POSNANSKY, Editors**
**The Archaeological
and Linguistic
Reconstruction of
African History** \$22.50

NEAL HARLOW
California Conquered:
War and Peace on the
Pacific, 1846–1850 \$25.00

**RICHARD G.
HOVANNISIAN**
**The Republic of
Armenia:** Volume II:
From Versailles to London,
1919–1920 \$30.00

KARL HUFBAUER
**The Formation of the
German Chemical Com-
munity (1720–1795)**
\$40.00 cloth,
\$14.95 paperback

**DAVID N.
KEIGHTLEY,
Editor**
**The Origins of Chinese
Civilization** \$45.00 cloth,
\$15.00 paperback

ARTHUR LIPOW
**Authoritarian Socialism
in America:** Edward
Bellamy and the
Nationalist Movement
\$28.50

EUGENE LUNN
**Marxism and
Modernism:** An Historical
Study of Lukács, Brecht,
Benjamin, and Adorno
\$29.95

R. JEFFREY LUSTIG
Corporate Liberalism:
The Origins of Modern
American Political Theory
1890-1920 \$25.00

ROY T. MATTHEWS
and PETER MELLINI
In "Vanity Fair" \$55.00

RICHARD OLSON
Science Deified and
Science Defied \$25.00

J.B. PEIRES
The House of Phalo: A
History of the Xhosa
People in the Days of
Their Independence \$27.50

LORNA PRICE
The Plan of St. Gall: In
Brief: An Overview Based
on the Three-Volume
Work by Walter Horn and
Ernest Born \$45.00 cloth,
\$19.95 paperback

RANDOLPH STARN
Contrary
Commonwealth: The
Theme of Exile in
Medieval and Renaissance
Italy \$24.50

ERIC WOLF
Europe and the People
Without History \$29.95

WILLIAM K. WYANT
Westward in Eden: The
Public Lands and the
Conservation Movement
\$24.50

P.M. ZALL, Editor
Abe Lincoln Laughing:
Humorous Anecdotes from
Original Sources By and
About Abraham Lincoln
\$15.95

Please visit us in booths 90 and 91.

UNIVERSITY OF
CALIFORNIA
Π Π Π Π Π PRESS

Berkeley 94720

Russell Sage Foundation

Power and Society

Greater New York at the Turn of the Century

David C. Hammack

This comprehensive and vividly written book explores the transformation of New York from a nineteenth-century mercantile center to a modern metropolis. Hammack shows how the region's various population groups used their changing economic, social, cultural, and political resources to influence a series of critical policy decisions. His path-breaking analysis of the complex interplay between numerous elites challenges accepted notions of community power, making a major contribution to American social history and to the history of urban development and public policy.

"Lucid, instructive, and discerning. Offers the most commanding analysis of its subject that I know."—John M. Blum, Professor of History, Yale University

"A book that will force us to take a whole new look at the dynamics of urban politics in early twentieth-century America."—Arthur S. Link, Professor of History, Princeton University

"A powerful and persuasive treatment of a marvelous subject."—Nelson W. Polsby, Professor of Political Science, University of California, Berkeley

1982 420 pages maps, illus. ISBN 0-87154-348-6 \$29.95

Also Available

Governing New York City

Wallace S. Sayre and Herbert Kaufman

1960 816 pages ISBN 0-87154-732-5 \$15.00

Social Change in a Metropolitan Community

Otis Dudley Duncan

1973 136 pages ISBN 0-87154-216-1 \$4.50 (paperbound)

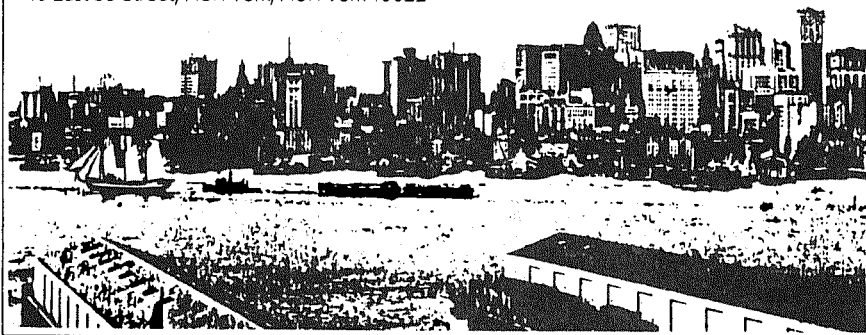
Race and Authority in Urban Politics **Community Participation and the War on Poverty**

J. David Greenstone and Paul E. Peterson

1973 326 pages ISBN 0-87154-373-7 \$12.50

Distributed by **Basic Books, Inc.**

10 East 53 Street, New York, New York 10022



Intriguing Past Times

New Harvard books for your future reading. At Booth 59.

The Literary Underground of the Old Regime

Robert Darnton

Darnton uncovers the clandestine world of Grub Street writers, private presses, and backroom bookstores that supplied French readers with illegal literature under the Old Regime.

\$16.50 Illustrated

The Diary of Beatrice Webb

Norman MacKenzie & Jeanne MacKenzie, Editors
Volume 1: "Glitter Around and Darkness Within," 1873-1892

Beatrice Webb was one of the most important women of the Victorian Age. Her diary reveals fascinating insights into a fast-changing era, and a personal account of a social reformer's search for fulfillment and happiness.

Belknap \$25.00 Illustrated

The Imperious Economy

David P. Calleo

"A stinging examination... With the frankness of someone who doesn't have to run for reelection, [Calleo] traces the incoherence and fragmentation of U.S. economic policy during the last two decades... The book blends history studied with good business."—*Newsday*

\$17.50

Slavery and Social Death

A Comparative Study

Orlando Patterson

This monumental study of slavery draws on the tribal, ancient, pre-modern, and modern worlds and spans sixty-six societies over time.

\$30.00

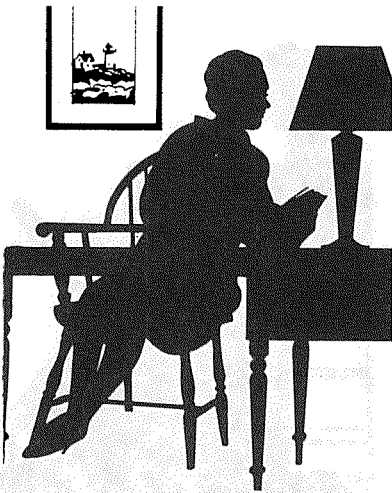
The Letters of Henry Adams

Volumes I-III, 1858-1892

Edited by J.C. Levenson, Ernest Samuels, Charles Vandersee, & Viola H. Winner

With the assistance of Jayne N. Samuels & Eleanor Abbot Henry Adams's letters are one of the vital chronicles of the life of the mind in America. A perceptive analyst of people, events, and ideas, Adams recorded sixty years of enormous change at home and abroad.

Belknap Illustrated with 59 b/w half-tones; 6 color illus. 2000 pp. \$85.00 until December 31, 1982; \$100 thereafter, the three-volume set.



**Harvard University Press
Booth 59**

New paperbacks for classroom adoption.

In Struggle

SNCC and the Black Awakening
of the 1960s

Clayborne Carson

\$8.95

Government by Judiciary

The Transformation of the
Fourteenth Amendment

Raoul Berger

\$7.95

Utopian Thought in the Western World

Frank E. Manuel &

Fritzie P. Manuel

Belknap \$12.95

The Framed Houses of Massachusetts Bay, 1625-1725

Abbott Lowell Cummings

Belknap \$12.95

Empress Josephine

Ernest John Knapton

\$7.95

Less Than Slaves

Jewish Forced Labor and the
Quest for Compensation

Benjamin B. Ferencz

\$5.95

From Prejudice to Destruction

Anti-Semitism, 1700-1933

Jacob Katz

\$7.95

Russian Art and American Money, 1900-1940

Robert C. Williams

\$7.95

Power and Culture

The Japanese-American War,
1941-1945

Akira Iriye

\$8.95

Gershom Scholem

Kabbalah and Counter-History

David Biale

\$7.95

Germany and the Two World Wars

Andreas Hillgruber

\$4.95

Conservatism in America

Clinton Rossiter

\$7.95



Death Penalties

The Supreme Court's Obstacle Course

Raoul Berger

\$17.50

**The Problem of Unbelief
in the Sixteenth Century**

The Religion of Rabelais

Lucien Febvre

Translated by Beatrice Gottlieb

\$35.00

**The Government of
Victorian London**

The Metropolitan Board of Works, The
Vestries, and the City Corporation

David Owen

Belknap \$25.00

**The Roots of
American Bureaucracy,
1830-1900**

William E. Nelson

\$22.50

**Popular Entertainment,
Class, and Politics in
Munich, 1900-1923**

Robert Eben Sackett

\$20.00

Wars and Revolutions

Britain, 1760-1815

Ian R. Christie

New History of England

\$22.50

**The Great Map
of Mankind**

Perceptions of New Worlds in the Age of
Enlightenment

P.J. Marshall &

Glyndwr Williams

\$22.50

Hideyoshi

Mary Elizabeth Berry

Harvard East Asian Series, 97 \$30.00

Ding Ling's Fiction

Ideology and Narrative in Modern
Chinese Literature

Yi-tsi Mei Feuerwerker

Harvard East Asian Series, 98 \$20.00

**Chinese Elites and
Political Change**

Zhejiang Province in the Early Twentieth
Century

R. Keith Schoppa

Harvard East Asian Series, 96 \$30.00

**Reconstructing Europe
after the Great War**

Dan P. Silverman

\$25.00

**The Social Organization
of Early Industrial
Capitalism**

Michael B. Katz, Michael J.

Doucet, & Mark J. Stern

\$37.50

Please stop by our booth to see
these and other distinguished
titles.

**Harvard University Press
Booth 59**

1983 is D.C. Heath's Year for

Now Available!

THE AMERICAN PAGEANT A History of the Republic Seventh Edition

Thomas A. Bailey and David M. Kennedy, both of Stanford University

1983 Cloth 1020 pages est.

1983 Two-Volume Paper

—Vol. I: to 1877 592 pages est.

—Vol. II: since 1865 512 pages est.

—Quizbook / Guidebook / Computerized Test Items

Acclaimed for its lively style and strong chronological organization, *The American Pageant* keeps pace with the latest scholarship especially in the areas of economics, social history, and cultural history. The Seventh Edition features new material on women and the American family, newly organized discussions of the Gilded Age and the 1920's, and an account of the Reagan administration. Revised accounts of the pre-Columbian era, colonial social history, the freedmen during Reconstruction, and early nineteenth century immigration make this excellent American history textbook even better.

Now Available!

AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY

A History

Second Edition

Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut

J. Garry Clifford, University of Connecticut

Kenneth J. Hagan, U.S. Naval Academy

1983 Two-Volume Paper

—Vol. I: to 1914 304 pages est.

—Vol. II: since 1914 432 pages est.

American diplomatic history from the colonial period to the Reagan administration is explored in the updated edition of this comprehensive, highly readable survey. Chronologically arranged and divided into 16 chapters, the text stresses America's expansionism and rise to global power. Integrated in the narrative are discussions of significant personalities and decisions, ideology, and strategic-economic interests.

Now Available!

A HISTORY OF ENGLAND Fourth Edition

Lacey Baldwin Smith, Northwestern University, General Editor

Volume I: **The Making of England —**

55 B.C. to 1399, *C. Warren Hollister*,

University of California at Santa Barbara

1983 Paper 320 pages est.

Volume II: **This Realm of England —**

1399 to 1688, *Lacey Baldwin Smith*,

Northwestern University

1983 Paper 336 pages est.

Volume III: **The Age of Aristocracy —**

1688 to 1830, *William B. Willcox*,

Yale University

Walter Arnstein, University of Illinois

1983 Paper 304 pages est.

Volume IV: **Britain Yesterday and Today**

— 1830 to the Present, *Walter Arnstein*,

University of Illinois

1983 Paper 304 pages est.

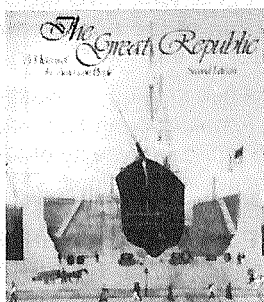
Outstanding History Texts.

Recently Published!

THE GREAT REPUBLIC

A History of the American People
Second Edition

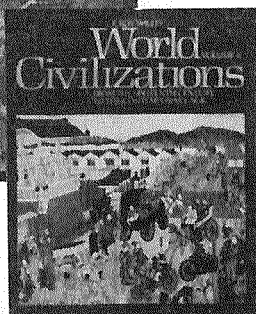
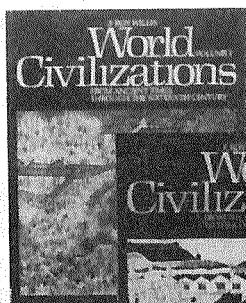
Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University
David Brion Davis, Yale University
David Herbert Donald, Harvard University
John L. Thomas, Brown University
Robert H. Wiebe, Northwestern University
Gordon S. Wood, Brown University
1981 Cloth 932 pages
1981 Two-Volume Paper
— Vol. I: 556 pages (Chapters 1-20)
— Vol. II: 376 pages (Chapters 20-33)
— Student Guide/Instructor's Guide



OUR AMERICAN SISTERS

Women in American Life and Thought
Third Edition

Edited by **Jean E. Friedman**, University of Georgia and **William G. Shade**, Lehigh University
1982 Paper 593 pages



Now available in a one volume hardcover edition!

WORLD CIVILIZATIONS

F. Roy Willis, University of California, Davis
1982 Cloth 1485 pages
1982 Two-Volume Paper
— Vol. I: From Ancient Times Through The Sixteenth Century, 729 pages
— Vol. II: From the Sixteenth Century To The Contemporary Age, 567 pages
— Instructor's Guide

WESTERN CIVILIZATION

An Urban Perspective
Third Edition

F. Roy Willis, University of California, Davis
1981 Two-Volume Paper
— Vol. I: From Ancient Times Through The Seventeenth Century, 684 pages
— Vol. II: From The Seventeenth Century to the Contemporary Age, 551 pages
— Instructor's Guide

For details or sample copies,
call us toll free: **800-225-1388**
In Massachusetts, call collect:
617-862-6650, ext. 1344



D.C. Heath and Company
College Division
125 Spring Street
Lexington, MA 02173

A Raytheon Company

Visit Booths 78 & 79

MINERS, MILLHANDS, AND MOUNTAINEERS
Industrialization of the Appalachian South, 1880-1930

RONALD D ELLER

"Eller's books has long been awaited as the first 'hard' study of what actually happened in Appalachia, and it has been well worth the wait. A terrific book!!"
—Henry D. Shapiro, University of Cincinnati. Twentieth-Century America Series. 336 pages. Illustrations. \$23.50 cloth, \$12.50 paper

PATRONAGE AND POVERTY IN THE TOBACCO SOUTH
Louisa County, Virginia, 1860-1900

CRANDALL A. SHIFFLETT

"Shifflett's study is the first evaluation of how the end of slavery affected blacks and whites in a tobacco county. Using innovative methods and coming to strikingly original conclusions, the book is an important contribution to the ongoing debate over the meaning of emancipation and the roots of black poverty."—Eric Foner, Columbia University. 144 pages. Illustrations. \$12.00

CHRISTOPHER GADSDEN AND THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

E. STANLY GODBOLD AND ROBERT H. WOODY

The authors recreate the dramatic and colorful life of South Carolina's foremost patriot during the American Revolution and examine Gadsden's active participation in the politics of his state and the first two sessions of the Continental Congress. 304 pages. Illustrations. \$24.95 cloth, \$12.95 paper

FREE MAN OF COLOR

The Autobiography of Willis Augustus Hodges

WILLARD B. GATEWOOD, JR., EDITOR

Hodges' autobiography allows the reader to view the struggles of blacks in antebellum America through the eyes of a free Negro. 168 pages. \$11.95

TVA AND THE DISPOSSESSED

The Resettlement of Population in the Norris Dam Area

MICHAEL J. McDONALD AND JOHN MULDOWNY

TVA and the Dispossessed analyzes and assesses the Tennessee Valley Authority's social experiment in modernization at the grass roots level, using population removal in the Norris Basin as a test case. 352 pages. Illustrations. \$28.50

CARL SCHURZ

A Biography

HANS L. TREFOUSSE

Trefousse's major biography of the immigrant leader and foremost German-American of the nineteenth century stresses Schurz's political achievements as well as his private life. 400 pages. Illustrations. \$29.50

CRIME OF THE CENTURY

The Kennedy Assassination from a Historian's Perspective

MICHAEL L. KURTZ

Kurtz analyzes the investigations into the Kennedy assassination, outlines the major areas of controversy, shows why the most popular conspiracy theories fail to fit the facts, and offers a new and more plausible theory of how the assassination occurred. 272 pages. Illustrations. \$17.50

LEAD ME ON

Frank Goad Clement and Tennessee Politics

LEE SEIFERT GREENE

Scion of a long-established political family of Middle and West Tennessee, Clement was one of Tennessee's most interesting governors during the middle two quarters of this century. Greene traces the accomplishments and defeats of Clement's public and political life. 660 pages. Illustrations. \$19.95

THE PAPERS OF ANDREW JOHNSON

Volume 6: 1862-1864

LEROY P. GRAF AND RALPH W. HASKINS, EDITORS

Beginning with Johnson as military governor of Tennessee and ending with his nomination for the vice-presidency, this volume shows Johnson in a variety of roles during the central war years. 1000 pages. \$27.50

Now in Paperback

BLACK AMERICANS IN THE ROOSEVELT ERA

Liberalism and Race

JOHN B. KIRBY

Twentieth-Century America Series. 290 pages. \$18.50 cloth, \$9.50 paper



*See these and
other Tennessee titles
at Booth 16.*

The University of Tennessee Press

KNOXVILLE 37996-0325

From the Pharaohs

ROOTS OF THE WESTERN TRADITION

A Short History of the Ancient World, 4th Ed.

C. Warren Hollister, *Univ. of California, Santa Barbara*

Here's the new fourth edition of the text that has given thousands of students an accurate picture of ancient societies and their impact on our own culture. This chapter-by-chapter revision incorporates all the major archeological discoveries that have reshaped scholarly thinking... gives increased attention to the role of women... and is even clearer and more readable than its predecessors. A careful balance between factual narrative and contemporary interpretation is maintained throughout.

(0 471 08900-1) 1982 244 pp. paper

MEDIEVAL EUROPE

A Short History, 5th Ed.

C. Warren Hollister

Following in the outstanding tradition of its predecessors, this new fifth edition captures student interest with its succinct, vivid, and accurate portrayal of key events in European history from the fall of Rome to the Renaissance. Each chapter has been updated to encompass the latest scholarly findings, and the relevance of medieval history to our own time receives special emphasis. Improvements include • more thorough treatment of the role of women • brief summaries introducing each major section • clearer, more readable writing style

(0 471 08447-6) 1982 384 pp. paper

MEDIEVAL EUROPE

A Short Sourcebook

Edited by C. Warren Hollister; Joe W. Leedom, *Hollins College*; Marc A. Meyer, *The Dalton School*; & David S. Spear, *Furman Univ.*

From the writings of French saints to the humorists of Persia, this compact sourcebook embraces the period from 300 to 1500 A. D.—and incorporates contributions from Byzantium and the Islamic world as well as from Western Europe. Its engrossing selections communicate political, social, and economic aspects of medieval life.

(0 471 08369-0) 1982 246 pp. paper

ROOTS OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION

Sources and Issues from 2400 B. C. to the 1980s

Wesley D. Camp, *Adelphi Univ.*

This two-volume sourcebook brings together a broad spectrum of readings—including letters, diaries, biographies, histories, poems, and essays—that span the entire range of Western European history. Each of its 33 chapters focuses on a central issue, such as the challenge of Christianity to Ancient Rome, the rise of feminism in the 19th century, and the feasibility of war in the Atomic Age. Unique features include a complete chapter on the Byzantine impact on Russian religious and political development, and coverage of religious thought from the Old Testament to Buber and Tillich.

Vol 1: From Ancient Times Through the Seventeenth Century

(0 471 87642-9) January 1983
approx. 300 pp.

Vol 2: From the Enlightenment to the 1980s

(0 471 87641-0) January 1983
approx. 270 pp.

to the New Federalism...

Wiley brings history into focus

AMERICA

Changing Times, 2nd Ed.

General Editor:

Charles M. Dollár

National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Contributors:

Joan R. Gundersen, St. Olaf College,

Ronald N. Satz, Univ. of Tennessee,

H. Viscount Nelson, Jr., UCLA, &

Gary W. Reichard, The Ohio State Univ.

Assistant Editor:

Reid A. Holland,

Grand Valley State College

Writer:

John Hammond Moore

The Second Edition of this bestselling text continues to provide students with a stimulating and readable portrayal of the issues, ideas, confrontations, and disputes that changed American life and created our twentieth century milieu. It retains all the outstanding features that distinguished its predecessor: • smooth integration of social and cultural aspects into the discussion of political history • unsurpassed coverage of women and minority groups • biographical sketches of famous and ordinary Americans • in-depth analyses of issues ranging from political dissent to health care • chapter outlines, time lines, and summary outlines that give students a clear picture of the sequence of events and the recurrent themes in American history.

Changes in the Second Edition

- Coverage now extends through the middle of 1981
- Reorganized treatment of the twentieth century
- New chapter on social and cultural life, 1875-1915
- Maps are more functional and easier to read
- A new 16-page color insert highlights "then and now" aspects of business,



agriculture, and social, economic, and political themes

- Improved Instructor's Manual and Study Guide

Combined Edition:

(0 471 09421-8) 1982 1,088 pp.

Vol. 1: To 1877—Chapters 1-15

(0 471 09418-8) 1982 544 pp.

Vol 2: Since 1865—Chapters 15-30

(0 471 09417-X) 1982 624 pp.

THE 20TH CENTURY

A Brief Global History

Richard Goff, Walter Moss, Janice Terry & Jiu-Hwa Upshur, all of Eastern Michigan Univ.

A geographically and chronologically balanced account of modern world history. Concise yet comprehensive, the text gives equal attention to non-Western and Western nations, and provides extensive coverage of the post World War II period. General trends, regional developments, and occurrences peculiar to major world powers are all explained. (0 471 09903-1)

January 1983 approx. 448 pp. paper

Find out more at booth #73

To be considered for complimentary copies, write to Carolyn Moore, Dept. 3-6275. Please include course name, enrollment, and title of present text.



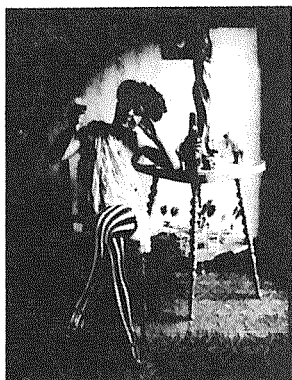
JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.

1807 1982 605 Third Avenue

New York, N.Y. 10158

In Canada: 22 Worcester Road, Rexdale, Ontario M9W 1L1

3-6275



The Lost Sisterhood

Prostitution in America, 1900–1918

Ruth Rosen

"A pathbreaking book....Rosen's conclusions should be of compelling interest to scholarly and general audiences alike. This will doubtlessly remain our most complete and important study of prostitution in the Progressive Era for a long time to come."—

Katherine Kish Sklar, University of California, Los Angeles **\$18.50**

The Fall of the First British Empire

Origins of the War of American Independence

Robert W. Tucker and David C. Hendrickson

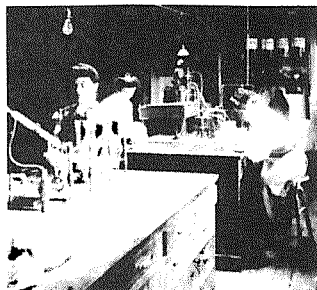
Did British imperial policy make the American Revolution inevitable and prevent the empire from acting decisively enough to suppress it? Political scientists Tucker (author of *The Inequality of Nations*) and Hendrickson confront this question in their bold and often controversial reassessment of America's struggle for independence. **\$24.00**

Women Scientists in America

Struggles and Strategies to 1940

Margaret W. Rossiter

Rossiter traces the activities of women scientists—including astronomers, chemists, and anthropologists—in higher education, in government and industrial work, and in professional associations. Theirs is a story of determination and compromise, of prejudice and perseverance, of the exhilaration of occasional triumph and the frustration of incomplete success. **\$27.50**



Winner of 1981 Bancroft Prize

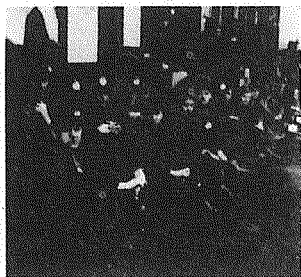
A People in Revolution

The American Revolution and Political Society in New York, 1760–1790

Edward Countryman

This sweeping account encompasses nothing less than the political and economic transformation of an entire society. Spanning the thirty years between 1760 and 1790, it demonstrates that the most revolutionary aspect of the struggle for independence in New York State was internal reorganization, and that it was not complete until years after the war with England had ended. **\$24.50**

THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY PRESS,



Workers' World

Kinship, Community, and Protest in
an Industrial Society, 1900-1940

John Bodnar

A stirring look at the history of industrial America through the eyes of thirty-two men and women who worked in the coal mines, steel mills, and urban factories of Pennsylvania between 1900 and 1940. Bodnar's commentary and the interviews provide an understanding of the "workers' culture" that existed in early

twentieth-century America and of that culture's profound impact on working-class protest during the 1930s. **\$19.50**

New paperbacks for course use

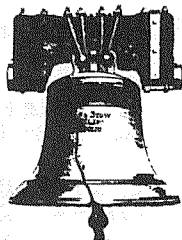
The Beginnings of National Politics

An Interpretive History of the Continental Congress

Jack N. Rakove

"A persuasive new review of the process by which an effective national government was created.... Rakove [mounts] a formidable challenge to practically all of the major works on this subject over the past seventy years." — *Jack P. Greene, Journal of American History*

\$8.95 paperback



Toward an Urban Vision

Ideas and Urbanization in Nineteenth-Century America

Thomas Bender

Winner of the Frederick Jackson Turner Prize

A pathbreaking exploration of a long-overlooked movement that sought to reconcile America's industrial past with the rapid industrialization and urbanization of the late nineteenth century, now available in paperback for classroom use.

\$7.50 paperback

Community and Social Change in America

Thomas Bender

"A stunning critique of the definition of community common in twentieth-century theory." — *American Historical Review*

A highly regarded exploration of the changing structure and meaning of community in America. The book's historical perspective makes clear that, despite dramatic social change since the time of the Industrial Revolution, Americans retain the capacity and need for community.

\$5.95 paperback

See these new books and many more at

Booth 34

Baltimore, Maryland 21218

PRINCETON

RECENTLY PUBLISHED

NEW DEAL LAWYERS

PETER H. IRONS

\$19.50

CRUSADERS FOR FITNESS

The History of American
Health Reformers

JAMES C. WHORTON

\$19.50

WOMEN AND PUBLIC POLICIES

JOYCE GELB and

MARIAN LIEF PALLEY

Cloth \$18.50. Paperback, \$6.95

EARLY AMERICAN LITERATURE

A Comparatist Approach

A. OWEN ALDRIDGE

\$22.50

JOURNAL

Volume 1, 1837-1844

The Writings of

HENRY D. THOREAU

ELIZABETH HALL WITHERELL,

Editor-in-Chief

JOHN C. BRODERICK,

General Editor for the Journal

\$25.00

TOBACCO COLONY

Life in Early Maryland, 1650-1720

GLORIA L. MAIN

\$30.00

BOLLINGEN

An Adventure in Collecting
the Past

WILLIAM MC GUIRE

\$18.50

THE PAPERS OF THOMAS JEFFERSON

Volume 20: 1 April-4 August 1791

Edited by JULIAN P. BOYD

\$50.00

Volume 21: Index

Volumes 1-20, 1760-1791

Edited by CHARLES T. CULLEN

\$35.00

Available in May



THE PAPERS OF WOODROW WILSON

ARTHUR S. LINK, Editor

DAVID W. HIRST,

Senior Associate Editor

JOHN E. LITTLE, Associate Editor

Volume 41: February 7-April 6, 1917

\$30.00

Volume 42: April 7-June 23, 1917

\$32.50. Available in April

Volume 43: June 25-August 20, 1917

\$32.50. Available in June

ENGLISH ZIONISTS AND BRITISH JEWS

The Communal Politics of Anglo-Jewry, 1895-1920

STUART A. COHEN

\$32.50

ELECTORAL BEHAVIOR IN UNREFORMED ENGLAND

Plumpers, Splitters, and Straights

JOHN A. PHILLIPS

\$35.00

PARIS CITY COUNCILLORS IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY

The Politics of Patrimony

BARBARA B. DIEFENDORF

\$40.00

AGRARIAN ELITES AND THE ORIGINS OF ITALIAN FASCISM

The Province of Bologna, 1901-1926

ANTHONY CARDOZA

\$42.50

AUSTRIA'S EASTERN QUESTION, 1700-1790

KARL A. ROIDER, JR.

\$25.00

PEASANT CLASSES

The Bureaucratization of Property
and Family Relations under Early

Habsburg Absolutism, 1511-1636

HERMANN REBEL

\$32.50

CARL SCHMITT. THEORIST FOR THE REICH

JOSEPH W. BENDERSKY

\$25.00

THE NEW HISTORY

The 1980s and Beyond

Edited by THEODORE K. RABB

and ROBERT I. ROTBERG

Studies in Interdisciplinary History

Cloth, \$30.00. Paperback, \$8.95

FROM HITLER TO ULBRICHT

The Communist Reconstruction of
East Germany, 1945-46

GREGORY W. SANDFORD

\$24.00

POLAND'S PLACE IN EUROPE

General Sikorski and the Origin of
the Oder-Neisse Line, 1939-1943

SARAH MEIKLEJOHN TERRY

Cloth, \$40.00. LPE*, \$15.00



THE CRISIS OF THE OLD ORDER IN RUSSIA

Gentry and Government

ROBERTA THOMPSON MANNING

\$47.50

NEPAL MANDALA

A Cultural Study of the
Kathmandu Valley

MARY SHEPHERD SLUSSER

2 volumes, \$125.00

ARTIST AND PATRON IN POSTWAR JAPAN

Dance, Music, Theater, and the
Visual Arts, 1955-1980

THOMAS R. H. HAVENS

\$25.00

KENKENROKU

A Diplomatic Record of the Sino-Japanese War, 1894-1895,
by MUTSU MUNEMITSU
Translated and Edited by
GORDON MARK BERGER
*Princeton Library of Asian
Translations*
\$27.50

**CONFLICT IN MODERN
JAPANESE HISTORY**

The Neglected Tradition
Edited by TETSUO NAJITA and
J. VICTOR KOSCHMANN
Cloth, \$42.50. LPE*, \$14.95

THE PEACE BROKERS

Mediators in the
Arab-Israeli Conflict,
1948-1979
SAADIA TOUVAL
Cloth, \$30.00. LPE*, \$11.50

**PALESTINE AND THE
GREAT POWERS, 1945-1948**

MICHAEL J. COHEN
\$30.00

**IRAN BETWEEN TWO
REVOLUTIONS**

ERVAND ABRAHAMIAN
Princeton Studies on the Near East
Cloth, \$45.00. LPE*, \$14.50

**CHALLENGING
COLONIALISM**

Bank Misr and Egyptian
Industrialization, 1920-1941
ERIC DAVIS
Princeton Studies on the Near East
\$22.50

**THE NORTH FRONTIER
OF NEW SPAIN**

PETER GERHARD
\$60.00

FORTHCOMING**THE REGULATION AND
REFORM OF THE AMERICAN
BANKING SYSTEM,
1900-1929**

EUGENE NELSON WHITE
\$25.00. February

**POLITICAL CORRES-
PONDENCE AND PUBLIC
PAPERS OF AARON BURN**

Edited by MARY-JO KLINE
2 volumes, \$95.00. March

TO LABOR IN A NEW LAND

Economy and Society in
Seventeenth-Century Springfield
STEPHEN INNES
Cloth, \$45.00. Paperback, \$5.95
May

**THE IMPLICATIONS
OF LITERACY**

Written Language and Models of
Interpretation in the Eleventh
and Twelfth Centuries
BRIAN STOCK
\$45.00. February

**PROBABILITY AND
CERTAINTY IN
SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY
ENGLAND**

A Study of the Relationships
Between Natural Science, Religion,
History, Law, and Literature
BARBARA J. SHAPIRO
Cloth, \$32.50. LPE*, \$12.50
March

**THE EMERGENCE OF
MODERN UNIVERSITIES
IN FRANCE, 1863-1914
GEORGE WEISZ**

\$35.00. February

**SECONDARY SCHOOL
REFORM IN
IMPERIAL GERMANY**

JAMES C. ALBISETTI

\$30.00. February

**ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN
IMPERIAL RUSSIA AND
THE SOVIET UNION**

Edited by GREGORY GUROFF and
FRED V. CARSTENSEN

Cloth, \$40.00. LPE*, \$12.95

SUBJECT TO FAMINE

Food Crises and Economic Change
in Western India, 1860-1920

MICHELLE BURGE MC ALPIN

\$35.00. May

**LEVANT TRADE IN THE
LATER MIDDLE AGES**

ELIYAHU ASHTOR

\$60.00. June

**THE OTTOMAN SLAVE
TRADE AND ITS
SUPPRESSION**

EHUD R. TOLEDANO

Princeton Studies on the Near East

\$28.50. May

**THE NEW BOURGEOISIE
AND THE LIMITS
OF DEPENDENCY**

Mining, Class, and Power in
"Revolutionary" Peru

DAVID G. BECKER

Cloth, \$28.50. Paperback, \$7.95

May

NEW IN PAPERBACK

THE GREAT FEAR OF 1789

Rural Panic in Revolutionary France

GEORGES LEFEBVRE

Translated by JOAN WHITE

Introduction by GEORGE RUDE

\$6.95

**A HISTORY OF
MODERN GERMANY**

Volume 1: The Reformation

Volume 2: 1648-1840

Volume 3: 1840-1945

HAJO HOLBORN

Volume 1, \$7.95. Volume 2, \$8.95.

Volume 3, \$9.95. 3 volume set, \$24.50

**THE OLD SOCIAL CLASSES
AND THE REVOLUTIONARY
MOVEMENTS OF IRAQ**

A Study of Iraq's Old Landed and
Commercial Classes and of its
Communists, Ba'thists, and

Free Officers

HANNA BATATU

\$27.50

FORTHCOMING IN PAPERBACK

DDT

Scientists, Citizens, and
Public Policy

THOMAS R. DUNLAP

\$9.95. January

LPE* - Limited Paperback Edition

**Visit us at booths 43-44 and
take advantage of our
20% convention discount.**

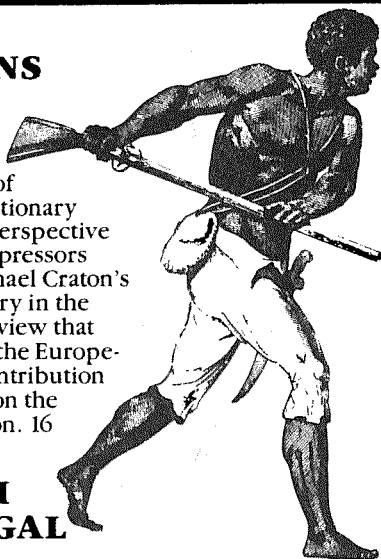
**Princeton
University
Press**

41 William Street Princeton, New Jersey 08540

TESTING THE CHAINS

Resistance to Slavery in the British West Indies

By MICHAEL CRATON. "Resistance not acquiescence is the core of history." Herbert Aptheker's revolutionary call for a history written from the perspective of the oppressed rather than the oppressors serves as the starting point for Michael Craton's bold and far-reaching study of slavery in the British West Indies. Contesting the view that slave revolts were an outgrowth of the European Age of Revolution, this major contribution to Caribbean history concentrates on the dynamics of resistance to oppression. 16 b&w photos. \$25.00



INSTRUMENTALISM AND AMERICAN LEGAL THEORY

By ROBERT S. SUMMERS. "Professor Summers's book fills an astonishing gap in American jurisprudential and philosophical literature. . . . No thorough survey has been produced (until now) of the rich body of work of a distinctively American nature that so stamped itself on American law and legal thinking."—Graham Hughes, Professor of Law, New York University. "*Instrumentalism and American Legal Theory* clearly reflects scholarly merit and originality."—Arvil Morris, Professor of Law, University of Washington. \$28.50

IN THE EYES OF THE LAW

Women, Marriage, and Property in Nineteenth-Century New York

By NORMA BASCH. In the middle of the nineteenth century, most states passed laws that enabled married women to own property in their own names. How did the new property acts come into being and how did they affect the lives of American women? What impact did the statutes have on the subsequent development of women's rights? Norma Basch addresses these questions and others by exploring changes and continuities in the legal status of nineteenth-century married women in New York State. \$19.50

THE PAST BEFORE US

Contemporary Historical Writing in the United States

Edited for the American Historical Association by MICHAEL KAMMEN, with a Foreword by JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN. "Most informative. . . . It provides a detailed, up-to-date, insider's guide to the current activities of the historical profession."—*The Washington Post Book World*. "A document of major importance."—*The New York Times Book Review*.

\$9.95 paperback

MODERN EUROPEAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY

Reappraisals and New Perspectives

Edited by DOMINICK LaCAPRA and STEVEN L. KAPLAN. Intellectual historians today perceive their field as undergoing a fundamental change—a change that will necessitate reconsideration of the basic premises of intellectual history, its goals, and its practices. In this collection of essays, ten gifted historians explore the present state and possible future of intellectual history. Contributors: Keith M. Baker, Roger Chartier, David James Fisher, E. M. Henning, Martin Jay, Peter Jelavich, Hans Kellner, Dominick LaCapra, Mark Poster, and Hayden White. (Academic Paperback Editions)

\$29.50 cloth; \$14.95 paper

SUPREMACY AND OIL

Iraq, Turkey, and the Anglo-American World Order, 1918–1930

By WILLIAM STIVERS. This critical but objective account illuminates an important chapter in the ongoing crisis that has resulted from the industrial West's dependence on the resources of a region destabilized by national revolutions. It focuses on the Anglo-American response to the rising forces of nationalism in the aftermath of World War I, and it places the Anglo-American oil diplomacy of the 1920s in the context of Britain's imperial decline. \$19.95

WHO WAS WHO IN THE GREEK WORLD

Edited by DIANA BOWDER. Attractively written by a team of distinguished scholars, this companion volume to the highly-acclaimed *Who Was Who in the Roman World* (Cornell, \$28.50), contains succinct and informative biographies of men and women who played important roles in the history of ancient Greece. (Cornell/Phaidon Books) 250 b&w photos.

\$29.95

THE THIRTY AT ATHENS

By PETER KRENTZ. In 404 B.C., shortly after the end of the Peloponnesian War, oligarchic conspirators overthrew the Athenian democracy with the aid of the Spartan general Lysander, and appointed thirty men to rule the city. The Thirty met with violent resistance and by the time democracy was restored eight months later, some 1500 people had died. This much-needed reassessment of the rule of the Thirty will be important reading for historians, classicists, and all others with an interest in ancient Greece.

\$17.50

HISTORICAL WRITING IN ENGLAND II

c. 1307 to the Early Sixteenth Century

By ANTONIA GRANSDEN. In this sequel to *Historical Writing in England, c. 550 to c. 1307* (Cornell, \$59.50), Antonia Gransden takes her survey of English historical writing up to the early sixteenth century. She interweaves a wealth of information with short passages from the sources themselves, and also describes the careers and evaluates the work of important writers and chroniclers of the period. 15 b&w photos. \$75.00

See these and other books of interest at Booth #72.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS

P.O. Box 250, Ithaca, New York 14850

History from WATTS

Available December 1982

The Course of American History

GUY P. GRIGGS, Jr. and PERRY McCANDLESS, *both of Central Missouri State University*

Ideally suited for the introductory level course in American history, this new textbook is based on many years of experience in teaching American history to undergraduates and is organized around four very basic themes in the history of the United States: the development and functioning of the U.S. constitutional system of government; the growth and nature of the nation's economic system; the social structure and ethnic makeup of the U.S.; and the U.S. in world affairs. Because of its brevity and reading level, this book is adaptable to various course needs (both one-semester and two-semester) and varied student needs. *Instructor's Manual available free of charge.*

One-volume edition:

1982 576 pp. Illustrated 531-05643-0 paper

Volume I: Through Reconstruction

1982 320 pp. Illustrated 531-05644-9 paper

Volume II: Since the Civil War

1982 352 pp. Illustrated 531-05645-7 paper

Student Study Guide: 256 pp. 531-05646-5 paper

Available March 1983

The Nazi Seizure of Power The Experience of a Single German Town, 1930-35 (2nd Ed.)

WILLIAM SHERIDAN ALLEN, *SUNY at Buffalo*

A History of World War II

TEDDY J. ULRICKS, *University of North Carolina, Asheville*

History from WATTS

1982 Publications

A Constitutional History of the United States

FORREST McDONALD, University of Alabama
1982 320 pp. 531-05420-9 cloth

A History of the Holocaust

YEHUDA BAUER, Hebrew University, Jerusalem
1982 416 pp. Tables, diagrams 531-05641-4 paper

Recently published

American Economic History

From Abundance to Constraint

JOHN O'SULLIVAN, Florida Atlantic University and
EDWARD F. KEUICHEL, Florida State University
1981 320 pp. 531-05630-9 paper

Hooded Americanism

The History of the Ku Klux Klan (2nd Ed.)

DAVID M. CHALMERS, University of Florida
1981 478 pp. 531-05632-5 paper

Womanhood in America

From Colonial Times to the Present (2nd Ed.)

MARY P. RYAN, University of California, Irvine
1979 284 pp. 531-05624-4 paper

History

A Workbook of Skill Development

CONAL FURAY and MICHAEL J. SALEVOURIS,
both of Webster College, St. Louis
1979 230 pp. 531-05620-1 paper

The Origins of the Cold War and Contemporary Europe

CHARLES S. MAIER, Harvard University
1978 255 pp. 531-05607-4 paper



Write for a complete catalog of
History and Social Sciences titles

FRANKLIN WATTS College Division
387 Park Avenue South, New York, N.Y. 10016

Louisiana State University Press

Booth # 27

WINNER OF THE
JULES F. LANDRY AWARD

**James Henry Hammond and
the Old South**

A Design for Mastery
Drew Gilpin Faust
\$25.00

The Cause of the South
Selections from De Bow's Review,
1846-1867

Edited by Paul F. Paskoff and
Daniel J. Wilson
\$27.50, cloth; \$8.95, paper

Cotton Fields and Skyscrapers
Southern City and Region, 1607-1980

David R. Goldfield
\$20.00

**The Reshaping of
Plantation Society**
The Natchez District, 1860-1880
Michael Wayne
\$22.50

God and General Longstreet
The Lost Cause and the Southern Mind
Thomas L. Connelly and
Barbara Bellows
\$12.95

**Eating, Drinking, and Visiting
in the South**
An Informal History
Joe Gray Taylor
\$22.50, cloth; \$7.95, paper

Death in a Promised Land
The Tulsa Race Riot of 1921
Scott Ellsworth
Foreword by John Hope Franklin
\$19.95

Anatomy of a Lynching
The Killing of Claude Neal
James R. McGovern
\$17.50

**Blacks in Topeka, Kansas,
1865-1915**
A Social History
Thomas C. Cox
\$27.50

The Selling of the South
*The Southern Crusade for Industrial
Development, 1936-1980*
James C. Cobb
\$16.95

**Southern Businessmen
and Desegregation**
Edited by Elizabeth Jacoway and
David R. Colburn
\$27.50

One South
An Ethnic Approach to Regional Culture
John Shelton Reed
\$22.50, cloth; \$8.95, paper

Drift Toward Dissolution
*The Virginia Slavery Debate of
1832-1833*
Alison Goodyear Freehling
\$30.00

**Black Politicians and
Reconstruction in Georgia**
A Splendid Failure
Edmund L. Drago
\$16.95

Kate Richards O'Hare
Selected Writings and Speeches
Edited by Phillip S. Foner and
Sally M. Miller
\$35.00, cloth; \$9.95, paper

**Black Personalities in the Era of
the Slave Trade**

Edited by James Walvin and
Paul Edwards
\$27.50

The Social Gospel in the South

*The Woman's Home Mission Movement in
the Methodist Episcopal Church,
South. 1886-1939*
John Patrick McDowell
\$20.00

**Mill and Town in South Carolina,
1880-1920**

David L. Carlton
\$32.50, cloth; \$14.95, paper

Photography in New Orleans

The Early Years, 1840-1865
Margaret Denton Smith and
Mary Louise Tucker
\$22.50

Joseph LeConte

Gentle Prophet of Evolution
Lester D. Stephens
\$32.50

Lucy Audubon

A Biography
Carolyn DeLatte
\$15.95

**Slavery and British Society,
1776-1846**

Edited by James Walvin
\$24.95

The Wars of the Roses

*Peace and Conflict in
Fifteenth-Century England*
John Gillingham
\$20.00

Beware the People Weeping

*Public Opinion and the Assassination of
Abraham Lincoln*
Thomas Reed Turner
\$27.50

**Olive Branch and Sword—
The Compromise of 1833**

Merrill D. Peterson
\$15.00

The Papers of Jefferson Davis

Volume 4: 1849-1852

Lynda Lasswell Crist, Editor
\$37.50

Army Generals and Reconstruction

Louisiana, 1862-1877

Joseph G. Dawson III
\$25.00

New in Paperback

Plain Folk of the Old South

Frank L. Owsley
With a new Introduction by
Grady McWhiney
\$6.95

**Reconstruction and Redemption
in the South**

Edited by Otto H. Olsen
\$7.95

**The Slave Power Conspiracy and
the Paranoid Style**

David Brion Davis
\$4.95

The Gleam of Bayonets

*The Battle of Antietam and
Robert E. Lee's
Maryland Campaign, September, 1862*
James V. Murfin
\$8.95

Place Over Time

The Continuity of Southern Distinctiveness
Carl N. Degler
\$5.95

Retreat from Reconstruction

1869-1879

William Gillette
\$8.95

Louisiana State University Press

Baton Rouge 70893



NORTON

A classic work on the American constitutional system—revised and updated for the 1980s

New! THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION
Its Origins and Development
Sixth Edition

ALFRED H. KELLY and WINFRED A. HARBISON

Revised by **HERMAN BELZ** *University of Maryland*

The Sixth Edition of *the* standard text on the American constitutional system provides a thoroughly revised and updated history and interpretation of the American constitutional system from its origins to the present day.

- Integrates extensive scholarship in the constitutional field from the past twenty-five years.
- Gives special attention to constitutionalism as a political ideology and method of conducting politics.
- Explores the interaction between law and politics that lies at the heart of American constitutionalism.
- Provides the most thorough account of any work of its sort on early American constitutional development before the American Revolution and during the revolutionary era.
- Takes a broad, system-wide view of constitutional change in the post-New Deal era, including Watergate events and the 1970s.

WORLD CIVILIZATIONS
Their History and Culture
Sixth Edition

**EDWARD McNALL BURNS, PHILIP L. RALPH,
 ROBERT E. LERNER, and STANDISH MEACHAM**

"Interesting, integrated, and cohesively organized. What more can be asked for in a text?"

—DANIEL M. McFARLAND, *James Madison University*

"Excellent organization, with helpful illustrations, chronological tables and maps."

—JOHN KOUMOULIDES, *Ball State University*

One-volume clothbound edition • Two-volume paperbound edition • Study Guide • Instructor's Manual

WESTERN CIVILIZATIONS
Their History and Their Culture
Ninth Edition

EDWARD McNALL BURNS, ROBERT E. LERNER, and STANDISH MEACHAM

"In reviewing this book, I am favorably impressed. It gives a clear overview and is more detailed than other texts I have used."

—CLARENCE ZYLSTRA, *Whatcom Community College*

"It is obvious that those responsible for putting together the Ninth Edition are first and foremost concerned for the student. The volumes are, in a word, attractive. Coupled with the study guide, the package makes the study of history as relevant and exciting as it can be made." —FREDERICK GREGORY, *University of Florida*

One-volume clothbound edition • Two-volume paperbound edition • Study Guide • Instructor's Manual

**NORTON**

Stimulating paperbacks for your courses

Recently published

Irving H. Bartlett
WENDELL AND ANN PHILLIPS
The Community of Reform,
1840-1880

Samuel H. Beer
BRITAIN AGAINST ITSELF

The Political
Contradictions
of Collectivism
MODERN BRITISH POLITICS

Robert Dawidoff
THE EDUCATION OF JOHN RANDOLPH

M.I. Finley
EARLY GREECE
Second Edition

Christopher Hill
THE CENTURY OF REVOLUTION (1603-1714)
Second Edition

Forrest McDonald
ALEXANDER HAMILTON
A Biography

Edmund S. Morgan
THE GENIUS OF GEORGE WASHINGTON

Ready Fall 1982

John Morton Blum
THE PROGRESSIVE PRESIDENTS
Theodore Roosevelt,
Woodrow Wilson,
Franklin D. Roosevelt,
Lyndon B. Johnson

Roy Harrod
THE LIFE OF JOHN MAYNARD KEYNES

William S. McFeely
GRANT
A Biography

John William Miller
THE PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY with Reflections
and Aphorisms

Douglass C. North
STRUCTURE AND CHANGE IN ECONOMIC HISTORY

Ramón Eduardo Ruiz
THE GREAT REBELLION
Mexico 1905-1924

Ready Winter 1983

David Grayson Allen
IN ENGLISH WAYS
The Movement of Societies
and Transfer of English
Local Law and Custom to
Massachusetts Bay in the
Seventeenth Century

Drew R. McCoy
THE ELUSIVE REPUBLIC
Political Economy in
Jeffersonian America

Impressive hardcover books for your personal library

Recently published

George W. Ball
THE PAST HAS ANOTHER PATTERN
Memoirs

Robert Blum
DRAWING THE LINE
The Origin of the American
Containment Policy in
South Asia

John and Diana Crossland
MACEDONIAN GREECE

Robert J. Donovan
TUMULTUOUS YEARS
The Presidency of Harry S
Truman, 1949-1953

Ronnie Dugger
THE POLITICIAN
The Life and Times of
Lyndon Johnson
The Drive for Power, from
the Frontier to Master of
the Senate

Larry William Fuchser
NEVILLE CHAMBERLAIN AND APPEASEMENT
A Study in the Politics of
History

Bernard Lewis
THE MUSLIM DISCOVERY OF EUROPE

Laurence Martin
THE TWO-EDGED SWORD
Armed Force in the Modern
World

Robert Pisor
THE END OF THE LINE
The Siege of Khe Sanh

Harold Wilson
THE CHARIOT OF ISRAEL
Britain, America and the
State of Israel

Fall 1982

Petro Grigorenko
MEMOIRS

Dorothy Nelkin
THE CREATION CONTROVERSY
Science or Scripture in the
Schools

Russell F. Weigley • General
Editor
PHILADELPHIA
A 300 Year History

Spring 1983

Peter Carlson
ROUGHNECK
The Life and Times of
Big Bill Haywood

Suzanne Lebsock
GENDER, WEALTH, AND POWER IN THE OLD SOUTH

Paul MacKendrick
THE MUTE STONES SPEAK
The Story of Archaeology
in Italy

Visit us at Booths 49 and 50

NORTON
W.W. NORTON & COMPANY, INC., 500 Fifth Avenue, NY, NY 10110



Harper & Row—

An open door to American history.

Coming soon...

John A. Garraty

THE AMERICAN NATION

A History of the United States, *Fifth Edition*

Instructor's Manual. Test Bank. 1,024 pages/tent.

Also available in two volumes:

Volume I—A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES TO 1877,
Fifth Edition

544 pages/tent. Paper.

Volume II—A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1865,
Fifth Edition

544 pages/tent. Paper.

Student Review Manual and Instructor's Manual & Test Bank in
two volumes.

And don't forget these recent winners...

Leonard Dinnerstein & David M. Reimers

ETHNIC AMERICANS

A History of Immigration and Assimilation, *Second Edition*

174 pages. Paper.

Roderick Nash

FROM THESE BEGINNINGS

A Biographical Approach to American History, *Second Edition*

Volume I. 326 pages. Paper.

Volume II. 341 pages. Paper.

Rodolfo Acuña

OCCUPIED AMERICA

A History of Chicanos, *Second Edition*

436 pages. Paper.

To request examination copies, write to Suite 3D, Harper & Row, 10 East 53d Street, New York, N.Y. 10022. Please include course title, enrollment, and current text.



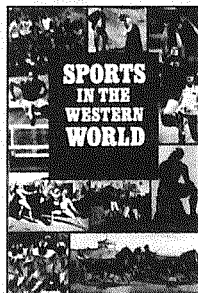
Harper & Row

BARNES & NOBLE BOOKS ROWMAN AND LITTLEFIELD

SPORTS IN THE WESTERN WORLD

William J. Baker

"This admirably thorough book is a complete sports history from Paleolithic times to the present... Eye-opening are the chapters on the Middle Ages... and on the Stuart Restoration... There's something revealing on almost every page of this fine effort." — *Publishers Weekly* \$19.95



QUOTATIONS IN AMERICAN HISTORY

Joseph R. Conlin

Over 1500 quotations from the famous, little-known and anonymous that highlight great moments in American history. Includes most renowned quotations, historically important mottoes, slogans, popular catch-phrases and items of folklore. \$22.50

A NEW HISTORY OF ENGLAND, 410-1975 L. C. B. Seaman

"Seaman's chronicle is condensed but not crowded; he is discerning in his approach to combing a broad sweep with meaningful depth. He finds the significant trends and events that most suitably represent the entire fabric of England's evolution, amalgamating historians' current interpretations. Accessible to the general reader as well as to the student of English history." — *Booklist* \$29.95

ROME AGAINST CARACTACUS

The Roman Campaigns in Britain, A.D. 48-58

Graham Webster

Concludes Webster's trilogy: *Boudica* (published by Rowman and Littlefield) and *The Roman Invasion of Britain* (Barnes and Noble Books) are the earlier volumes. "Webster has done valuable service in these three works." — *Military Affairs* Illus. \$17.50

EARLY MEDIEVAL ITALY

Central Power and Local Society, 400-1000 Chris Wickham

"There is no other work in English that attempts to cover the extremely intricate political history of the various parts of Italy over this whole time period... This is an important and very well done work." — *Choice* \$26.50

SEXUALITY IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY BRITAIN

Edited by Paul-Gabriel Bouce

This history of sexuality throws light on many aspects of eighteenth-century culture, showing how the Age of Enlightenment was moving toward a more rational and less guilt-ridden idea of sex. \$25.00

INSIDE BELSEN Hanna Levy-Haas

This remarkable book comprises the diary written by an inmate of Belsen and an interview with that inmate some thirty years later. It mixes reportage on life inside the camp with the writer's own reflections on her experience. \$22.50

Visit us at Booth 46

BARNES & NOBLE BOOKS ROWMAN AND LITTLEFIELD

81 Adams Drive, Totowa, NJ 07512

THE OAH HAS A

NEW DEAL

FOR YOU!

TWO YEARS FOR
THE PRICE OF ONE



The Organization of American Historians is open to anyone interested in the history of the Western Hemisphere. Its current membership of over 12,000 includes approximately 8,500 individuals who teach or work for other private and public institutions. All members receive The Journal of American History four times a year, the OAH Newsletter, the annual Program for the convention, voting materials for elections, and miscellaneous mailings from the business office. Members are offered subscriptions to America: History & Life at reduced rates.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER - (FOR NEW MEMBERSHIPS ONLY)

Name and Address: _____

(Please print or type)

Enclosed is my check or money order for a two-year membership in the Organization of American Historians for the price of one year.

_____ \$ 12, individual, income under \$10,000

_____ \$ 40, individual, income over \$30,000

_____ \$ 20, individual, income \$10,000 - 14,999

_____ \$ 20, associate, not employed as historian

_____ \$ 25, individual, income \$15,000 - 19,999

_____ \$ 20, foreign scholar (add \$3 for foreign postage)

_____ \$ 30, individual, income \$20,000 - 24,999

_____ \$ 10, student

_____ \$ 35, individual, income \$25,000 - 29,999

Mail this coupon with your check or money order to: ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN HISTORIANS, 112 North Bryan Street, Bloomington, IN 47401.



Leading Wesleyan History

Maurice Isserman

WHICH SIDE WERE YOU ON?

The American Communist Party During the Second World War
"Scrupulous and balanced, a rare achievement." JOE KLEIN, *New York Times Book Review*. 21 illus. Notes. Index. 306 pp. \$19.95

Brian W. Dippie

THE VANISHING AMERICAN

White Attitudes and U.S. Indian Policy

"A model of how a scholarly study can be written [to] make it understandable and interesting for many general readers." *Library Journal*. 33 illus. Notes. Index. 423 pp. \$24.95

FORTHCOMING

*Sydney E. Ahlstrom and
Jonathan S. Carey, editors*

AN AMERICAN REFORMATION

*A Documentary History of Unitarian
Christianity*
\$29.95 January

Faye Dudden

SERVING WOMEN

*Household Service in
Nineteenth-Century America*
Spring

Ellen Lagemann

PRIVATE POWER FOR THE PUBLIC GOOD

*A History of the Carnegie Foundation
for the Advancement of Teaching*
Spring

John O. King

THE IRON OF MELANCHOLY

*Spiritual Conversion from the Puritan
Conscience to Victorian Neurosis*
Spring

NOW IN PAPER

Jacob E. Cooke, editor

THE FEDERALIST

"The most complete and accurate yet."
DUMAS MALONE, *History Book Club Review*.
704 pp. \$12.95

LEADING RECENT TITLES

Richard Buel, Jr

DEAR LIBERTY

*Connecticut's Mobilization for the
Revolutionary War*

"A worthy contribution to . . .
understanding . . . the revolutionary
experience." *Library Journal*. 425 pp. \$24.95

Barbara Leslie Epstein

THE POLITICS OF DOMESTICITY

*Women, Evangelism, and Temperance
in Nineteenth-Century America*

"Invites . . . a real exploration of feminist
history." FRANCES TALIAFERRO, *New York Times
Book Review*. 188 pp. \$18.95

Visit us at Booth 87

Please order from your bookseller or
from Harper & Row Publishers, Inc.
Scranton, PA 08512 (800) 233-4175

North Carolina Booth 39



The War Within

From Victorian to Modernist
Thought in the South, 1919-1945
by Daniel Joseph Singal
"A pivotal book in southern studies —
and in American intellectual history."
— George B. Tindall
xvi + 455 pp., \$27 cloth, \$12 paper

Rebels in Bohemia

The Radicals of *The Masses*, 1911-1917
by Leslie Fishbein
Foreword by Frank Freidel
approx. 285 pp., \$24.50

Media and the American Mind

From Morse to McLuhan
by Daniel J. Czitrom
xiv + 254 pp., \$19.95

El Salvador in Transition

by Enrique Baloyra
approx. 270 pp., \$19.95 cloth, \$8.95 paper

Woodrow Wilson and a Revolutionary World, 1913-1921

Edited by Arthur S. Link
approx. 280 pp., \$23
Supplementary Volume, *The Papers of
Woodrow Wilson*

The End of an Alliance

James F. Byrnes, Roosevelt, Truman,
and the Origins of the Cold War
by Robert L. Messer
xi + 292 pp., \$19.95

The Transformation of Virginia, 1740-1790

by Rhys Isaac
xxxii + 451 pp., \$29.50
Published for the Institute of Early Ameri-
can History and Culture, Williamsburg

The Creation of the Anglo- American Alliance, 1937-41

A Study in Competitive Co-operation
by David Reynolds
xiii + 397 pp., \$28
Winner of the 1982 Stuart L. Bernath
Memorial Prize

Birth Control and the Population Question in England, 1877-1930

by Richard Allen Soloway
xx + 418 pp., \$29

Merchants and Entrepreneurs in Imperial Russia

by Alfred J. Rieber
xxvi + 464 pp., \$35

Victims, Authority, and Terror

The Parallel Deaths of D'Orleans, Custine,
Bailly, and Malesherbes
by George Armstrong Kelly
xi + 393 pp., \$28

The University of North Carolina Press

Post Office Box 2288
Chapel Hill, NC 27514

HELP LICK INFLATION

REPRINTS OF SCARCE AND
DESIRABLE BOOKS FOR LIBRARY USE
AND
SELECTED CLOTH-BOUND PAPERBACK TITLES



GIVE THE TAXPAYER, BITTER, DESPAIRING
WRETCH, A BREAK.

EXPEND PUBLIC FUNDS AS CAREFULLY AS WERE
THE MONEY YOUR OWN



PURCHASE THE LOWEST PRICED EDITION OF A
REPRINT AVAILABLE. IT MAY BE FOUND IN OUR
COMPLETE SEPTEMBER 1, 1982 CATALOG.



FOR A COPY, SEND TO:
DEPARTMENT B
PETER SMITH PUBLISHER, INC.
6 Lexington Avenue
Magnolia, Massachusetts 01930

MITI and the Japanese Miracle

THE GROWTH OF INDUSTRIAL POLICY, 1925–1975. *Chalmers Johnson*. “Johnson’s outstanding book outlines many of the things that the U.S. can learn from the Japanese success.”—*Booklist*. “An illuminating history of Japanese industrial policy, beginning with the creation of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry in 1925 and continuing through the postwar period when the Ministry of International Trade and Industry became central to Japan’s remarkable growth.”—*The New York Review of Books*. \$28.50

IN CLOTH AND PAPERBACK

Revolutionary Change

SECOND EDITION. *Chalmers Johnson*. Totally revised and expanded to bring the author’s classic 1966 study of political violence and revolutionary movements into the 1980’s. “Penetrating, illuminating, and gratifyingly concise. . . . Should be read by every person concerned with man’s social and political behavior.”—*Journal of International Affairs*, 1966. Cloth, about \$18.50; paper, about \$6.95

A Comintern Agent in China, 1932–1939

Otto Braun. Translated from the German by Jeanne Moore. Introduction by Dick Wilson. The only foreigner to take part in the Long March, Otto Braun was a Comintern agent of German birth who spent the years 1932–39 as a military adviser to the Chinese Communist Party. His memoirs are an invaluable historical source, providing insights into the political and military developments of the period and a wealth of factual data. \$25.00

Early Ming China

A POLITICAL HISTORY, 1355–1435. *Edward L. Dreyer*. Covering a time of momentous changes in China, this first modern history of the very late Yuan and early Ming period argues that the unity and security brought about by the successes of the Early Ming military permitted Confucian values to prosper, thus setting the course of Chinese history for some four centuries to come. \$30.00



Stanford University Press

Moscow, 1905

WORKING-CLASS ORGANIZATION AND POLITICAL CONFLICT. *Laura Engelstein*. Examines Moscow's social hierarchy and the internal stratification of its working class on the eve of revolution, and relates the structure of the urban community to the pattern of political conflict between January and August 1905. Focuses on three aspects of the workers' movement: forms of collective action, conflict with other social groups and with the authorities, and organization building. \$29.50

Child Abuse and Moral Reform in England, 1870-1908

George K. Behlmer. Analyzes the actions of various voluntary organizations in gaining protective legislation for children in Britain and in reshaping public opinion on the heretofore private matter of parental power and behavior in the home. Sheds light on pressure group techniques and politics and helps to clarify Victorian attitudes toward poverty, the family, social class, and state interference. \$30.00

From Italy to San Francisco

THE IMMIGRANT EXPERIENCE. *Dino Cinel*. This study of a 2,000-family sample of Italians who immigrated to San Francisco from the 1850's to the 1930's takes in three generations: the immigrants themselves, their parents in Italy, and their children born in San Francisco. Woven through the account are the lives of individual Italians, from A. P. Giannini to fishermen and peddlers. Illus. \$25.00

NOW IN PAPERBACK

Scarcity and Survival in Central America

ECOLOGICAL ORIGINS OF THE SOCCER WAR. *William H. Durham*. "A sharper perspective on the current Central American uprisings." —*Anthropos*. "Solid, data-based documentation of the fallaciousness of the argument that population density always explains resource scarcity." —*American Anthropologist*. 1979. Cloth, \$14.50; paper, \$5.95



Stanford University Press

New from Northern



In the Vanguard of Reform: Russia's Enlightened Bureaucrats, 1825-1861

W. Bruce Lincoln

On the basis of extensive archival research, Lincoln shows that the groundwork for reform in nineteenth-century Russia was laid by a new type of bureaucrat. 324 pages \$23.00

Polish Catholics in Chicago, 1850-1920:

A Religious History

Joseph Parot

"Parot's well-written and thoroughly documented study examines the interplay of religion and ethnicity in the social history of Chicago's Catholics . . .

scholars with enduring interests in regional history, American social history, and ethnic and religious studies should be feasting on such riches" (*Choice* Jul/Aug 1982). 316 pages \$22.50 (cloth) \$10.00 (paper)

Independence and Empire: The New South's Cotton Mill Campaign, 1865-1901

Patrick J. Hearden

After the Civil War, the sectional conflict continued in the economic arena as southerners developed textile markets abroad. 190 pages \$18.50

From Philosophy to Sociology: The Evolution of French Liberalism, 1870-1914

William Logue

Logue's history of liberalism in France will appeal also to those concerned with the development of liberalism today. 274 pages \$22.00

The State, Education, and Social Class in Mexico, 1880-1928

Mary Kay Vaughan

Applying revisionist methods, Vaughan investigates the conflicts that arose in the early development of Mexico's educational system. 327 pages \$22.50



Northern Illinois University Press

Booth 28

MACMILLAN

PROUDLY PRESENTS:

New in 1983

THE WESTERN HERITAGE

Second Edition

DONALD KAGAN, Yale University; STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University; and FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University

With: Instructor's Manual, Study Guide

NOW AVAILABLE IN FOUR FORMATS:

The Western Heritage: *Vol. I and Vol. II, PB*

The Western Heritage: *Vol. A, Vol. B, and Vol. C, PB*

The Western Heritage: *Combined Volume, 1056 pp., HB*

The Western Heritage: *"Since 1300," One Volume, HB*

This outstanding text by three eminent teaching historians has been revised and refined. In its second edition it retains the comprehensive coverage and lavish illustrations of its predecessor and features

- revised coverage of the Middle Ages
- new primary documents
- and the addition of chronological tables.

New in 1983

A HISTORY OF URBAN AMERICA

Third Edition

CHARLES N. GLAAB, University of Toledo, and A. THEODORE BROWN, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

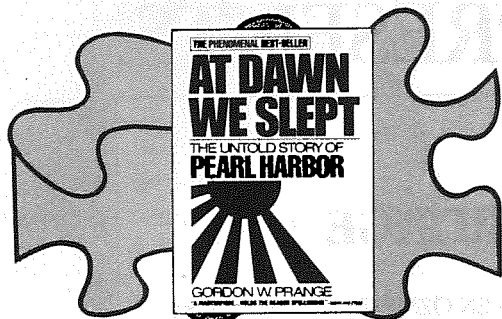
384 pp. PB.

The new edition of this highly-regarded text features added coverage of: the rise of Sun Belt cities • the social structure of cities • the role of women • the family • minorities • cultural institutions • planning • and the effects of the Nixon and Carter administrations; plus • greatly expanded coverage of the colonial period.

MACMILLAN PUBLISHING CO., INC.

866 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022 (212) 935-6767

Sixteen pieces of history



AT DAWN WE SLEPT: The Untold Story of Pearl Harbor

Gordon W. Prange. With the collaboration of Donald M. Goldstein and Katherine V. Dillon. "Superior both as history and as narrative... a comprehensive account of both the American and the Japanese sides of the story... a fascinating collection of anecdotes, portraits, and analyses dealing with the planning, commission, and aftermath of the attack"—*The New York Review of Books*. (Penguin)

0-14-006455-9 892 pp. \$9.95

EUROPE SINCE HITLER The Rebirth of Europe Revised Edition

Walter Laqueur. This masterly survey of European history traces political, economic, and social trends and cultural movements from World War II to the present; and now includes a country-by-country analysis of Europe's more recent history. (Penguin)

0-14-021411-9 608 pp. \$6.95

THE TERRIBLE SECRET: Suppression of the Truth about Hitler's "Final Solution"

Walter Laqueur. This examination of the lethal combination of disbelief and indifference that helped prolong Hitler's genocide is "A masterpiece.... The lessons implicit in this book—a classic of justice—go far beyond the enormity of their occasion"—GEORGE STEINER. (Penguin)

0-14-006136-3 358 pp. \$5.95

THE PENGUIN ATLAS OF RECENT HISTORY: Europe Since 1815

Colin McEvedy. In the fourth of his acclaimed historical atlases, McEvedy examines the differentiation and evolution of European society from 1815 to the present through a chronological sequence of clearly-drawn maps and accompanying text. (Penguin)

0-14-070834-0 96 pp. \$5.95

HAP

A Biography of General of the Air Force Henry H. Arnold

Thomas M. Coffey. This first biography of the five-star general whose leadership made the Air Force a decisive factor in the Allies' victory in World War II presents a fascinating portrait of an American military genius. (Viking)

0-670-36069-4 480 pp. \$19.95

THE MIRACLE OF DUNKIRK

Walter Lord. One of the greatest dramas of World War II comes to life in this vivid narrative drawn from fresh information from the British archives, new French and German material, and the reports of some five hundred survivors. (Viking)

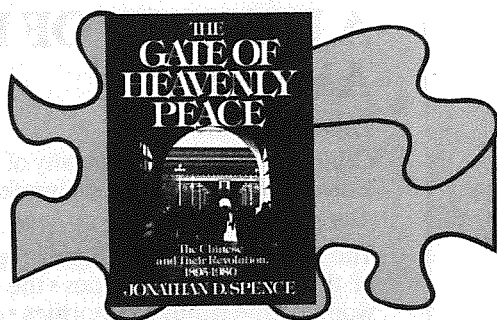
0-670-28630-3 320 pp. \$17.95

WHEN TIGERS FIGHT

The Story of the Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945

Dick Wilson. This first objective, nonpartisan examination of the Sino-Japanese war provides a gripping account of the events, personalities, and strategies of the most brutal war in Asian history and its role in shaping modern China and Japan. "Thoroughly researched, well-written, and impartial"—*Booklist*. (Viking)

0-670-76003-X 272 pp. \$16.95



THE GATE OF HEAVENLY PEACE The Chinese and Their Revolution, 1895-1900

Jonathan D. Spence. "A much-needed countertrend to the area study/social scientism that has inspired so many studies of China since 1915.... [Spence] views the Chinese revolution through the eyes of its literary protagonists, the writers who as social rebels helped mobilize dissent.... A milestone in China studies"—JOHN K. FAIRBANK.

0-14-006279-3 494 pp. \$8.95 (Penguin)
0-670-29247-8 494 pp. \$19.95 (Viking)

THE PENGUIN MAP OF THE WORLD

Cartography by Michael Graham Publications Ltd. Measuring 4' x 2½', this highly informative four-color map uses a modified Gall's Projection and combines physical and industrial features—identified in English and local languages—keyed to a clear, easy-to-read legend. (Penguin)

0-14-051114-8

\$4.95

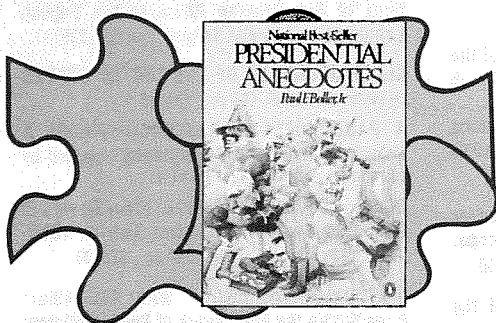
THE VOYAGE OF THE ARMADA The Spanish Story

David Howarth. The momentous events of 1588 are examined by Howarth, who uses previously unexplored sources to yield fresh insight from the Spanish perspective. "The best book on the subject since Mattingley's *The Armada*"—*The Wall Street Journal*. (Penguin)

0-14-006315-3

272 pp.

\$5.95



PRESIDENTIAL ANECDOTES

Paul F. Boller, Jr. Drawn from autobiographies, biographies, letters, and reminiscences, these factual and apocryphal stories create an intimate history of the thirty-nine presidents and a running commentary on the American political scene. "Captures the essential character of America's presidents"—*Atlanta Journal-Constitution*. (Penguin)

0-14-006349-8

418 pp.

\$6.95

REPORT FROM AFGHANISTAN

Gérard Chaliand. Translated by Tamar Jacoby. A French journalist and veteran analyst of international affairs traces the background of the Afghan conflict, examines Soviet intervention, and outlines the global importance and likely outcome of the Soviet-Afghan struggle.

0-14-006516-4

120 pp.

\$4.95 (Penguin)

0-670-59473-3

120 pp.

\$13.95 (Viking)

STANDING FAST: The Autobiography of Roy Wilkins

Roy Wilkins with Tom Mathews. The man behind the headlines generated by the American civil rights movement recalls the struggle for social justice in America. "Not only a chronological account of the life of Roy Wilkins, but a clear illustration of the times and events that formed the individual"—EARL GRAVES. (Viking)

0-670-14229-8

384 pp.

\$16.95

ROME '44: The Battle for the Eternal City

Raleigh Trevelyan. The 1944 Allied drive for the liberation of Rome is fully documented for the first time in this masterful narrative compiled by a historian who was also a participant in the events. "A distinguished addition to the chronicles of war"—NORMAN LEWIS, *The New York Times Book Review*. (Viking)

0-670-60604-9

384 pp.

\$17.95

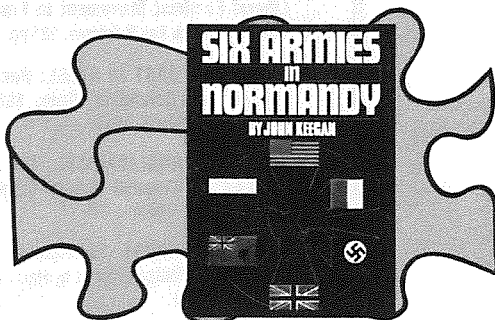
THE FACE OF BATTLE

John Keegan. Focusing on three crucial battles—Agincourt, Waterloo, and The Somme—separated by a hundred miles and five hundred years, John Keegan studies the universal effects of war on the common soldier. "The most brilliant evocation of military experience written in our time"—C. P. SNOW. (Penguin)

0-14-004897-9

354 pp.

\$5.95



SIX ARMIES IN NORMANDY

John Keegan. From D-Day to the liberation of Paris, the acclaimed military historian traces the course of the 1944 Allied invasion of Normandy from the vantage point of each of the six armies involved. "An exciting and fascinating book, military history at its most humane"—PAUL FUSSELL. (Viking)

0-670-64736-5

416 pp.

\$17.95

See the big
picture at the
Viking Penguin
Booth #62, 63



THE VIKING PRESS/PENGUIN BOOKS

College Department

625 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022



New Books for

HISTORIANS

POLITICAL PARTIES OF THE AMERICAS: Canada, Latin America, and the West Indies edited by Robert J. Alexander, 2 vols. \$65.00

THE QUEST FOR VICTORY: The History of the Principals of War by John I. Alger, 344 pp., \$29.95

BULLETS AND BUREAUCRATS: The Machine Gun and the United States Army, 1861-1916 by David A. Armstrong, 232 pp., \$27.50

TO FREE A PEOPLE: American Jewish Leaders and the Jewish Problem in Eastern Europe, 1890-1914 by Gary Dean Best, 240 pp., \$27.50

PARIAHS STAND UP: The Founding of the Liberal Feminist Movement in France, 1858-1889 by Patrick Kay Bidelman, 285 pp., \$29.95

A PORTRAIT CAST IN STEEL: Buckeye International and Columbus, Ohio, 1881-1980 by Mansel G. Blackford, 248 pp., \$29.95

SOUTHERN ANGLICANISM: The Church of England in Colonial South Carolina by S. Charles Bolton, 248 pp., \$29.95

A HOLLOW THREAT: Strategic Air Power and Containment Before Korea by Harry R. Borowski, 242 pp., \$27.50

PSYCHIATRY BETWEEN THE WARS, 1918-1945: A Recollection by Walter Bromberg, 232 pp., \$29.95

BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF AUDIENCIA MINISTERS IN THE AMERICAS, 1687-1821 by Mark A. Burkholder and D.S. Chandler, 480 pp., \$49.95

CLASS, CONFLICT, AND CONSENSUS: Antebellum Southern Community Studies edited by Orville Vernon Burton and Robert C. McMath, Jr., 308 pp., \$29.95

TOWARD A NEW SOUTH: Studies in Post-Civil War Southern Communities edited by Orville Vernon Burton and Robert C. McMath, Jr., 319 pp., \$29.95

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF FASCIST ITALY edited by Philip V. Cannistraro, 710 pp., \$49.95

ANTHOLOGIES BY AND ABOUT WOMEN: An Analytical Index Compiled by Susan Cardinale, 822 pp., \$49.95

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR, 1936-1939 edited by James W. Cortada, 608 pp., \$67.50

THE AFRO-YANKEES: Providence's Black Community in the Antebellum Era by Robert J. Cottrol, 216 pp., \$27.50

A GUIDE TO THE HISTORY OF LOUISIANA edited by Light Townsend Cummins and Glen Jean-sonne, 312 pp., \$35.00

A DICTIONARY OF AFRICANISMS: Contributions of Sub-Saharan Africa to the English Language by Gerard M. Dalgish, 244 pp., \$35.00

BLACK JOURNALS OF THE UNITED STATES by Walter C. Daniel, 488 pp., \$45.00

A PAUL ROBESON RESEARCH GUIDE: A Selected, Annotated Bibliography compiled by Lenwood G. Davis, 973 pp., \$49.95

GOOD AND FAITHFUL LABOR: From Slavery to Sharecropping in the Natchez District, 1860-1890 by Ronald L. F. Davis, 320 pp., \$25.00

HISTORY OF THE ART OF WAR: The Middle Ages Within the Framework of Political History by Hans Delbruck; Translated from the German by Walter J. Renfro, Jr. 640 pp., \$55.00

VOTING IN REVOLUTIONARY AMERICA: A Study of Elections in the Original Thirteen States 1776-1789 by Robert J. Dinkin, 200 pp., \$27.50

AN ANXIOUS DEMOCRACY: Aspects of the 1830s by John J. Duffy and H. Nicholas Muller, III, 192 pp., \$27.50

THE ERA OF THE JOY LINE: A Saga of Steamboating on Long Island Sound by Edwin L. Dunbaugh, 440 pp., \$27.50

AN UNACKNOWLEDGED HARMONY: Philo-Semitism and the Survival of European Jewry by Alan Edelstein, 235 pp., \$29.95

SCIENCE, MYTH, REALITY: The Black Family In One-Half Century of Research by Eleanor Engram, 248 pp., \$27.50

TOWARD A PROGRAMME OF IMPERIAL LIFE: The British Empire at the Turn of the Century by H. John Field, 256 pp., \$29.95

WOMEN IN WESTERN EUROPEAN HISTORY: A Select Chronological, Geographical, and Topical Bibliography From Antiquity to the French Revolution compiled and edited by Linda Frey, Marsha Frey, and Joanne Schneider, 824 pp., \$49.95

TECHNICIANS OF THE FINITE: The Rise and Decline of the Schizophrenic in American Thought, 1840-1960 by S. P. Fullinwider, 253 pp., \$27.50

GUIDE TO THE LOCAL ASSEMBLIES OF THE KNIGHTS OF LABOR by Jonathan Garlock, 682 pp., \$65.00



from

GREENWOOD PRESS

AMERICAN PSYCHOLOGY SINCE WORLD WAR II: A Profile of the Discipline by Albert R. Gilgen, 288 pp., \$29.95

FEMALE SOLDIERS—COMBATANTS OR NON-COMBATANTS? Historical and Contemporary Perspectives edited by Nancy Loring Goldman, 352 pp., \$35.00

EDMUND THORNTON JENKINS: The Life and Times of an American Black Composer, 1894-1926 by Jeffrey P. Green, 200 pp., \$25.00

MEN WANTED FOR THE U.S. ARMY: America's Experience with an All-Volunteer Army Between the World Wars by Robert K. Griffith, Jr., 288 pp., \$29.95

CROCKETT: A Bio-Bibliography by Richard Boyd Hauck, 184 pp., \$25.00

REVOLUTION AND COUNTERREVOLUTION: Mozambique's War of Independence, 1964-1974 by Thomas H. Henriksen, 368 pp., \$35.00

BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF WORLD WAR I by Holger H. Herwig and Neil M. Heyman, 480 pp., \$49.95

NATURE, HUMAN NATURE, AND SOCIETY: Marx, Darwin, Biology, and the Human Sciences by Paul Heyer, 280 pp., \$29.95

BLACK AMERICANS AND THE MISSIONARY MOVEMENT IN AFRICA edited by Sylvia M. Jacobs, 249 pp., \$27.50

RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS AND LEARNED SOCIETIES editor-in-chief Joseph C. Kiger, 560 pp., \$45.00

KOREAN AND JAPANESE WOMEN: An Analytic Bibliographical Guide compiled and edited by Hesung Chun Koh, 912 pp., \$65.00

DIVISION OF LABOR: A Political Perspective by Elliott A. Krause, 203 pp., \$27.50

SOUTHERN ENTERPRISE: The Work of National Evangelical Societies in the Antebellum South by John W. Kuykendall, 184 pp., \$25.00

LIBERALISM IN AN ILLIBERAL AGE: New Culture Liberals in Republican China, 1919-1937 by Eugene Lubot, 192 pp., \$27.50

AGAINST ALL ODDS: The Feminist Movement in Mexico to 1940 by Anna Macias, 196 pp., \$27.50

HISTORICAL STATISTICS OF CHILE: Forestry and Related Activities Volume 3 compiled by Markos Mamelakis, 536 pp., \$85.00

IN HER OWN WORDS: Oral Histories of Women Physicians edited by Regina Markell Morantz, Cynthia Stodola Pomerleau, Carol Hansen Fenichel, 272 pp., \$29.95

BAN JOHNSON: Czar of Baseball by Eugene C. Murdock, 304 pp., \$29.95

CONFLICT AND ACCOMMODATION: Coal Miners, Steel Workers, and Socialism, 1890-1920 by Michael Nash, 224 pp., \$27.50

PRIVATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES by John F. Ohles and Shirley M. Ohles, 2 volumes, 1600 pp., \$95.00

WESTERN WOMEN IN COLONIAL AFRICA by Caroline Oliver, 232 pp., \$29.95

PERKINS/BUDD: Railway Statesmen of the Burlington by Richard C. Overton, 271 pp., \$29.95

GENERAL JOHN M. PALMER, CITIZEN SOLDIERS, AND THE ARMY OF A DEMOCRACY by I. B. Holley, Jr., 736 pp., \$35.00

"DEAR BART": Washington Views of World War II by Glen C. H. Perry, 360 pp., \$29.95

A CASE OF BLACK AND WHITE: Northern Volunteers and the Southern Freedom Summers, 1964-1965 by Mary Aickin Rothschild, 288 pp., \$29.95

AMERICA'S ETHNIC POLITICS edited by Joseph S. Roucek and Bernard Eisenberg, 424 pp., \$35.00

PHILIPPINE-AMERICAN RELATIONS: A Guide to Manuscript Sources in the United States compiled and edited by Shiro Saito, 273 pp., \$30.00

THE GETTYSBURG CAMPAIGN, JUNE 3 — AUGUST 1, 1863: A Comprehensive, Selectively Annotated Bibliography compiled by Richard Allen Sauers, 288 pp., \$35.00

AN EMPIRE FOR THE MASSES: The French Popular Image of Africa, 1870-1900 by William H. Schneider, 256 pp., \$29.95

THE ORIGINS OF THE AMERICAN BUSINESS CORPORATION, 1784-1855: Broadening the Concept of Public Service During Industrialization by Ronald E. Seavoy, 314 pp., \$29.95

AMBIVALENT FRIENDS: Afro-Americans View the Immigrant by Arnold Shankman, 200 pp., \$25.00

BLACK SLAVERY IN THE AMERICAS: An Interdisciplinary Bibliography, 1864-1980 compiled by John David Smith, 2 vols., \$100.00

GLOBAL MINI-NATIONALISMS: Autonomy or Independence by Louis L. Snyder, 320 pp., \$29.95

Of Historical Import

THE UNITED STATES, Volume 1: Conquering a Continent, Fifth Edition

Winthrop Jordan and **Leon Litwack**, both of the University of California, Berkeley; **Richard Hofstadter**; **William Miller**; **Daniel Aaron**, Harvard University.

1982

425 pp.

Paper \$15.95

THE UNITED STATES, Volume 2: Becoming a World Power, Fifth Edition

Leon Litwack and **Winthrop Jordan**, both of the University of California, Berkeley; **Richard Hofstadter**; **William Miller**; **Daniel Aaron**, Harvard University.

1982

436 pp.

Paper \$15.95

THE UNITED STATES, Combined Fifth Edition

1982

871 pp.

Cloth \$19.95

THE SHAPING OF THE AMERICAN PAST, Volume I, (to 1877), Third Edition

Robert Kelley, University of California, Santa Barbara

1982

412 pp.

Paper \$14.95

THE SHAPING OF THE AMERICAN PAST, Volume II, (since 1865), Third Edition

Robert Kelley, University of California, Santa Barbara

1982

495 pp.

Paper \$14.95

A GLOBAL HISTORY: The Human Heritage, Third Edition

L.S. Stavrianos, University of California, San Diego

1983

608 pp. (est.)

Paper \$17.95

IMPERIAL DEMOCRACY: The United States Since 1945

Melvyn Dubofsky, SUNY Binghamton

Athan Theoharis, Marquette University

1983

288 pp. (est.)

Paper \$14.95

GROWTH AND WELFARE IN THE AMERICAN PAST, Third Edition

Douglas C. North, University of Washington; **Jerry L. Anderson** and **Peter J. Hill**, both of Montana State University

1983

240 pp. (est.)

Paper \$11.95

EUROPE AND THE MIDDLE AGES

Edward M. Peters, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia

1983

352 pp. (est.)

Paper \$14.95

THE MIDDLE EAST: Fourteen Islamic Centuries

Glenn E. Perry, Indiana State University

1983

448 pp. (est.)

Paper \$14.95

A HISTORY OF AMERICAN BUSINESS

Keith Bryant and Henry Dethloff, both of Texas A & M

1983 350 pp. (est.) Paper \$15.95

THE WORLD TO 1500, Third Edition

L. S. Stavrianos, University of California, San Diego

1982 379 pp. Paper \$16.95

THE WORLD SINCE 1500, Fourth Edition

L. S. Stavrianos, University of California, San Diego

1982 552 pp. Paper \$16.95

RED, WHITE AND BLACK:

The Peoples of Early America, Second Edition

Gary Nash, University of California, Los Angeles

1982 330 pp. Cloth \$15.95

Paper \$10.95

IN OUR TIMES, Second Edition

Norman L. Rosenberg and Emily S. Rosenberg, both of
Macalester College

1982 295 pp. Paper \$13.95

HERITAGE OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION, Volume I, Fifth Edition

Edited by John L. Beatty and Oliver A. Johnson, University of
California, Riverside

1982 451 pp. Paper \$10.95

HERITAGE OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION, Volume II, Fifth Edition

1982 384 pp. Paper \$10.95

LATIN AMERICA: A Concise Interpretive History, Third Edition

E. Bradford Burns, University of California, Los Angeles

1982 310 pp. Paper \$12.95

CALIFORNIA: History of a Remarkable State, Fourth Edition

John Caughey with Norris Hundley, Jr., both of UCLA

1982 674 pp. Cloth \$21.95

For further information, or to order or reserve examination copies, please write:
Robert Jordan, Dept. J-142, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632.

For "SUPER-QUICK" Service, dial TOLL FREE

(800) 526-0485* between 9:00 a.m.-4:30 p.m., EST, Mon.-Fri.

*Not applicable in New Jersey, Alaska, Hawaii or Puerto Rico.



Prentice-Hall

A significant reference series from the
**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
& KRAUS INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATIONS**

Immediately available:

**WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY:
A SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTICLES.**

This important series continues for article-length literature the concept of the original **WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY**. Beginning with 1962, articles from more than 400 journals have been classified into chronological and geographical categories and 60 subject categories defined by scholars. Each publication includes an author index.

Years 1962-1980/81. Washington, D.C.; Millwood, N.Y.,
1974-1982. in 12 vols. cloth \$480.00

Years 1962-1973 in 4 vols. cloth \$300.00

Years 1973/74, 1974/75, 1975/76,
1976/77, 1977/78, 1978/79 per vol. cloth \$ 20.00

Years 1979/80, 1980/81 per vol. cloth \$ 30.00

Subscriptions for subsequent volumes are being accepted.

"The continuation of the new series, along with the publication of the 1961 volume . . . will provide uninterrupted access to older publications and a current awareness function not filled by any other reference tool. Highly recommended to research, academic, and special libraries catering to American historical research."

—Library Journal

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY.

The original series had ceased regular publication with the 1960 volume. However, **WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1961**, which was compiled by the National Historical Publications and Records Commission as the last volume of the "old series" was recently published.

Year 1961. Millwood, N.Y., 1978. in 2 vols. cloth \$60.00

Available May 1983:

**WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1962-73:
A SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS AND MONOGRAPHS.**

Based on a compilation by the eminent historian-bibliographer, James R. Master-
son. Approx. 10 vols. with indexes.

ISBN 0-527-98268-7

Price to be announced

For more information or to place an order, please write or call:

Kraus International Publications
Route 100, Millwood, N.Y., 10546 • (914) 762-2200

A Division of Kraus-Thomson Organization Ltd.

Battleship Sailor

By Theodore C. Mason

This vivid portrait of life as an enlisted man in the U.S. Navy of the 1940s is a rarity among countless books written on the period. The author, who as a young man served aboard the battleship California, experienced firsthand the devastation at Pearl Harbor. From his hazardous battle station in the open "birdbath" atop the mainmast, Ted Mason had a panoramic view of the Japanese attack and its aftermath. The result of this experience is much more than a memoir; it is a unique and invaluable record of a way of life that vanished with the great gray battleship.

From a third-deck perspective, Mason examines the often rigid hierarchical system that segregated the commissioned ranks from the sailors. Officers are described as remote figures, some of whom seemed to be more concerned with protocol and discipline than with the combat readiness of their ships. But mostly the author concentrates on enlisted men whose comradeship he treasured. These men are portrayed with such insight and skill that they will linger in the reader's memory long after this book has been put down. 1982. 288 pages. 53 illustrations. \$14.95.

Empires in the Balance

Japanese and Allied Pacific Strategies to April 1942

By H.P. Willmott

Remarkable in its scope and depth of research, this analysis covers the whole range of political, economic, military, and naval activity in the Pacific. Instead of dealing with various battles individually, the author describes the unfolding of Japan's campaign on the ground, in the air, and at sea, and then explains the Allied response to those initiatives. Explores the effects of European and American colonial expansion in the Pacific and Far East, and concludes with the Doolittle Raid on 18 April 1942. Empires in the Balance is certain to stimulate debate among all those with a keen interest in World War II.

1982. 520 pages. Illustrated. \$24.95.

Truxtun of the Constellation

By Eugene S. Ferguson

with a foreword by James A. Michener

This is the story of the early years of the U.S.S. Constellation and her captain, Thomas Truxtun. Along with John Paul Jones, Truxtun won the historic sea battles that first made the U.S. Navy respected and feared on the ocean. His brilliance as a tactician and navigator and his calm demeanor at the helm set standards for the navy that continue today. The author's extensive use of Truxtun family papers, never before accessible to historians, brings to light details of an important era in the development of the United States, and finally gives one of this country's truly great, but lesser known, naval heroes the attention he so richly deserves. Originally published in 1956.

1982 reprint. 340 pages. \$12.95.

Available at your local bookstore or direct from

THE NAVAL INSTITUTE PRESS

Annapolis, Maryland 21402

(301) 268-6110

Please include postage and handling when ordering direct. Postage and handling is \$1.75 for orders up to \$15.00, \$2.50 for orders of \$15.01 to \$30.00, and \$3.25 for orders of \$30.01 or more. Add 5% sales tax for delivery within the State of Maryland.

Prices subject to change without notice.

THE FREE PRESS—where

New Hardcovers

DRINKING IN AMERICA

A HISTORY

MARK EDWARD LENDER, *Kean College,*
and JAMES KIRBY MARTIN, *University of
Houston*

"...the first general survey of drinking
through the full span of American history.
...a fluent and lively narrative. Altogether, a
most valuable contribution."—David
Hackett Fischer, *Brandeis University*

"...important and engaging...the book is
an ambitious synthesis, transcending the
antiquarianism and special pleading that
until recently made drinking an unfit sub-
ject for sober historians."—Peter N. Stearns,
Carnegie-Mellon University

225 pages, illus. 0-02-918530-0 \$19.95

FELIX FRANKFURTER AND HIS TIMES

THE REFORM YEARS

MICHAEL E. PARRISH, *University of Califor-
nia, San Diego*

"Parrish luminously presents this vital fig-
ure in 20th century law and politics in his-
toric setting, combining perceptive analysis
with rare readability.... This is a major piece
of scholarship."—Frank Freidel, *University
of Washington*

330 pages, illus. 0-02-923740-8 \$17.95

JOHN FOSTER DULLES

THE ROAD TO POWER

RONALD W. PRUESSEN, *University of
Toronto*

"...a magnificent biography, surely one of
the very best we have of a 20th century
American diplomatic figure.... Pruessen has
written first-rate history."—Walter LaFeber,
Cornell University

575 pages, illus. 0-02-925460-4 \$19.95

COURT OF REASON

ROBERT HUTCHINS AND THE FUND
FOR THE REPUBLIC

FRANK K. KELLY

"Mr. Kelly has written the inner history of
what is perhaps the most unusual effort in
our time to safeguard and utilize the intel-
lectual process in America.... The entire
community of ideas... will benefit from this
book."—Norman Cousins

722 pages 0-02-918030-9 \$19.95

THE ENDLESS WAR

FIFTY YEARS OF STRUGGLE IN VIETNAM

JAMES PINCKNEY HARRISON, *Hunter
College*

"...scholarship at its best, dispassionate,
deeply informed.... It explains, above all,
why the Vietnam War was won by the Viet-
namese rather than lost by the French or
Americans."—Richard Falk, *Princeton
University*

372 pages 0-02-914040-4 \$17.95

INTELLECTUALS AND THE STATE IN MODERN CHINA

A NARRATIVE HISTORY

JEROME B. GRIEDER, *Brown University*

"With deft sketches of personal and political
history, Grieder brings to life the thinkers'
personalities and the historical situations
they faced.... [His] discussions are dis-
tinguished."—*Political Science Quarterly*

395 pages 0-02-912810-2 \$22.50

PALMERSTON

THE EARLY YEARS: 1784-1841

KENNETH BOURNE, *London School of
Economics*

"It is, simply, magnificent.... Not only is the
structure of Bourne's book infallible but he
manages the very difficult feat of writing for
an audience of several levels."—R. K. Webb,
University of Maryland

749 pages, illus. 0-02-903740-9 \$24.95

great History repeats itself

New Paperbacks

WOMEN AND THE AMERICAN LABOR MOVEMENT

FROM THE FIRST TRADE UNIONS TO
THE PRESENT

One-volume Abridgment

PHILIP S. FONER, *emeritus, Lincoln
University*

624 pages, illus. 0-02-910470-X \$11.95

DEAREST FRIEND

A LIFE OF ABIGAIL ADAMS

LYNNE WITHEY, *University of California,
Berkeley*

369 pages, illus. 0-02-934770-X \$9.95

BAD BLOOD

THE TUSKEGEE SYPHILIS EXPERIMENT

JAMES H. JONES, *University of Houston*

272 pages, illus. 0-02-916690-X \$7.95

SEMPER FIDELIS

THE HISTORY OF THE U.S. MARINE
CORPS

ALLAN R. MILLETT, *Ohio State University*

782 pages, illus. 0-02-921570-6 \$12.95

INTERPRETATIONS OF AMERICAN HISTORY

PATTERNS AND PERSPECTIVES

Fourth Edition

Volume I: TO 1877

Volume II: SINCE 1865

Edited by GERALD N. GROB, *Rutgers Uni-
versity*, and GEORGE ATHAN BILLIAS, *Clark
University*

Vol. I: 455 pages 0-02-912690-8 \$9.95

Vol. II: 487 pages 0-02-912700-9 \$9.95

THE MODERNIZA- TION OF CHINA

Edited by GILBERT ROZMAN, *Princeton
University*

551 pages 0-02-927360-9 \$11.95

Available Spring 1983

THE BLACK DEATH

ECOLOGICAL CRISIS AND THE EMER-
GENCE OF MODERN EUROPE

ROBERT S. GOTTFRIED, *Rutgers University*

224 pages 0-02-912630-4 \$14.95

BECOMING AMERICAN

A NATION AND ITS PEOPLES

THOMAS J. ARCHDEACON, *University of
Wisconsin*

320 pages 0-02-900830-1 \$17.95

SENATOR JOE McCARTHY

DAVID OSHINSKY, *Rutgers University*

680 pages 0-02-923490-5 \$19.95

JACK JOHNSON AND THE ERA OF WHITE HOPES

RANDY WARREN ROBERTS, *Sam Houston
State University*

288 pages 0-02-926640-8 \$14.95

STOP BY TO SEE US AT
BOOTH #29

THE FREE PRESS

A Division of
Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.
866 THIRD AVENUE
NEW YORK NY 10022



NEW BOOKS IN HISTORY FROM FLORIDA STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS

Balance of Intrigue:

International Rivalry in Korea and Manchuria, 1884-1899, 2 vol.

By George Alexander Lensen, with a Foreword by John J. Stephan. "A stupendous work of scholarship, persuasively argued and beautifully written."— F. Hilary Conroy, University of Pennsylvania. \$62.50 the set

John A. Logan:

Stalwart Republican of Illinois

By James Pickett Jones. "If we are ever going to get over kidding ourselves that we Americans are all peace-loving people, we should have to start confronting, critically, works of the calibre of Mr. Jones' well-researched and provocative book."

— William S. McFeely, Mount Holyoke College.

\$20.00

Crisis in Consciousness:

The Thought of Ernst Troeltsch

By Robert J. Rubanowice, with a Foreword by James Luther Adams. "The first major survey of Troeltsch's thought to appear in English — one that surveys the struggle and the complexity of this seminal thinker with clarity and care."— Max L. Stackhouse, Andover Newton Theological School.

\$20.00

RECENT TITLES...

The Life and Travels of John Bartram:

From Lake Ontario to the River St. John

By Edmund Berkeley and Dorothy Smith Berkeley. "A long-needed biography of the pioneering American naturalist whose explorations and collecting were so influential in the founding of American natural history."— Nina J. Root, Librarian of the American Museum of Natural History.

\$25.00

A Wellesley Affair:

Richard Marquess Wellesley and the Conduct of Anglo-Spanish Diplomacy, 1809-1812

By John Kenneth Severn. "An excellent study, filling a sizable gap in our knowledge of the diplomatic history of the Peninsular War."— Harold Parker, Duke University.

\$21.50

Land into Water / Water into Land

A History of Water Management in Florida

By Nelson Manfred Blake. Winner of the 1981 "Rembert W. Patrick Memorial Book Award" of the Florida Historical Society, designating it the year's best book on Florida history. "A book meaningful for current public policy."— David G. McComb, Colorado State University.

\$19.95

*See our books at the
Association of American University Presses Booth*

Order from:



UNIVERSITY PRESSES OF FLORIDA

Sales Office: 15 N.W. 15th Street
Gainesville, FL 32603

Pittsburgh Makes

HISTORY



THE CORMANY DIARIES: A NORTHERN FAMILY IN THE CIVIL WAR

\$29.95

James C. Mohr, editor

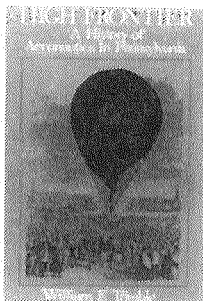
This unique pair of diaries offers an unforgettable view of the life of an average Northern family coping with the dangers and tensions of war. Samuel Cormany fought in most of the eastern campaigns of the Civil War from Chancellorsville to Appomattox. His wife Rachel spent the war years in Chambersburg, Pennsylvania. Both kept diaries that recount their courtship and marriage, the birth of their first child, and, more importantly, life on the Northern side during the Civil War.

HIGH FRONTIER: A HISTORY OF AERONAUTICS IN PENNSYLVANIA

\$12.95 paper

William F. Trimble

From hot-air balloons to modern supersonic jet aircraft, *High Frontier* chronicles the history of flight in Pennsylvania.



BUFFALO BILL AND THE WILD WEST

\$11.95 paper

A superb collection of pictures (64 in color) and essays recalling "the legend that refuses to die"—William F. "Buffalo Bill" Cody. Essayists include Leslie A. Fiedler, Richard Slotkin, Howard R. Lamar, and Vine Deloria, Jr.

THE ORIGINS OF THE PERUVIAN LABOR MOVEMENT, 1883-1919

\$23.95

Peter Blanchard

This first book in English on Peru's early labor organizations focuses on a particular group of people in a particular time, but its relevance extends to labor developments and the modernization process throughout Latin America.

**University of Pittsburgh Press
Pittsburgh, PA 15260**

On display at Booth 64.

from

GREENWOOD PRESS

AMERICAN PSYCHOLOGY SINCE WORLD WAR II: A Profile of the Discipline by Albert R. Gilgen, 288 pp., \$29.95

FEMALE SOLDIERS—COMBATANTS OR NON-COMBATANTS? Historical and Contemporary Perspectives edited by Nancy Loring Goldman, 352 pp., \$35.00

EDMUND THORNTON JENKINS: The Life and Times of an American Black Composer, 1894-1926 by Jeffrey P. Green, 200 pp., \$25.00

MEN WANTED FOR THE U.S. ARMY: America's Experience with an All-Volunteer Army Between the World Wars by Robert K. Griffith, Jr., 288 pp., \$29.95

CROCKETT: A Bio-Bibliography by Richard Boyd Hauck, 184 pp., \$25.00

REVOLUTION AND COUNTERREVOLUTION: Mozambique's War of Independence, 1964-1974 by Thomas H. Henriksen, 368 pp., \$35.00

BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF WORLD WAR I by Holger H. Herwig and Neil M. Heyman, 480 pp., \$49.95

NATURE, HUMAN NATURE, AND SOCIETY: Marx, Darwin, Biology, and the Human Sciences by Paul Heyer, 280 pp., \$29.95

BLACK AMERICANS AND THE MISSIONARY MOVEMENT IN AFRICA edited by Sylvia M. Jacobs, 249 pp., \$27.50

RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS AND LEARNED SOCIETIES editor-in-chief Joseph C. Kiger, 560 pp., \$45.00

KOREAN AND JAPANESE WOMEN: An Analytic Bibliographical Guide compiled and edited by Hesung Chun Koh, 912 pp., \$65.00

DIVISION OF LABOR: A Political Perspective by Elliott A. Krause, 203 pp., \$27.50

SOUTHERN ENTERPRISE: The Work of National Evangelical Societies in the Antebellum South by John W. Kuykendall, 184 pp., \$25.00

LIBERALISM IN AN ILLIBERAL AGE: New Culture Liberals in Republican China, 1919-1937 by Eugene Lubot, 192 pp., \$27.50

AGAINST ALL ODDS: The Feminist Movement in Mexico to 1940 by Anna Macias, 196 pp., \$27.50

HISTORICAL STATISTICS OF CHILE: Forestry and Related Activities Volume 3 compiled by Markos Mamelakis, 536 pp., \$85.00

IN HER OWN WORDS: Oral Histories of Women Physicians edited by Regina Markell Morantz, Cynthia Stodola Pomerleau, Carol Hansen Fenichel, 272 pp., \$29.95

BAN JOHNSON: Czar of Baseball by Eugene C. Murdock, 304 pp., \$29.95

CONFLICT AND ACCOMMODATION: Coal Miners, Steel Workers, and Socialism, 1890-1920 by Michael Nash, 224 pp., \$27.50

PRIVATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES by John F. Ohles and Shirley M. Ohles, 2 volumes, 1600 pp., \$95.00

WESTERN WOMEN IN COLONIAL AFRICA by Caroline Oliver, 232 pp., \$29.95

PERKINS/BUDD: Railway Statesmen of the Burlington by Richard C. Overton, 271 pp., \$29.95

GENERAL JOHN M. PALMER, CITIZEN SOLDIERS, AND THE ARMY OF A DEMOCRACY by I. B. Holley, Jr., 736 pp., \$35.00

"DEAR BART": Washington Views of World War II by Glen C. H. Perry, 360 pp., \$29.95

A CASE OF BLACK AND WHITE: Northern Volunteers and the Southern Freedom Summers, 1964-1965 by Mary Aickin Rothschild, 288 pp., \$29.95

AMERICA'S ETHNIC POLITICS edited by Joseph S. Roucek and Bernard Eisenberg, 424 pp., \$35.00

PHILIPPINE-AMERICAN RELATIONS: A Guide to Manuscript Sources in the United States compiled and edited by Shiro Saito, 273 pp., \$30.00

THE GETTYSBURG CAMPAIGN, JUNE 3 — AUGUST 1, 1863: A Comprehensive, Selectively Annotated Bibliography compiled by Richard Allen Sauers, 288 pp., \$35.00

AN EMPIRE FOR THE MASSES: The French Popular Image of Africa, 1870-1900 by William H. Schneider, 256 pp., \$29.95

THE ORIGINS OF THE AMERICAN BUSINESS CORPORATION, 1784-1855: Broadening the Concept of Public Service During Industrialization by Ronald E. Seavoy, 314 pp., \$29.95

AMBIVALENT FRIENDS: Afro-Americans View the Immigrant by Arnold Shankman, 200 pp., \$25.00

BLACK SLAVERY IN THE AMERICAS: An Interdisciplinary Bibliography, 1864-1980 compiled by John David Smith, 2 vols., \$100.00

GLOBAL MINI-NATIONALISMS: Autonomy or Independence by Louis L. Snyder, 320 pp., \$29.95

history

1970s

Kent State/May 4

Echoes Through a Decade

edited by Scott L. Bills. Diverse viewpoints on the Kent State shootings and the events of the following years as they impacted on the American conscience and on the campus where it happened. *Illustrated, bibliography, \$16.50*

1800s

The Letters of Ellen Tucker Emerson

edited by Edith E. W. Gregg, foreword by Gay Wilson Allen. This largest collection of hitherto unpublished Emerson material is a storehouse of 19th-century social history. Two volumes, boxed, illustrated, \$75

War and American Thought

From the Revolution to the Monroe Doctrine

by Reginald C. Stuart. The founding fathers' view of war as policy and practice, and how they changed as the nation grew. \$19.50

1500s

Rebellion and Riot

Popular Disorder in England During the Reign of Edward VI

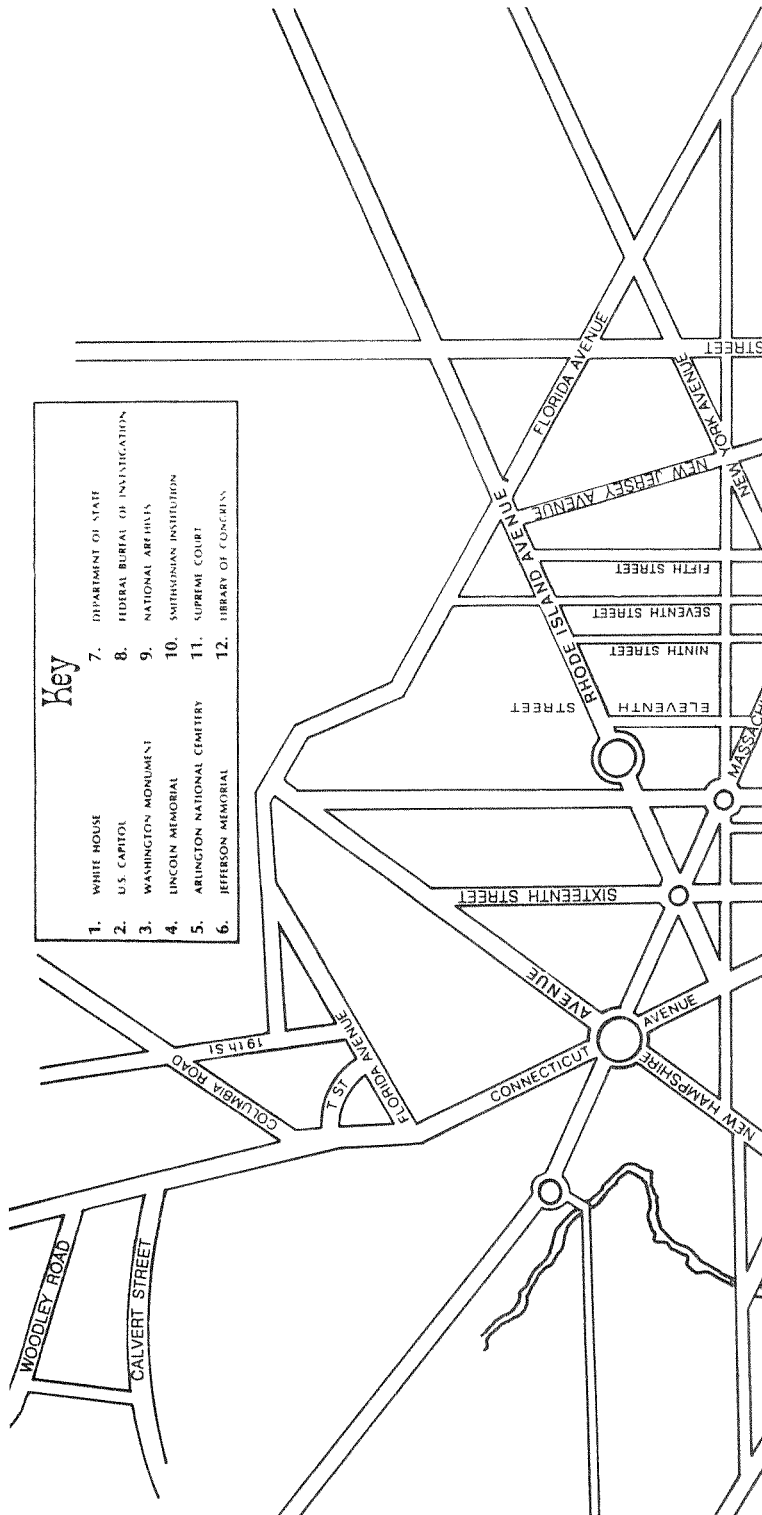
by Barrett L. Beer. The uprisings large and small that shook Tudor England, as seen from the viewpoint of the rebels. \$18.00

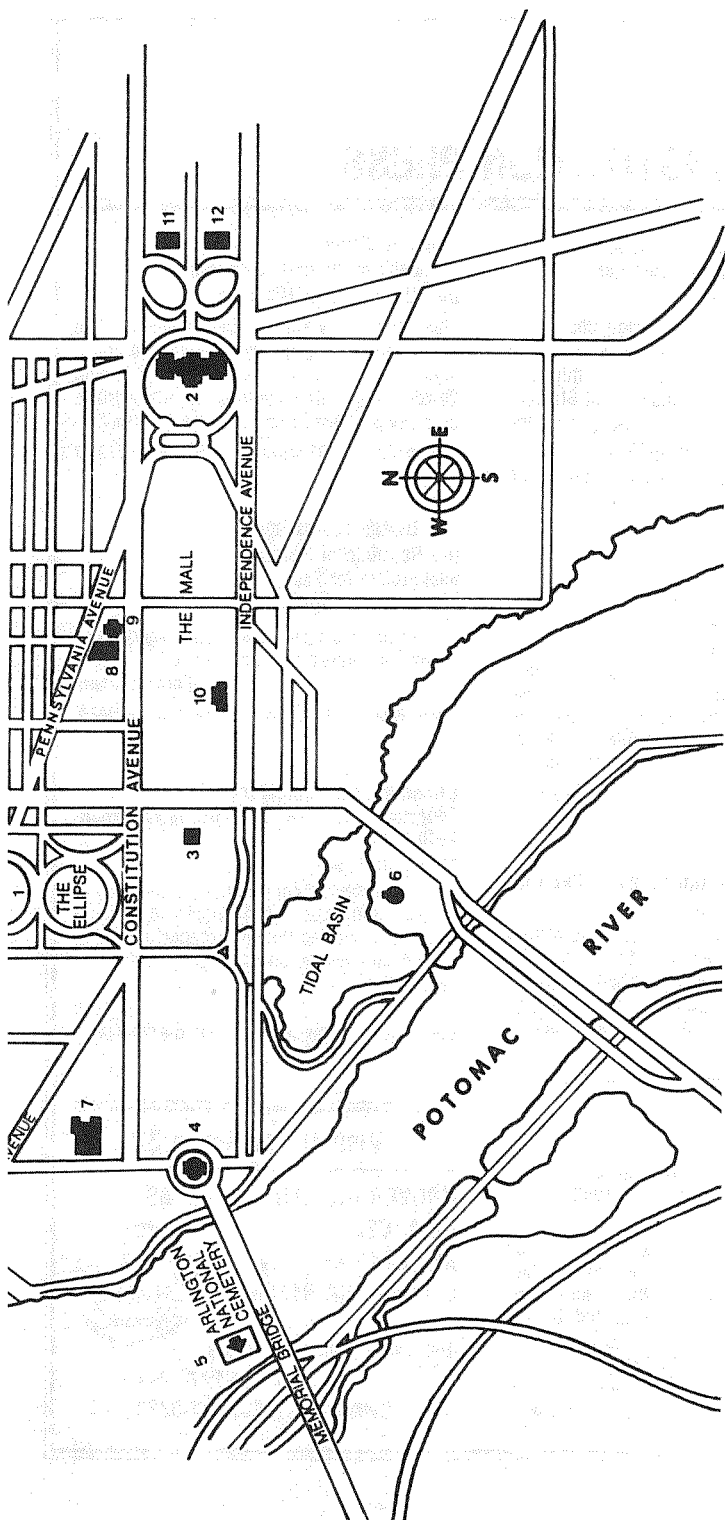
Obstetrics and Gynaecology in Tudor and Stuart England

by Audrey Eccles. The revolution in physiological knowledge and its effect on the treatment of women. *Illustrated, \$18.00*

See these books at the combined University Presses booth
20% AHA Convention discount

The Kent State University Press, Kent, Ohio 44242





HISTORY

from

HOOVER INSTITUTION PRESS

The American Pageant Revisited **Recollections of a Stanford Historian** by Thomas A. Bailey

Dr. Bailey, author of best-selling books *The American Pageant* and *A Diplomatic History of the American People*, recounts in this new autobiography his youth, his days at Stanford and Berkeley during the 1920s, and his teaching and professional career.

\$19.95 Cloth 232 pages ISBN: 0-8179-7631-0

East Central Europe **Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow** edited by Milorad M. Drachkovitch

Despite geographic and cultural disparity in East Central Europe, the desire for more freedom exists at all levels of society. The survival of this hope, amid visible evidence of economic progress under communist rule, is examined by experts in these seventeen essays.

\$25.95 Cloth 417 pages ISBN: 0-8179-7401-2

The ASEAN States and Regional Security by Sheldon W. Simon

This balanced and insightful analysis of how ASEAN leaders perceive their current security problems and the various possibilities open to them should be of great interest to policymakers and students of Asian international affairs.

\$10.95 Paper 161 pages ISBN: 0-8179-7672-8

The American Road to Nuremberg **The Documentary Record, 1944-1945** by Bradley F. Smith

"An indispensable contribution to the full Nuremberg story . . . This fascinating collection of documents discloses the various alternatives to Nuremberg contemplated by the victorious powers . . ."

—Richard Falk
Princeton University

\$24.95 Cloth 271 pages ISBN: 0-8179-7481-4

Zones of Strain **A Memoir of the Early Cold War** by Alfred Connor Bowman

This memoir by one of the regional Allied Military Governors in Italy during World War II offers an insider's look into the "Balkan Powder Keg" area centered at the Adriatic port city of Trieste from late 1943 to 1947.

\$19.95 Cloth 192 pages ISBN: 0-8179-7731-7

The United States and **the Republic of Korea** **Background for Policy** by Claude A. Buss

"This book fills a gap: it is a well-balanced and informative primer on South Korea . . ."

—Foreign Affairs

\$10.95 Paper 198 pages ISBN: 0-8179-7542-X

Unconditional Democracy **Education and Politics in Occupied Japan,** **1945-1952** by Toshio Nishi

" . . . a splendid contribution, in the form of a case study both of American ideals and idealists as well as the coalescence and clash of political ideology and pedagogy in postwar Japan."

—Choice

\$19.95 Cloth 408 pages ISBN: 0-8179-7441-5

Visit Us at Booth 32

HOOVER INSTITUTION PRESS
Dept. C25
Stanford University
Stanford, CA 94305



Toll-free number for orders:

1-800-227-1991

inside California: (415) 497-3373